

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/6/99

On 5/5/99, Victoria Owens, DOB 9/7/83, 5409 West Hinsdale Avenue, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. She was interviewed in the presence of her Mother, Mary Ann Owens, DOB 7/3/57. She provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Victoria arrived at school with her brother at approximately 7:00 a.m. She went to her locker, and then to the area near the front office where she stood around with her friends until her first class started. Her last class prior to first period lunch was science class. After science class, she went directly to the cafeteria to first lunch period.

When she arrived at the cafeteria, she first went to table KK and set her belongings down. She then went to buy her lunch, and returned to her table. Candace Cushman was sitting at this table with her. She didn't notice any large duffel bags in the area that caught her attention or looked out of the ordinary. From the far side of the cafeteria she heard someone yelling that someone had been shot. Mr. Sanders and a janitor ran by and yelled for everyone to get down. She and her friend immediately got down on the floor under the table. Victoria could now hear a few gun shots. Next, she heard people yelling for people to run and get out. She ran up the stairs towards the library, and could hear more gun shots. When she reached the top of the stairs, she ran down the math and science hallway with many other students. They ran out of the school, across Pierce, and into Leewood park. They were in Leewood Park for a few minutes, when some of the teachers started running towards them, which in turn caused the students to run farther into the neighborhood. She ended up in a student's home, identified as Lindsey Blair.

She didn't know who the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) were, so she didn't see Harris or Klebold at the school Monday or Tuesday. After being shown photographs of Klebold and Harris, she still maintained that she had not seen either of them on Monday or Tuesday.

Although Victoria had heard of the TCM, she never had interaction with any of them, nor did she know anyone that had.

Investigation on 5/5/99 at Littleton, ColoradoFile # 174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ Date dictated _____by SA Russell J. Atanasio

JC-001-004001

174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/

Continuation of FD-302 of Victoria Owens, On 5/5/99, Page 2

Victoria does use the Internet, and has a screen name of "peach 4444". She does not have an ICQ account, nor does she use chat rooms.

JC-001-004002

JC-001-004003

PAAVILAINEN, R.

JC-001-004004

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/14/1999

Renee K. Paavilainen, DOB 08/23/1983, 5445 West Caryl Place, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)932-0045, was interviewed at her home in the presence of her mother, Kathy Paavilainen, by Special Agent (SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Paavilainen provided the following information:

At approximately 11:10 am, Paavilainen got out of Spanish class, taught by Mr. Brookfield, and went directly from the foreign language department to the cafeteria. Paavilainen set her bookbag at the cafeteria table (marked E on diagram sketch), and went to get her lunch. Jasmine Schell, Sarah Sales, and Amber Dickson were still seated at the table marked E, when Paavilainen went to get lunch. Sarah Brown was standing on Paavilainen's left in the serving line and David Mesch was standing on Paavilainen's right.

While standing in line, Paavilainen saw the students in the cafeteria get down under their tables. Paavilainen remained standing even after everyone started yelling to get down. Paavilainen recalls that Matt Katzenmeier was one of the students telling people to get down. Paavilainen could hear popping noises outside. After a couple of minutes, everyone started running and Paavilainen, Mesch, Brown, Dusty Hoffschneider, and Ryan Deatherage ran in a room behind the serving line on the east end of the cafeteria. They could still see into the cafeteria from the room and could see students running up the stairs, into the auditorium, and into the bathrooms.

While people were fleeing, Paavilainen thought she saw, through a window in the room, one of the gunmen run east by the serving line. He was short, had brown hair, and was wearing a black jacket. He was not wearing a mask or hat. From Paavilainen's angle, she could not tell if the jacket was long. Paavilainen did not see anything in his hands and did not recognize him. Paavilainen thought he was firing while running. Paavilainen thinks that Sarah Brown also saw the gunman through the window. After about a minute in the room, Paavilainen and the other students in the room ran in the back door of the

Investigation on 05/12/1999 at Littleton, Colorado
Jeffco #99-7625;
File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #2812 Date dictated 05/14/1999
by SA Ricky V. Wright *GW* **JC-001-004005**

174A-DN-57419; Jeffco #99-7625; Control #2812

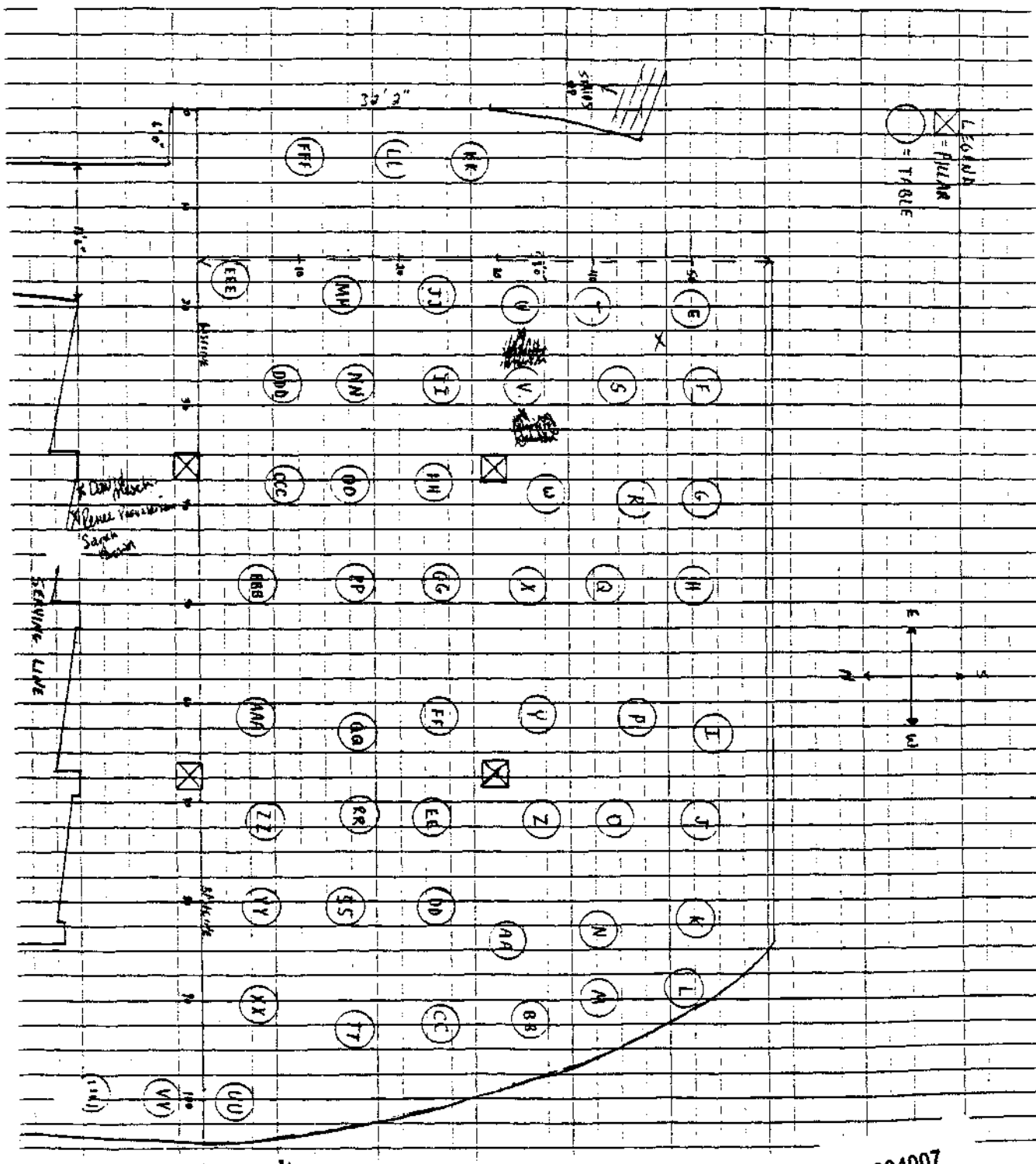
Continuation of FD-302 of Renee K. Paavilainen, On 05/12/1999 Page 2

auditorium. Paavilainen went through the auditorium and out the northeast door. When she came out the auditorium into the main hall, she could hear shots on the other side of a set of double doors, which divided the main hall just west of the auditorium exit. Paavilainen ran east down the main hall and saw some gym students coming from the direction of the gymnasium into the main hall. Paavilainen recognized one of the students as Mike Doyle. Paavilainen continued down the main hall and turned north down the hall by the counseling center. Paavilainen passed David Mesch's mom, who works in the student offices. She was directing students by her to the exit at the end of the hall. Paavilainen did not notice if the student offices were shot up when she ran by. Once outside, Paavilainen ran around the tennis courts and then to Clement Park.

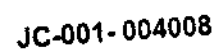
Paavilainen was in the cafeteria third period for approximately 10 minutes to see her sister, Jenny Paavilainen. Jenny Paavilainen was sitting at table T on the diagram sketch and their brother, Mike Paavilainen was at table E. Jenny and Mike Paavilainen were not in the cafeteria during lunch. Paavilainen estimates that there were 50 students in the cafeteria third period. Paavilainen does not remember seeing any large duffle bags sitting in the cafeteria during lunch or third period. Paavilainen did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. The only associate of Klebold and Harris that she knows is Brooks Brown. Brown has given no indication to Paavilainen that he knew anything about the shootings.

Paavilainen does not have an Internet screen name. The day of the shooting, Paavilainen was wearing blue jeans and a white shirt.

JC-001-004006



JC-001-004007



**TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED**

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ?
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

JC-001-004009

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

Docket Number:

Date: 6/1/99

FBI# 174A-DN-57419

CONTROL NUMBER: 3744

Investigator: Vondenkamp

On 6/1/99 I contacted 16 year old CHS student Renee Paavilainen at her home phone number of 303-932-0045. I advised Renee I needed to clarify some of the information she gave during her original interview with FBI agent Ricky Wright on 5/14/99 regarding the Columbine shooting. Renee agreed to speak with me.

I asked Renee about the person she saw running towards the inside cafeteria steps after most of the students had evacuated the area on 4/20. She estimated the time to be around 11:30am when she was hiding in the kitchen cafeteria behind the serving line with 4 other students. She was hearing "pop, pop, pop" noises, which she believed was gunfire coming from the west side of the cafeteria. She believed the noises were outside, but could not be sure.

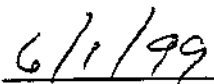
As she sat in the kitchen hiding, she witnesses a lone white student running towards the inside stairs in the cafeteria about 5-7 feet away from her. The student was wearing a black jacket, unknown if it was open or zipped up, or if it had a hood, and the length of this jacket was unknown. The serving line countertop blocked a portion of her view. The student had ear length brown hair, no hat. She believed he was about 5'6" tall. She did not see this student carrying any type of a weapon, as she did not see his hands. She originally told Agent Wright that she believed the student was firing a weapon while running. Renee believed this because the pop, pop, noise became louder as the student ran by them towards the steps. She only saw this student for a second as he quickly ran by, and at

no time did the student look towards her. Renee did not recognize him.

Renee recalled that her friend, Sarah Brown who was hiding next to her said "did you see that". They believed based on the noise that the student was firing a weapon. Renee believes that Sarah has been interviewed by Investigators.

Renee Paavilainen
5445 W. Caryl Place
Littleton, Co.
303-932-0045.


Investigator


Date

JC-001-004011

Palmer, D

JC-001-004012

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/6/99

On 5/6/99, Daniel Palmeter, DOB 6/30/99, 6293 West Caley Avenue, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. He was interviewed in the presence of his Mother, Kimberlee Palmeter, DOB 7/19/55. He provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Daniel arrived at Columbine High School at approximately 8:10 a.m. He went to his locker, and then to his first class, which was computer creativity. His last class prior to first lunch period was biology. Biology let out at approximately 11:10 a.m., and he then went directly to first period lunch. He bought his lunch and sat at table VV. The following individuals were also seated at this table with Daniel.

1. Aaron Brown ✓
2. Brian Rathbum ✓
3. Matt Depew ✓
4. Adam Sands ✓
5. Brian Soderberg ✓
6. David Smith ✓
7. Mike Lavan

Daniel at quickly, and was sitting talking with his friends, when he saw several people along the window seats on the west side of the cafeteria stand up and look out the windows. He looked out and saw an individual dressed in a black trench coat, black ski mask, approximately 6'0"-6'2" point a shotgun at student near the outside stairs and subsequently shoot the student. This occurred not more than 10-15 feet from where Daniel was sitting. He then heard a teacher yelling "get down". He got down, and began crawling towards the elevator. He crawled the entire way to the elevators, and entered the elevator. The elevator ascended, and opened up near the library, but when the doors opened, there was smoke in the hallway, so none of the students got off the elevator. The elevator went back down to the cafeteria, and he exited. From the time he began crawling, he was hearing gun shots. Next he ran into the auditorium, and both Mr. Andres Jr. and Sr. were there. He could hear shots and explosions from the area of the library. A janitor was also in the auditorium, and after about ten minutes, he opened the door, and the students all ran down the foreign language hallway, and exited the

Investigation on 5/6/99 at Littleton, ColoradoFile # 174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 2831Date dictated 5/6/99by SA Russell J. Atanasio

JC-001-004013

174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 2831

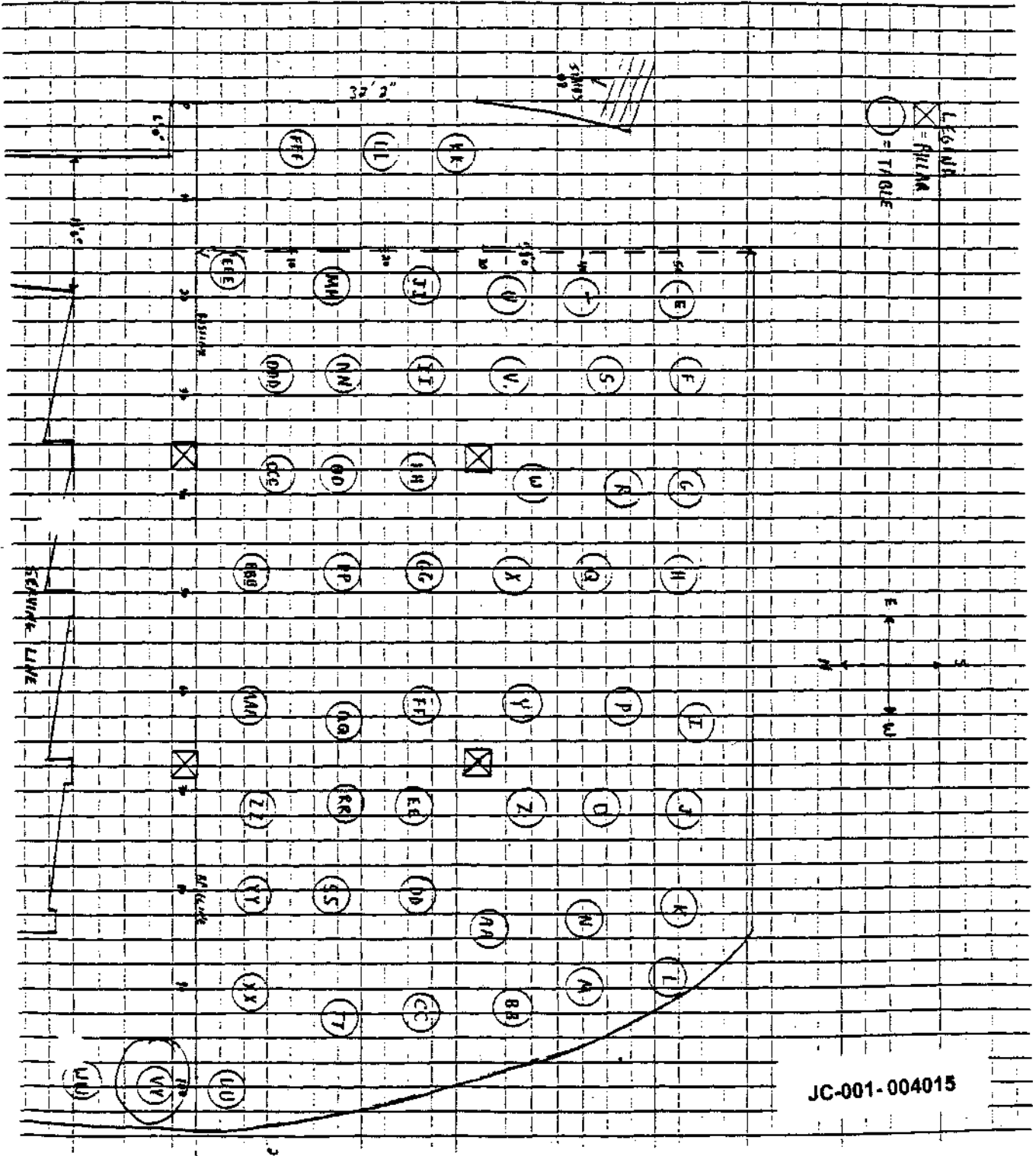
Continuation of FD-302 of Daniel Palmeter, On 5/6/99, Page 2

building. A large group of students crossed Pierce, and into Leawood Park. He was in the park approximately ten minutes, and then went into a student's home. He identified this student as Lindsey Blair.

Daniel didn't see either Harris or Klebold on Monday or Tuesday. Daniel was part of a fantasy baseball league. This was a pretend baseball league, in which some Columbine students played ball games, and traded baseball players over the computer. Dylan Klebold was also a part of this league. On a few occasions, Daniel recently spoke to Klebold on the telephone about "trading" a baseball player. He never socialized with Klebold nor talked about anything other than fantasy baseball. Daniel never talked to him at school or socialized with him. A student named Chad Loughlin set up the fantasy baseball league.

JC-001-004014

DANIEL PALMETO - TABLE VV



JC-001-004015

PANSINI, STEPHANIE

JC-001-004016

Reporting Agency JCSD		Reporting Officer M. Russell		Case Report No. 99-7625	
Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-27-99			
Offense Status: Open <input type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative Re Control number 1020

On 04-26-99 contact was made with Stephanie Pansini, (09-20-1983), at her residence at 6654 W Geddes Ave, Littleton, CO, #303-979-6021

Pansini advised being assigned to 1st lunch (1115-1145), and on 04-17-1999 had arrived in the lunchroom at approximately 1120 and bought a hot lunch. She was seated at table "DD" (near the condiment table), as indicated on the 04-22-1999 sketch by S/A DiRito. Present at her table were, 1. Laurel Salerno; 2. Erin Fitzgerald, 3. Meagan Steckley; 4. Shelley Jenkins; 5. Elizabeth Kwernlaand. She noted sitting at generally the same table every day, with the same friends.

She first became aware of problems at the school, when an adult male carrying a portable radio ran into the lunchroom from the area of the south doors telling everyone to "get down under the tables". She did not know what the problem was until she saw a person wearing a long black coat running outside the south windows, and she heard what she believed to be gun shots. Students began running in waves from the lunchroom up the stairs towards the library and she followed, eventually entering the auditorium and exiting the north door and running into the park and continued north away from the school. She did not confront any gunmen as she exited the school.

Prior to exiting the lunchroom she saw no suspicious activity near her table, and she saw neither identified gunman in the lunchroom. He noticed no suspicious bags or other items near her table

JC-001-004017

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>
-------------------	------	--------	------------------------------	---------------------------

Printed Form 04/99/99 12:00 PM Copyright © 1999 by the Littleton Police Department

PARK, MONETTE

JC-001-004018

PROGRESS REPORT
CHS INCIDENT/CONTROL #DN1033
TYPED BY JACKLYN GEE (ACSO)

On 042999, this Investigator contacted a subject identified as:

Park, Monette
Dob: 062541
Ph# 303-987-3784

Monette is a school social worker at CHS and was reported to have information on the "Trench Coat Mafia" (TCM). Monette advised the following:

That Monette knew Eric (Harris) and Dylan (Klebold) only as students at CHS and was not aware of their involvement in the TCM.

That Monette wanted to make it clear that Eric (Harris) and Dylan (Klebold) were not in the Picture (School) that displayed members of the TCM.

That Monette did not have any additional information on Eric (Harris), Dylan (Klebold), or any Of their associates.

JC-001-004019

PARKER, K

JC-001-004020

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

FBI 17AA-DU-57419
JEPCCO 99-7625
Case No.

Last, First, Middle Initial PARKER KEVIN		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address 8337 S. UPHAM		City LITTLETON	County JEPCCO	State CO	Zip Code 80123
Residence Phone (303) 948-0174	Business Phone 		Social Security No. 		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address 		City 	County 	State 	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement DET. R. POLAK		Serial No. 7257	Date 4-30-99	Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE H.S.			Location where statement taken: KENCARLY + S. PIERCE		

Summary of Statement: THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED FROM AN INTERVIEW ON 4-30-99

I ARRIVED AT COLUMBINE AT 11¹⁴AM. I PARKED IN THE FACULTY LOT AND WENT INTO THE OFFICE AREA TO WAIT FOR DAN BURGE, WE WERE GOING TO GO TO LUNCH. ABOUT 11¹⁷ I DECIDED TO GO TO THE COMMONS AREA (CAFETERIA) I WALKED ALONG THE SERVING LINE WHEN KYLIE MICHAELSON CALLED MY NAME. HE WAS IN THE CENTER OF THE ROOM (TABLES PP OR GG FROM CHART) I DID NOT SEE ANY DUFFEL BAGS OR ANYONE CARRYING LARGE BAGS. I SAW THREE STUDENTS RUNNING EAST ALONG THE SERVING LINE. I RECOGNIZED ONE OF THEM AS MATT KATZMAN MIER. I THOUGHT HE WAS AFTER SOMEONE TO FIGHT. I THEN HEARD GUN SHOTS AND EXPLOSIONS. I THOUGHT THEY CAME FROM THE WEST END OF THE COMMONS, POSSIBLY OUTSIDE. THERE WERE MORE EXPLOSIONS I GOT DOWN, NOT BY A TABLE BECAUSE THERE WAS NO ROOM. I WAS NEAR KEITH NACKERUD & TYLER BIRCH. WHEN PEOPLE STARTED RUNNING I RAN UPSTAIRS,

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

 / /
Date ☐ AM
 ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

JC-001-004021

Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

DOWN THE HALL TOWARD THE MATH AREA AND DIRECTLY OUTSIDE TO THE PARK ACROSS PIERCE STREET. I SAW NO ONE CARRYING ANY LARGE PACKS NOR DID I NOTICE ANY AS I WALKED TO WHERE KYLE CALLED ME.

SINCE THE SHOOTING, SEVERAL STUDENTS CAME TO MY HOME FOR COMFORT & TO TALK. ONE STUDENT, MONICA SCHUSTER IS A FRIEND OF ROBINS - (THE GIRL THAT REPORTEDLY PURCHASED A GUN (S) FOR THE SUSPECTS). MONICA & ROBIN WENT TO THE DAIRY QUEEN DURING 4-5 PERIOD. MONICA'S IMPRESSION WAS THAT ROBIN DID NOT WANT TO GO BACK TO SCHOOL. THEY EVENTUALLY RETURNED AND WERE INSTRUCTED TO GET DOWN IN THEIR CAR WHERE THEY HID FOR 2 HOURS.

— A STUDENT, CHRIS RILEY, TOLD ME THAT A T.C.M. SMILED AT HIM ON THURS OR FRI FOLLOWING THE SHOOTING.

— BYRON KIRKLAND REPORTEDLY WAS IN THE LIBRARY AT THE TIME OF THE SHOOTING.

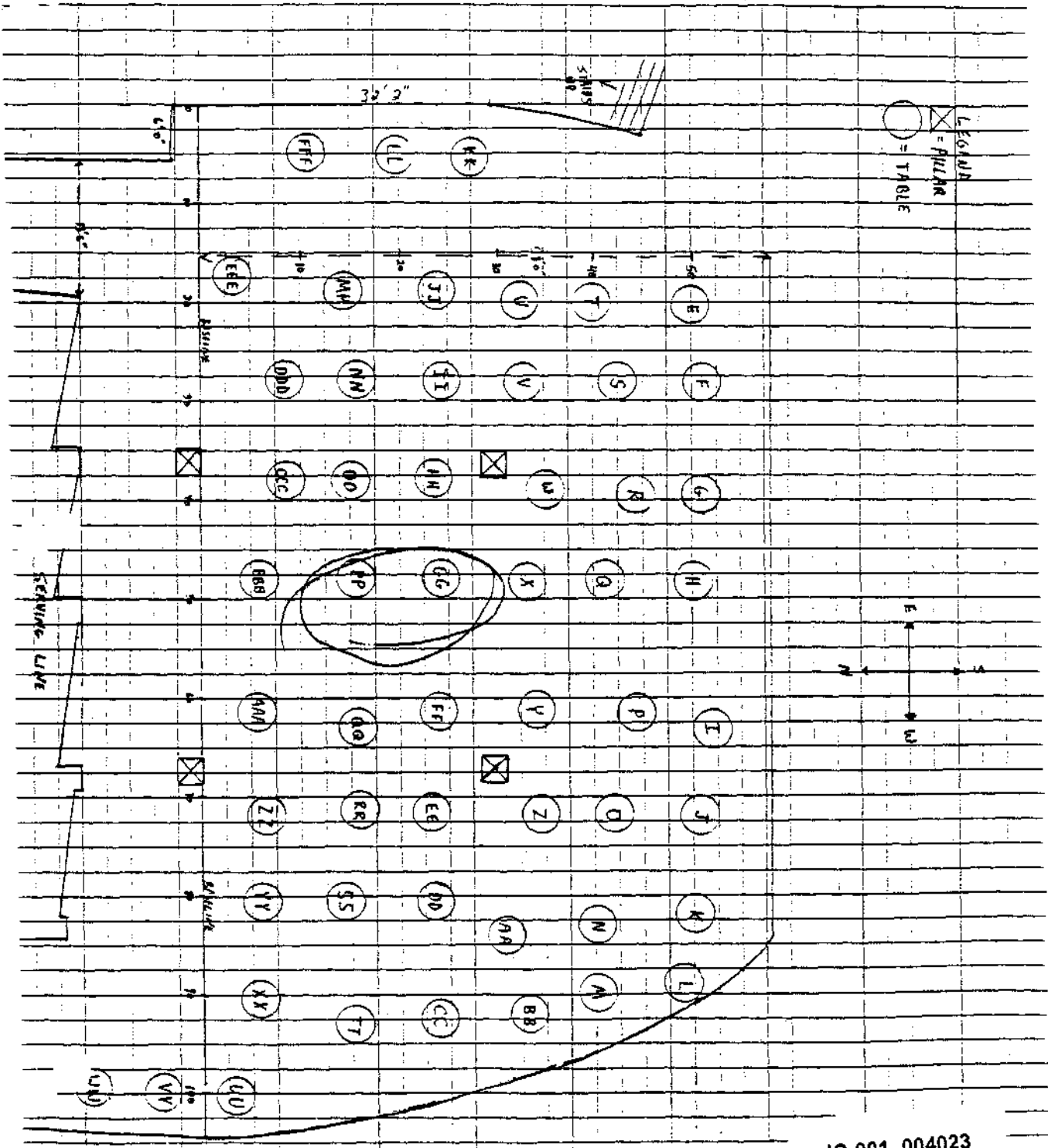
I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-004022

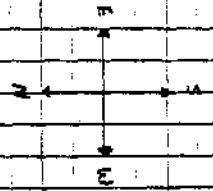
____/____/____
Date ☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

Handwritten signature



LEGEND
 X = FILL AREA
 O = TABLE



JC-001-004023

JR 59-7625

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

FBI #174A-DN-57419
Jeffco# 99-7625

~~Student's Name~~ KEVIN PARKER

Grade _____

Date 4-30-99

YOUNG LIFE RELIGIOUS COUNSELLOR

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else? DID NOT KNOW THEM
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? NO
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? NO
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? NO
- Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? NO
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it? POUCH CAP
WT - T-SHIRT
GRN SHORTS
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? UP STAIRS - DOWN HALL TO MATH SECTION - OUT TO LEAWOOD PARK
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? - ABOUT 11:30 FROM THE FRONT OFFICE AREA
NEAR THE TROPHY CASE
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known)?
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? NO
13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

JC-001-004024

[Handwritten signature]

PARSONS, M

JC-001-004025

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Name, First, Middle Initial <u>Parsons, Matt A.</u>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address <u>7845 S. Marshal Ct</u>	City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone <u>(303) 973-0876</u>	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>3-21-84</u>
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>E. T. Field / R. M. Llew</u>	Serial No. <u>75008</u>	Date <u>4-20-99</u>	Time <u>2:30 p.</u> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>7867C</u>		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I was right outside of the lunch room sitting on the cement benches. About 10 large bangs went off but I didn't think anything of it. I heard someone scream so I went towards the parking lot, looked to my left at the stairs and the dirt hill. I saw a tall person in a black trench coat on the hill in front of the fence. Another person was on the ground screaming. I didn't see a gun or face. I looked on the curb of the parking lot and a girl was laying there crying and screaming. She pushed her self up with her arm and I saw blood on her shirt. That's when I knew it was real. I ran in the cafeteria, then up the stairs out to the park. All this started at about 11:00.

Q. Did you see anyone shooting a gun.

A. The person in the black Trench Coat was standing over a bag, I believe his name was Lance Kirkland, Leaver

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

Date 2:45 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

Matt Parsons
Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

Was screaming but I didn't see any blood.

Q Do you know the boy in the trenchcoat

A. no

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

_____/_____/_____
Date ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

JC-001-004027

Signature of Person Making Statement

ORIGINAL

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: HARRIS/KLEBOLD Docket Number:
Date: MAY 2, 1999 Case Number: 99A062
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: DOYLE, PJ

FBI CASE 174A DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 1429

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On April 28, 1999 I spoke to 9th grade student Matthew Adam Parsons.

DOB: 3-21-84

7845 S. Marshall Court

Littleton, CO

303 973-0876

Father: Fritz Parsons Work: 303 797-3385

Matt's father was present during the interview.

Matt told me the following:

He was right outside of the cafeteria, sitting on the cement benches. He heard about 10 bangs, and didn't, at first, think much of it. He then heard someone screaming and went towards the parking lot, (See diagram). He saw a tall person standing on the hill by the fence. (See diagram). This person was wearing a black trench coat. Matt did not notice anything in this person's hands. He said the guy appeared to be wearing all black. The guy was just standing there. Matt did not recognize this person. Matt said that he saw a girl named Ann Marie (unknown last name), who appeared to be shot. She was bleeding from her stomach. She was screaming that she was paralyzed and couldn't move.

Matt ran in to the cafeteria. He walked by table E and people were asking what was going on. He heard more shots. A janitor and Mr. Sanders were running around telling people to get down. He got down. Anthony Shoals was behind Matt. They crawled to table KK and about 30 seconds later, he heard more shots. Matt and Anthony crawled to the area of tables E, F, G or H and were under one of those tables for about 5 seconds, and then crawled to the stairs. Matt said that Anthony was still behind Matt. Everybody started rushing towards the stairs. He and Anthony did, too. They turned left, went down the hall, and out of the doors, across the street and towards the park. He was still with Anthony. At the park, he heard more shots. Lots of kids were scattering through the neighborhood. Matt and Anthony ended up at Lindsey Blair's house. A bunch of people were there.

Matt remembered seeing the following people at Lindsey Blair's house: Lindsey Daling, Loren Moulton and Joe West. He doesn't remember the others. He was in the house for about 10 minutes. He went outside and looked for people. He went by a car that had a radio on and people were gathered around it. The radio was talking about the school. Some grown ups were around, and said to go to Leawood Elementary School. Matt went to Leawood with Heather Whaling and they stayed there.

JC-001-004029

Matt said that his back pack is a green Jansport with a brown bottom. Jansport is colored in red. In it was a book, a planner with a pencil in the spirals. He had a math spiral or a folder, his social studies stuff and a protractor and compass and a black pen.

Matt said that Dylan Klebold was in his gum class. He said that Dylan was pretty nice to Matt. One time Dylan bashed in to Matt during soccer and apologized to Matt. Matt said that Dylan seemed pretty normal. He's had no internet, e mail or video experiences with Dylan.

Matt said that he'd heard of the trench coat mafia from his brother, Eric Parsons. Eric had told him that a mafia couldn't consist of three people.

Matt said that he hadn't noticed Dylan lately, but had noticed Dylan in the past wearing a trench coat.

Matt said that there was another kid he thought may have been a member of the TCM. He didn't know this person's name. He is tall with crooked teeth and wore eye shadow the first week of school. He has dark hair, short hair that didn't seem combed. Matt didn't see this guy on the day of the incident. Eric told Matt that he had seen this guy the day of the incident at the comic shop on Ken Caryl and Pierce, by the Pizza Hut or Little Ceasars.

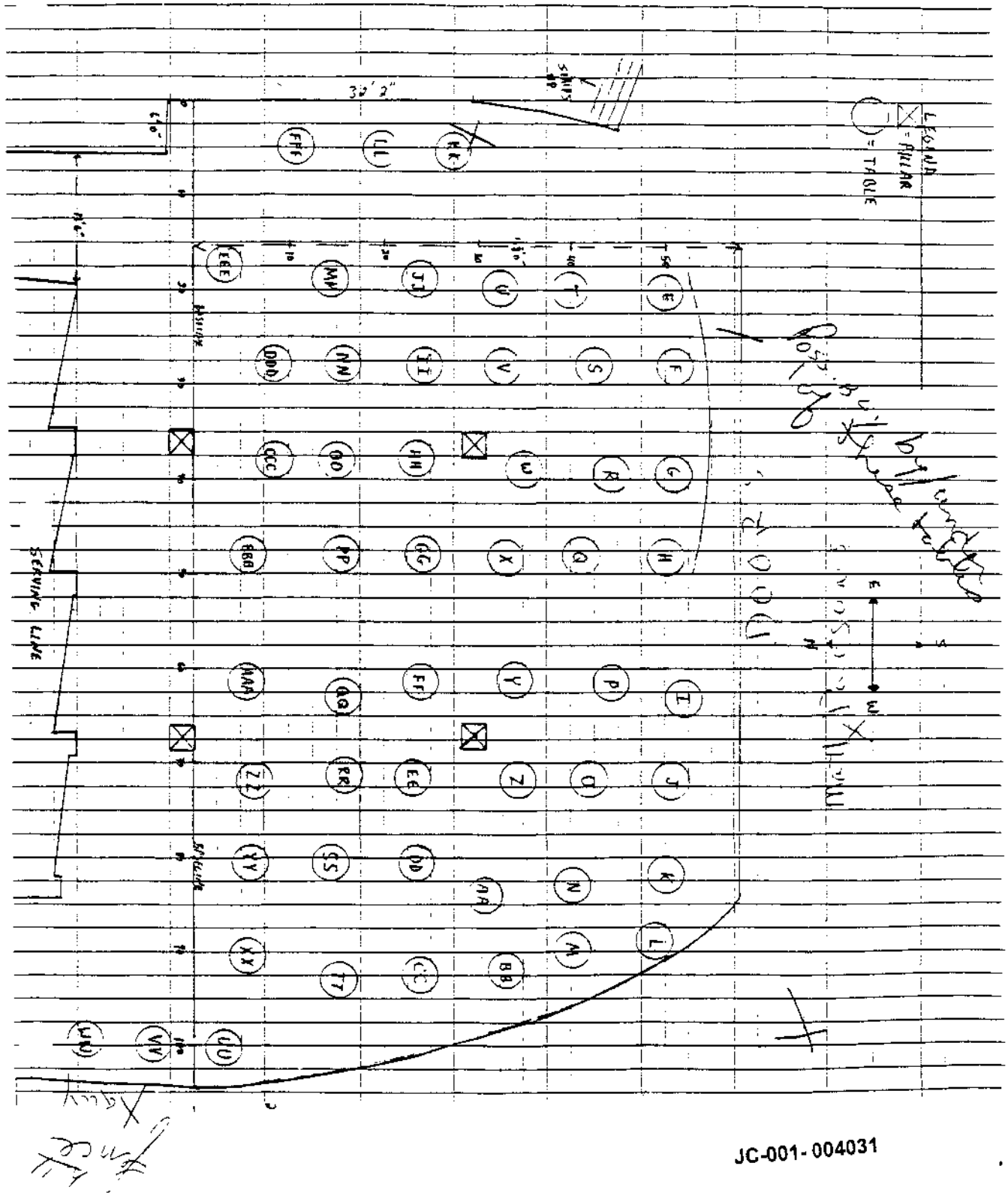
Team Four guideline questions are attached to this report.

No further information at this time.

PJ Doyle
Investigator

5-2-99
Date

Math Pausano
Control # 1429



JC-001-004031

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

Matt Paisson

Continued # 1429

- 1 Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? *N/C*
- 2 Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? *N/C*
- 3 Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else? *N/C*
- 4 Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? *BACK PACK OUTSIDE - Described in report*
- 5 Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?
- 6 Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? *N/C*
- 7 Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc? *N/C*
- 8 What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it? *white shirt that said "NICE. ONLY LET ME OUT" w/ picture of a pretty woman*
- 9 How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? *Bustans everyone started running*
- 10 What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? *About 1120 - OUTSIDE*
- 11 Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known)? *✓*
- 12 Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? *N/C*
- 13 Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different? *when matt turned the corner I don't know why he didn't shoot me*

JC-001-004032

Patricca, A

JC-001-004033

CONTROL NUMBER - # 2835

CBI CASE NUMBER - 991-0185

FBI CASE NUMBER - 4-DN-57419

JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT CASE NUMBER - 99-7625

REPORTING AGENT -

LINDA R. HOLLOWAY
CBI
690 KIPLING
DENVER, COLORADO 80215
(303) 239-4218

WITNESS:

ANN MARIE PATRICCA
DOB 11/01/82
ADDRESS: 8320 WEST CALHOUN DRIVE, LITTLETON, COLO 80123
PHONE: (303) 933-8479

ACTION TAKEN:

On May 7 at 11:50 a.m. the Reporting Agent, Linda R. HOLLOWAY, interviewed ANN MARIE PATRICCA while at the residence of CHRISTINA ROWER. I had initially been asked to interview Ms. ROWER, and learned that Ann Marie was with Christina in the cafeteria at the school at the time the incident began. Ann Marie had not been interviewed. It was learned that RICK WRIGHT had been assigned Control Number 2835, but had not contacted her yet. Ms. PATRICCA stated that it would be difficult for anyone to locate her because of a phone number change or some other recent status change.


Ann Marie PATRICCA stated that she drove herself to school on that day, parking in the Clement Park parking lot. She went straight to her first period class. After fourth period, she went back to her car and then to the cafeteria. She was wearing a white dress shirt with a tie, khaki pants and sandals. She sat at table KK (her backpack was at table LL). With CHRISTINA ROWER, SARAH CAIN, SARAH HOLTON, CAROLYN LANNING AND LAURA VANDERHAMM. This is very close to the stairs that lead to the second floor

Her first knowledge of the incident was when some one yell "get down". She saw Mr. SANDERS and a janitor running around. She was under a table for less than a minute when she and CHRISTINA ROWER ran up the stairs, down the upper hallway and out the east doors. They ran across Pierce and into a nearby park. Neither girl knows any of the TCM, nor did they see any of the members on that or the day before. They do not know anyone with a double pierced eyebrow

She also did not remember hearing or reading the announcements or the thought for the day. She only used the Internet to get "instant messages". She does not use the chat lines.

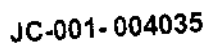
There was no significant information gleamed from this interview.

She assisted in drawing maps of where she was seated and how she exited the building.


LINDA R. HOLLOWAY
CBI

JC-001-004034

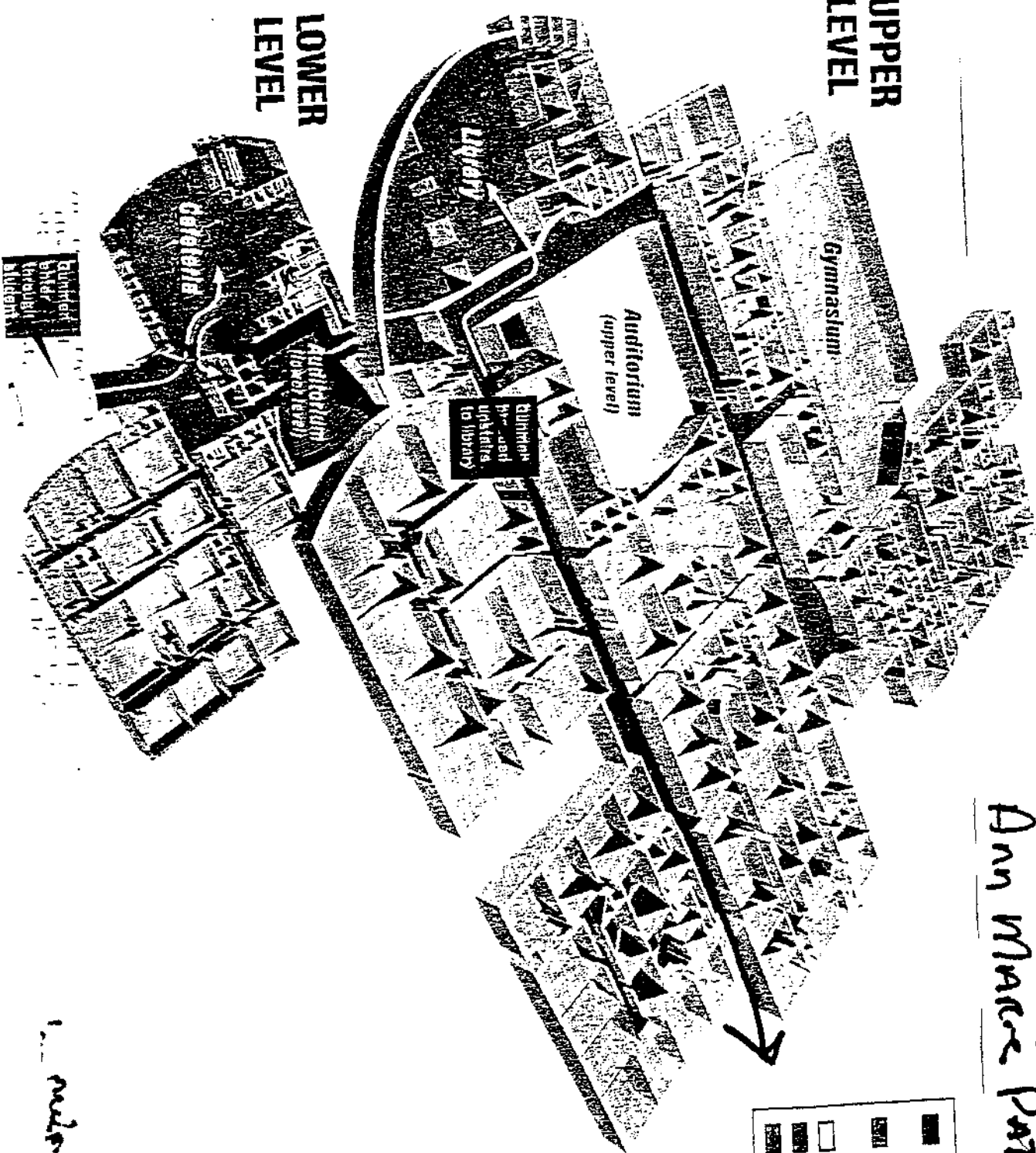
283:—



281
Ann Marie Patricia

UPPER
LEVEL

LOWER
LEVEL



■	Library and cafeteria
■	Auditorium and choir room
□	Classrooms
■	Corridors
■	Stairwell

JC-001-004036

1.000

PEARCE, H.

JC-001-004037

Interview Heather Pearce DOB/071483
Address 6734 W Rowland Circle, Littleton, CO
Home phone 303-978-1466
Sophomore at Columbine High School

Heather Pearce was interviewed on 05-25-99 at approx. 8 15am at her residence. Heather said that she was in school on 04-20-99 at the time the shooting began.

Ms. Pearce said that she had Fourth Hour Math class with Mr. Higgins, and her class ended at 11 10am and her Fifth Hour was free. She said that after Math class she went to her locker and dropped off her books and met her friend, Sarah DeBoer in the hallway near her locker. She said that they went downstairs and sat underneath the staircase on the stone bench right at the bottom of the staircase. Ms. Pearce said they sometimes sit with Danielle Danford and Angela Nelson, but they saw them leaving to go smoke and they were gone by the time Pearce and DeBoer sat down. Ms. Pearce said she thought a girl named Katie sat down with them on the bench. She didn't recall Katie's last name, but said she was short and her face was disfigured, and she had some special education classes.

Ms. Pearce said she and Sarah DeBoer got up to get their lunches from the school store. I asked her who had waited on her that day and she replied that normally her friend, Pauline Colby did, but Pauline got sick and left early that day, and she didn't know the name of the girl that waited on them. She said that they got their food and went back to the bench and sat down. Ms. Pearce said she had just taken a bite of her sandwich and she heard someone yelling, "He's got a gun, he's got a gun." She said that she saw the janitors running in different directions with walkie talkies, telling everyone to get down. Ms. Pearce said some of the kids were laughing. I asked her why she thought they were laughing and she said that they probably thought it was a Senior prank.

Ms. Pearce said she saw smoke outside of the door of the cafeteria, about the area underneath the window where the kid fell out of the library. She stated that there was a "herd" of people running up the main staircase from the commons. Ms. Pearce said that she and Sarah went behind the stairs and the stone bench and then ran into the auditorium.

Ms. Pearce stated that she and Sarah ran up to the top of the auditorium and they started out the door by the boys and girls locker room. Ms. Pearce said that she thought she hesitated for just a second or two, she said that she looked right, toward the entrance and main offices and didn't see anything, then she looked left and saw the shooter with an arm raised shooting a handgun toward the library. Ms. Pearce said that the shooter was wearing all black. She said that she doesn't remember seeing his face or any other color on him. I asked her if he was wearing a trench coat and she said that she didn't remember, she only remembered seeing all black. She said that he had one or both arms extended, shooting toward the library and she heard sounds like, "pop, pop, pop." She said that she was partially blocked by a cement pillar or some other barrier between the two doorways in the hallway.

Ms. Pearce said that later Sarah told her that when she got to the door by the locker rooms that she (Sarah) had looked to left first and Sarah had seen the shooter and thought he turned towards them and shot at them and that Sarah heard a bullet whiz by her. Ms. Pearce said at this time, she and Sarah became separated, and she later learned that Sarah had run back into the auditorium and hid behind the curtains on the stage.

Gill E. Rutecki

Interview Heather Pearce
Page 2

Ms Pearce said that she ran across the hallway into the wrestling room and saw some girls headed to the locker room and warned them of the shooter. She said that Miss McAulley (sp?) one of the teachers, told her and ten to fifteen others to hide in the wrestling room behind a wall or partition. She said that Miss McAulley left for 20 or 30 seconds and during that time, the lights went out and the fire alarm went off. She said that the emergency lights came on and that Miss McAulley came back and told them to walk quickly out of the exit. She said they left the wrestling room and went into the weight room and exited the north door by the weight room. Ms Pearce said that a student named, Andy, who was an actor in the school play, "Smoke in the Room", was helping other students over the fence by the smoker's pits. Ms Pearce said that she stopped by the basketball courts and then someone started yelling and everyone started running again. She said that she saw the third police car arrive.

Ms Pearce said that she was out of the school within five to ten minutes from the beginning of the shooting. She said that she left the school and ran into Kevin Starkey's mom by Bowies and Pierce. She said that some news guy let her use his cell phone so she could call her dad. Ms Pearce said that she and Mrs Starkey went to the public library, Grant Ranch, and then to Leawood, looking for Kevin Starkey and his cousins. Ms Pearce said she met her dad at Leawood and went home.

I asked Ms Pearce if she knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold and she said that she knew Harris by face because he used to hang out by her locker after Fourth hour and she would have to ask him to move away from her locker. She said she thought he was waiting for one of his friends. Ms Pearce said she did not see Harris by her locker on 04-20-99 after Fourth Hour. She said that she did not know Klebold.

I asked Ms Pearce if she had heard anything unusual since she had been back to school at Chatfield and she said that her friend, Erin Walton, said she knew one of the shooters and that he is not one of two, Eric or Dylan. She said that Erin told her she recognized him through the window of the science room, and that she was behind the tables. Ms Pearce said that Erin told her that he was a senior named [REDACTED] and he was very tall, had acne scars on his cheeks and she was certain because he always wore a certain hat.

Ms Pearce also said that she was friends with Pauline Colby, and that Pauline is friends with [REDACTED] sister. Ms Pearce said that Pauline told her that the cops took [REDACTED] black clothes, laptop computer and home computer. Ms Pearce said that [REDACTED] had said that [REDACTED] wouldn't do something like that.

Ms Pearce said that the school authorities had taken some other kid into custody over a bomb threat on 05-24-99 at Chatfield.

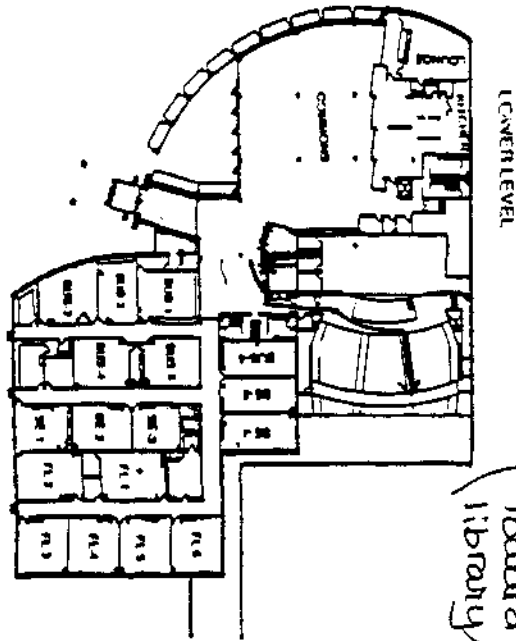
I asked Ms Pearce if she had a backpack at school and she said that it was in her locker. Ms Pearce was shown a diagram of Columbine High School and pointed out the route she took out of the school. The interview was concluded.

Report Prepared by Inv Jill Reuteler #7394
May 26, 1999
Colorado State Patrol
Investigative Services Section
700 Kipling Street, Denver, CO 80215



JC-001-004039

Gil E. Kunteler



Hand-drawn floor plan of Ribine High School. The plan shows a central corridor with various rooms on either side. At the top, there is a 'LIBRARY' and a 'black' area. To the right, there is a large 'GYM' and a 'POOL'. Below the gym, there is a 'POOL' and a 'POOL'. At the bottom, there is a 'POOL' and a 'POOL'. The plan is labeled with 'JC-001 - 004040' at the bottom right.

JC-001-004040

PEDERSEN, D

JC-001-004041

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

(Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>Pedersen, Dena E.</u>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address/ <u>6264 W. Colfax Ave.</u>	City <u>Littleton</u>	County <u>Jeffco</u>	State <u>CO.</u>	Zip Code <u>80128</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 798-3967</u>	Business Phone <u>()</u>	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No <u>11-22-82</u>
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>Scorce</u>	Serial No. <u>84-34</u>	Date <u>4-20-99</u>	Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>Columbine H.S.</u>		Location where statement taken: <u>Lee Ward Elementary</u>		

Summary of Statement:

I was in the cafeteria getting my food. I bought my nachos from the school store and was walking over to where my friends were sitting. The janitors & a few teachers told us to get to the floor. I dropped to the floor and was waiting for a few seconds when I saw the whole cafeteria run. I ran into the auditorium and went up the stairs to the north exit, but heard gun shots and turned around. ~~We~~ were running and I found my friend Brian Rothbun. He took my hand and we went running out the north exit again & out the front door of the school. We kept running & found Aaron Brown, a friend of ours. He had his car @ Clement so we got in his car & went to his house. Later at Aaron's house his brother Brooks Brown showed up & said he knew Eric Harris, the main gunman. He said something about Eric having a web site saying he was going to release his wrath.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

☐ AM

☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

JC-001-004042

Dena Pedersen
Signature of Person Making Statement



L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

Offense: MURDER
Victim: R-1 SCHOOLS
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt:

CR#: 99038856
Date: 04/28/99
Page: 1 of 2
Key: 11441*1516*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI Control Number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: PEDERSEN, Denae Kirsten
DOB: 11/22/82
6264 West Caley Avenue
Littleton, CO.
(303) 798-3967
PARENTS:
Patricia Pedersen

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On April 27, 1999 I was assigned to interview Denae Pedersen who is a student at Columbine High School and may have been in the cafeteria during the shootings.

On April 28th at 1045 hours I arrived at 6264 West Caley Avenue to interview Denae Pedersen. Denae advised that she is a junior and was in the area of the cafeteria on April 20th. Ms. Pedersen reported that she was in the exit hall way, in front of the student store, in the south-east corner of the cafeteria area. She continued to say that she was starting to walk into the cafeteria to join her friends at a table when Mr. Sanders came running by and told her to get under the table which she did. Ms. Pedersen advised at first she thought it was a fight but realized it was more serious by the way everyone was acting. She advised that a friend of hers, Brad Pesicko, came running by and ran into another girl knocking them both to the floor. Denae advised that Brad never acted like that. When told to leave she entered the lower level of the auditorium and went upstairs on the north side of the auditorium to the upper level. As she approached the north door of the auditorium that leads to the north hall she observed a group of students who were just opening the door. At this moment there were gun shots in the north hall and the door was closed, and the group of students started back to the south auditorium door. As they approached the door there were more gun shots in the south hall so the group went back to the north door and out into the north hall. She reported that the group of students would run then stop. At this point she found a friend, Brian Rathbun, and took ahold of him. She said that she told Brian not to let go of her and they both ran out of the main entrance across the teacher parking lot, and into clement park. Denae said that

JC-001-004043

they went to Aaron Brown's car and drove to Aaron's house. While at the Brown house Aaron's brother Brook arrived hysterical saying he knew what was going to happen. Brook reported that just minutes before the shooting started he encountered Eric Harris, who told him to leave because he liked him. Denae said that she did not see who was shooting or anyone with guns.

Denae reported that she has a friend, Evin Onis, (correct spelling unknown) who dresses in gothic fashion but she does not believe he is a member of the Trench Coat Mafia. Denae advised that she does not associate with the group and does not have contact with its members. Denae advised that she had heard nothing that would have indicated that there would be trouble at the school on April 20th and she could provide no information as to who was making the bombs. She advised that she does not personally know either Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, or [REDACTED]. Denae could provide no further information and the interview was concluded at 1120 hours.

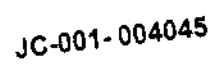
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Sergeant: -----

Printed: 04/28/99 15:49

-----*EOR*

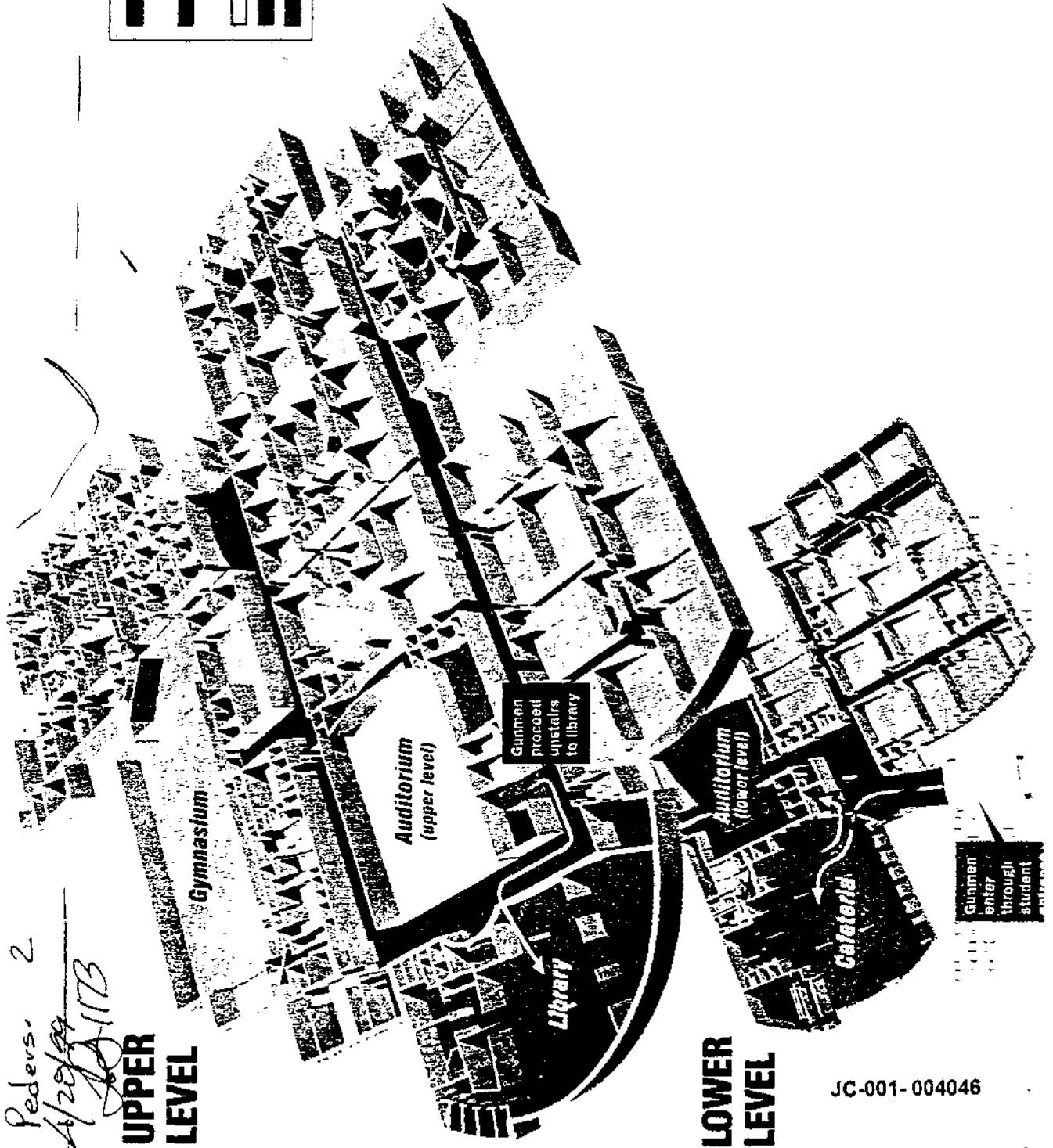
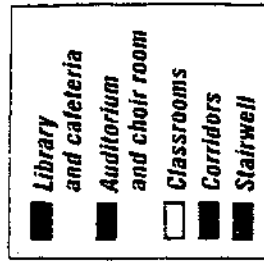
JC-001-004044

Street
Score



Peders. 2
 4/20/99
 113

**UPPER
LEVEL**



**LOWER
LEVEL**

JC-001-004046

PEREGOY, K

JC-001-004047

Supplemental Report

JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 1554

Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

On April 28, 1999 at 1000 hours I met with Kaci Lin Peregoy and her father, Dave Peregoy, at 3301 south Field Street (West Metro Fire Rescue Station # 10) in Lakewood, Colorado for the purpose of an interview

Kaci Lin Peregoy provided the following information about the Columbine High School incident, which occurred on April 20, 1999:

- Kaci was in ceramics class and got out at the 11:10 a.m. bell. She stated that she met Tosha Olsen at her (Tosha's) locker immediately after class. She stated that Tosha's locker is near the main office. Kaci stated that they then walked down the main hall, past the Library (on their right) and then down the stairs and into the cafeteria. She thinks that it took them three to four minutes. She is not sure if the 11:15 a.m. bell had rung at this time or not. She denies seeing anything unusual while walking down the hall to the cafeteria.
- Kaci stated that she was wearing a light colored shirt (short sleeve) and blue jean overalls. She stated that she had a black, soft-sided briefcase, which she left in the cafeteria. In the briefcase was her calculator, math folder and her vocabulary book.
- Kaci stated that they went to the Rebel Corner, where they usually sit. Rebel Corner is near the Students store (South of the Food Cart area). They sat at a round table and Kaci faced east. She stated that Shannon Ryan, Sarah Ungerland and Stephanie Wujcikowski were also there. See the attached diagram for exact location.
- Kaci stated that Shannon and Tosha went to the vending machines for food / pop. She believes that they went to the machines near the stairs. Kaci stated that Stephanie stood in the food line at Rebel Corner for Chinese food and Sarah Ungerland stayed at the table with her. She said that Sarah was facing west.
- Kaci stated that she was at the table for about two or three minutes before everything started to happen. She stated that people started to gather at the windows near the west side of Rebel Corner. She stated that she thought there may be a "fight or something". She stated that she started to walk over to the windows and then she heard a teacher (she believes to be Coach Sanders) yell "someone has a gun".
- Kaci stated that she heard about "five or six 'booms'" and that they were "not fast, but slow". She stated that she did not see anybody shooting at that time. Kaci was not sure if the "booms" were gunfire or if they could have been explosions.
- Kaci stated that Stephanie was close to the table at this time and they (Kaci and Stephanie) ran out the south doors of Rebel Corner. She stated that they went around to the east side, near the phones, and that there was "one loud boom" at that time. She stated that she looked through the windows into the Senior parking lot and saw a big "puff of black and brown smoke". She stated that she couldn't tell for sure, but did not think it was coming from a car. The location of the smoke is also on the diagram.
- Kaci stated that she then ran across Pierce to Leewood Park where she saw Lacey Koch. She stated that her and Stephanie then ran home.
- Kaci stated that she did not see any of the "shooters" at the time of the incident, nor did she see anything while she entered or exited the cafeteria. She stated that she did not see anybody bring in large back packs or duffel bags. She did not see anything resembling a large duffel bag sitting around in the cafeteria.
- In regards to the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM), Kaci stated that they were "more prevalent last year" and that Chris Morris was the leader last year. She stated that Chris Morris always wore a Green Beret. She stated that she has not seen him this year.

Investigator

D Pfannenstiel

Date

4/28/99

1 Of *2*

JC-001-004048

Supplemental Report

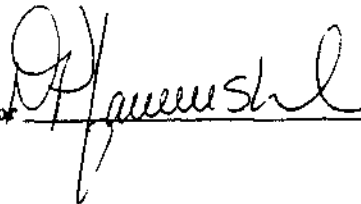
JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 1554

Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

- Kaci stated that she "would recognize pictures of Eric and Dylan" but that she "did not know their names prior to all of the news casts". She stated that she never had any conversation with either of the two "shooters". She stated that the TCM typically hang out on the stairs between classes and at lunch. She stated that she could not remember if they were there the day of the incident (April 20, 1999) or not.
- Kaci stated that last year there were two girls that hung out with the TCM and they were **Pauline** (Chinese) and **Stephanie** (white female / slightly heavy). I, Dan Pfannenstiel, have looked at the pictures of the TCM and believe that Stephanie and Pauline may be in the photograph. I did not show the photo to Kaci Peregoy.
- Kaci stated that she did not hear anything "unusual" floating around the school in reference to "guns, bombs or threats". Kaci stated that she did not hear the Rebel News Network Thought of the Day.

I gave Kaci Lin Peregoy and her father my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Kaci drew her location, entrance into and exit out of the cafeteria.

Investigator



Date

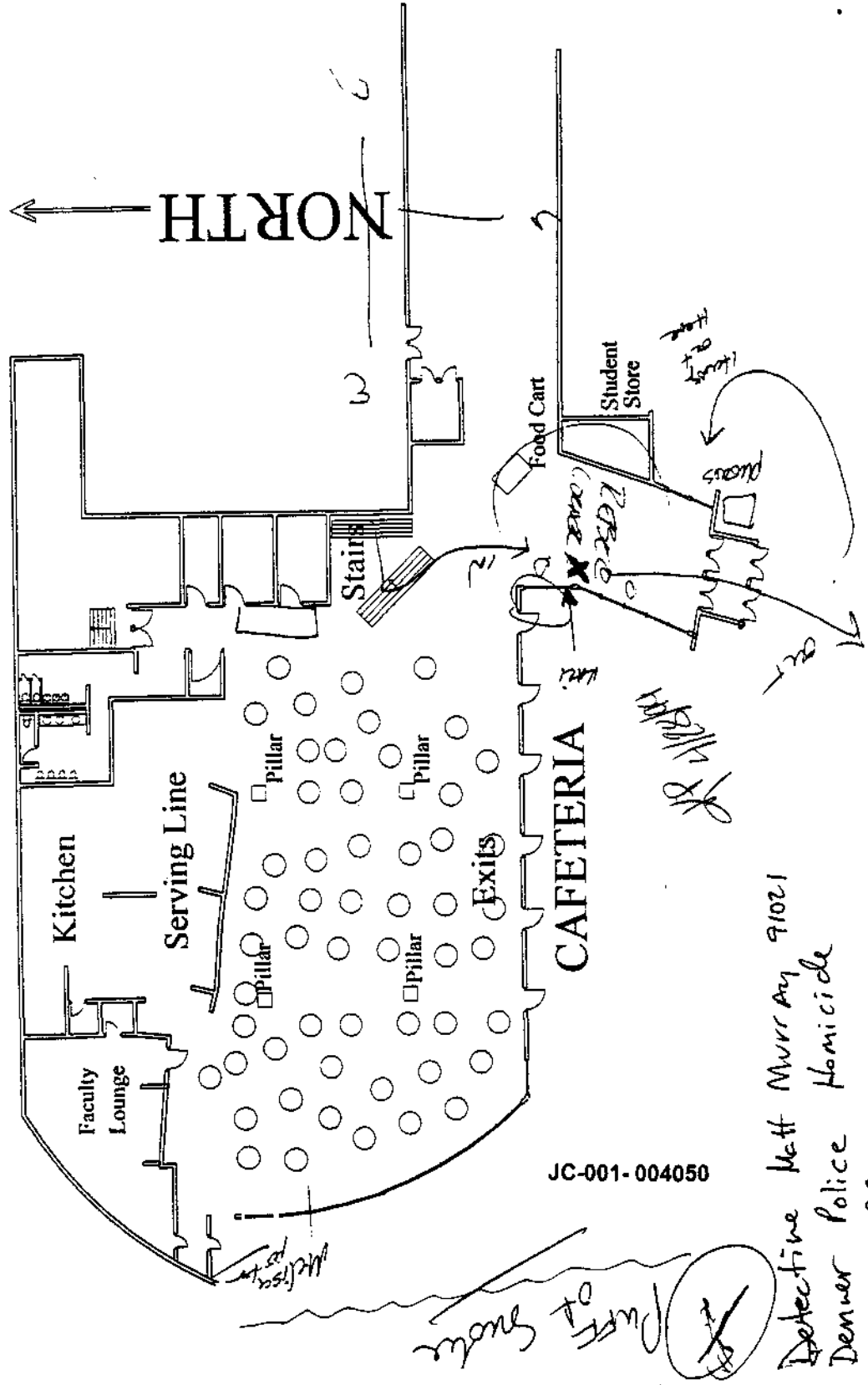
4/28/99

2 of 2

JC-001-004049

0.04152

KACI PEREZDO 10-24-82
FBI 174A-DNL-57419
XSD 99-7625



PERLMAN, A

JC-001-004051

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-G
Connecting Case Report No. 99-7625-G		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-29-99
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Andy Perlmann, dob/11-13-82
7321 South Webster Street
Littleton, Colorado 80123
(303)972-1981

Student at Columbine High School

Dennis Robert Perlmann, dob/07-22-52
same address as above
Work: Martin Marietta
(303)977-8800

Marilyn Perlmann, dob/08-06-51
same address as above

Jennifer Kary Perlmann, dob/08-14-80
same address as above

Student at University of Northern Colorado,
in Greeley, Colorado

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-29-99, at about 1100 hours, I responded 7321 South Webster Street, where I contacted witness Andy Perlmann and his parents, Dennis and Marilyn Perlmann. I advised the family that I was there to interview witness Andy Perlmann in reference to the incident at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

I first showed witness Andy Perlmann a map of the cafeteria area at Columbine High School and asked him where he had been seated. He advised he was seated at table #HH with several of his friends. He said he was present with Tyler Berch, Jesse Friedman, Ian Patrick, Keith Nackerud, Joshua Brinkley, Ashley Pumley, Jackie Carol, Tim Vaca, Brianna Lumleu, and a person he knows only as "Brock." Witness Perlmann said he arrived in the cafeteria on 04-20-99, at about 1020 hours, and his friends came into the cafeteria at approximately 1110 hours. Witness Perlmann said he does not recall where any of his friends were sitting around the table, and he is not sure if he remembered all of the names that were there. He said there were several people there. Witness Perlmann said they were talking and doing their homework together.

JC-001-004052

Officer Signature <i>Al Peterson</i>	Unit <i>432</i>	Number <i>5020</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency:	Reporting Officer:	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-G
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
				04-29-99
Class:	in <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

Witness Perimann said he heard "pops" in the area of the cafeteria, unknown if it was outside or inside, and his first thought was that somebody was playing a senior prank on the school. Witness Perlmann said suddenly he heard somebody yell to get down to all of the people in the cafeteria, so they got under their tables. Witness Perlmann said at this point, he heard more shots, and he said every body but one person in the cafeteria was down on the floor underneath a table. He did not know who this one person was that stayed seated at a table, other than to say it was a male of student age. Witness Perimann said he heard what he believed to be bombs exploding outside of the school, and then somebody said, "Get out of here," so he got up with some friends and they ran up the stairs toward the upper level of the school. Perlmann said he was running, and once arriving at the top of the stairs, he heard what he estimated to be between 15 to 30 shots, and believed they were in the cafeteria. Witness Perlmann said at the top of the stairs he turned left, and he ran down the hall and said he kept running until he was out of the school. He then went across the street from Columbine High School to Leawood Park. Witness Perlmann said while he was at the top of the stairs, he did not hear any noises, any voices, screams, or any other unusual noises coming from the area of the Library.

less Perlmann said while he was in Leawood Park with some of his friends that he was there approximately 10 to 15 minutes, and then gunshots were heard coming from the area of the school. Witness Perimann said he did not know if they were coming from inside the school or outside the school, nor did he know if the shots were directed at him or his friends in Leawood Park. Witness Perlmann said from Leawood Park, after the shots, he left southbound on Pierce, and went to the King Soopers store at Coalmine and Pierce where he called his father

I showed witness Perlmann photographs of the blue backpack and also of the propane tank. Witness Perlmann said he did not see either of these items in the cafeteria. I asked witness Perlmann if he left anything inside the cafeteria, and he said yes, he left his backpack (blue JanSport) on the table where he had put it upon entering the cafeteria, and left it when he ran out.

I asked witness Perimann if he knew any of the students that called themselves the Trench Coat Mafia. He said he did not know any of them by name until this incident; however, he knew of Dylan Klebold because Klebold was very tall (6'03" to 6'04"), and would see him in the hallway from time to time. He stated Klebold was usually alone, and he did not recall seeing him with any other people.

JC-001- 004053

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
<i>A. Peterson</i>	33	5000			of 3
INITIAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASA F3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-G	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						04-29-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Witness Perlmann also told me that during the time period of January through May of 1998, he was a classmate of Joe Stair at Columbine High School in a wood shop class. Witness Perlmann said Stair always wore his trench coat, however, once in the wood shop class he would take the coat off so it would not get caught in any of the tools. Witness Perlmann said he recalls that Stair would come to class with a book that he called, "The Devil's Bible." He said Stair also had a patch on his trench coat of the Ace of Spades with a skull on it, and said that Stair had mentioned that he worships the devil. He could not provide any further information about Stair.

Witness Dennis Perlmann and witness Marilyn Perlmann advised me that their older daughter, witness Jennifer Perlmann, believes she had talked to Klebold in the past; however, she was not sure. Witness Marilyn Perlmann also said witness Jennifer Perlmann is familiar with Stair. I left a business card with them, and they said they would have witness Jennifer Perlmann call me when she got the message. I was unable to call her due to the fact she is in college up in Greeley at the University of Northern Colorado.

I asked witness Andy Perlmann if he uses the Internet, and he said yes, he did. I asked him what his screen name was, and he said he did not have a screen name. His father, witness Dennis Perlmann, also said that this was true, and they did not use a chat line as well.

I left a business card with witness Andy Perlmann and his parents, and advised them that if they needed some counseling and wanted to arrange through the JCSO Victim Advocate, to call me and I would arrange that for them.

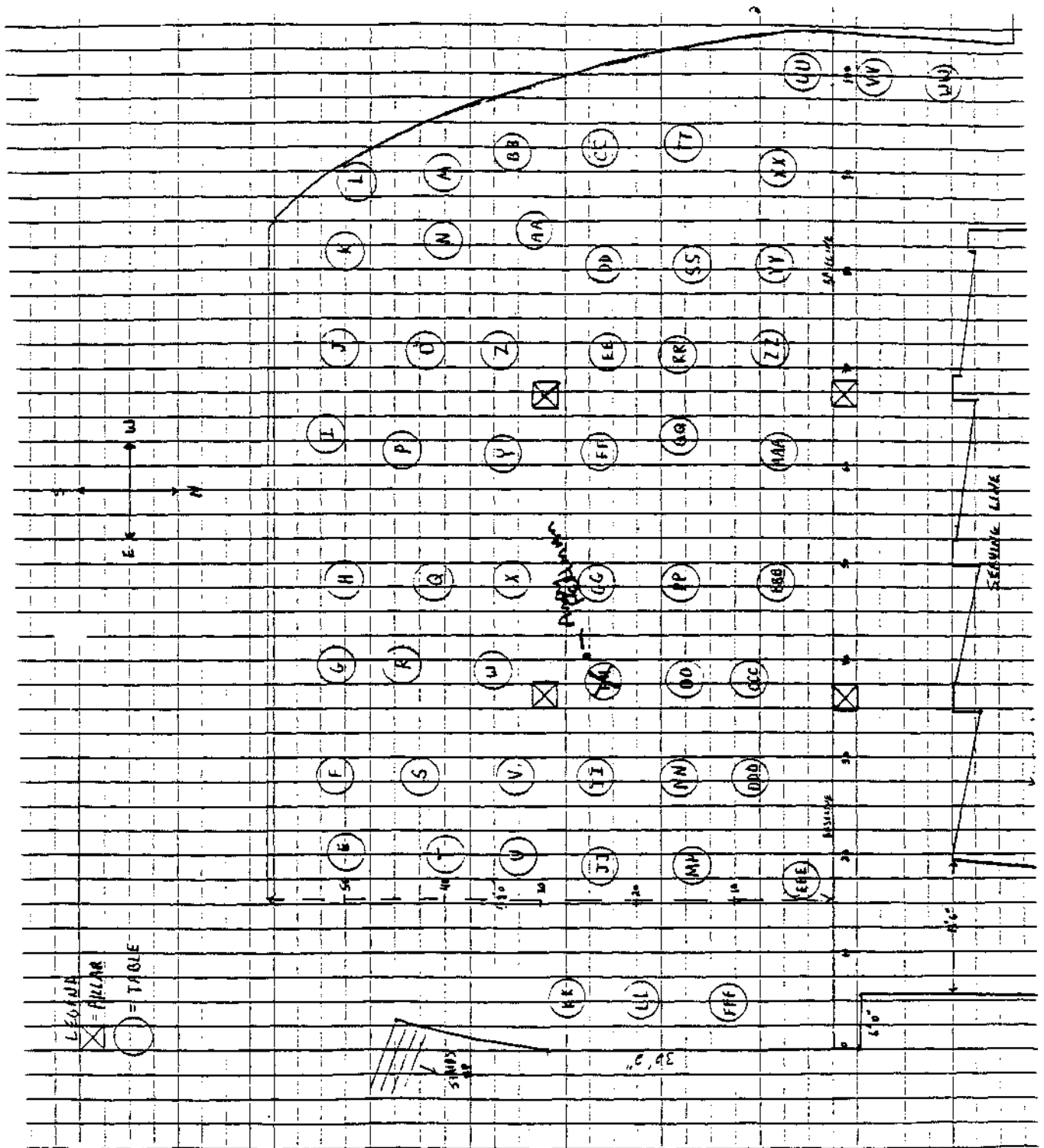
DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-004054

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
<i>A. Peterson</i>		IAU	5031			of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/4674	

44-17625
04/29/69
AND
Baldwin

JC-001-004055



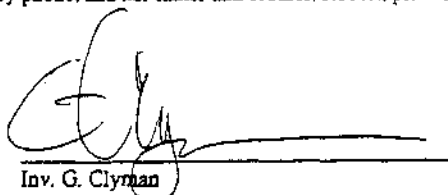
PERRY, LYDIE

JC-001-004056

3006

REPORT DATE May 10, 1999	OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL STATE OF COLORADO	CASE NO. 99-7625
TYPE OF REPORT Progress	REPORT BY Inv. Gary Clyman	AREA Jefferson County
NATURE OF CASE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL / HOMICIDE INTERVIEW OF LYDIE PERRY (CHS STUDENT/CAFETERIA)		

1. On April 26, 1999 JCSD Inv. Don Estep and I contacted Columbine High School (CHS) student Lydie Perry (DOB: 11/12/81), aka "DeeDee". We had just completed an interview of her brother, Robert Perry, who had stated that when he learned of the school shootings in progress, he was concerned about the safety of his sister. We asked the parents, Jim and Lydie Perry, for permission to interview their daughter regarding the events of April 20, 1999. Jim Perry was present during the interview.
2. Lydie Perry said that she attended all of her scheduled classes at CHS on April 20, 1999, beginning with 1st hour, and concluding with 4th hour (math), which ended at 11:10 a.m. After leaving her math class, she stopped briefly at her locker, went to the restroom, and then as usual went to the cafeteria to meet with her friends for lunch.
3. Lydie stated that her friend, Jessica Brown usually arrives at the cafeteria before her, and they sit at their "usual table", located close to the exterior windows, near the middle and in the vicinity of the food line. (No cafeteria floor plan was available during the interview for her to mark her location). The other friends she met that day, all of whom were present, were identified as Christa Hanley, Alex Marsh, Vanessa LNU, Alyssa LNU, and Patrick Lieker.
4. Lydie stated that she had just left the table and gotten into the lunch line, when two students (names unknown), ran into the cafeteria from outside, yelling "get down". Lydie initially thought it was a prank, but then the school janitor also began yelling to everyone to get down, which she did. She then reports hearing a "boom" outside the cafeteria windows, and when she looked outside from her location, saw smoke near a parked car.
5. At this point, she and many other students ran from the cafeteria, and she, accompanied by Nicole Markham, Jennifer Colby, and Christa Hanley, ran for a space in a small area near the bathrooms leading to the auditorium. A teacher, Mr. Andres (wearing a gray sweatshirt), led them and other students into the lower level of the auditorium, where they ran to the upper level, out into the main hallway, and exited the school through the main entrance.
6. Lydie said that at no time during this incident did she come into contact with, or observe any shooters, nor did she see any of the injured students. She also did not see or hear anything unusual in the cafeteria preceding the warning from the students as described above. Her backpack was left in the cafeteria at her table, described as green, with a stuffed raccoon pencil holder, containing her wallet and ID. After leaving the school, Lydie was able to contact her family by phone, and her father and brother, Robert, picked her up and brought her home.


Inv. G. Clyman

JC-001-004057

Supplemental Report

JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 3006

Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

This lead was received on May 7, 1999 without any information (phone or address) on Lydia Perry (aka: Dee Dee Perry). She was reportedly a cafeteria worker the day of the incident at Columbine HS.

I researched the local directory, spoke with school security, spoke with Jefferson County (R-1) Schools, spoke with R-1 Communications, spoke with Food Service and the Manager of Columbine HS Cafeteria. It appears that Lydia Perry was not a parent, security worker, cafeteria aid, food service worker, volunteer or even employed by R-1 Schools.

I then discovered that Robert Perry, TCM Associate, has a sister named Lydie who may have been in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting. [REDACTED]

JC-001-004058

Investigator

D Pfannenstiel

Date

5/7/99 1 of 1

PESICKA, B

JC-001-004059

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Nr. (Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>BRICKER, BRAD</u>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address <u>5692 W. GARDEN A</u>		City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone <u>() 973-2885</u>	Business Phone <u>()</u>	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>DET. SHANE WEBSTER</u>		Serial No. <u>87-7</u>	Date <u>5-3-99</u>	Time <u>1930</u> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL</u>			Location where statement taken: <u>8153 S. JAY DR</u>		

Summary of Statement:

I WAS SITTING AT THE BATH TABLE AND SCOTTY
RYAN. I SAW SOME KIDS RUNNING AWAY & START
TO HIDE. I LOOKED OUT & SAW EVERYONE START
TO GET DOWN, THEN I RAN OUT THE DOORS BY
ROBB CORNER. I LOOKED OVER TO THE RIGHT &
SAW KIDS CROUCHED DOWN. THERE WAS ONE LYING
ON THE BOTTOM OF THE STAIRS. I RAN UP TO AN
OPENING ON THE SIDE OF THE BUILDING. THEN I
RAN AROUND TO THE SIDE BY REAR & SAW A FRIEND
(CHRIS ALVINO) DRINKING, SO I GOT TO HIS CAR
& LEFT. WE STOPPED & PICKED UP MATT OLIVER,
& 2 FRESHMEN & LEFT

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date

☐ AM

☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Brad Bricker

Signature of Person Making Statement

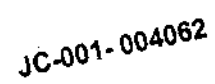
X



**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday ? What were they doing ?
What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
THE DAY BEFORE I SAW A KID IN A BMW LISTENING TO MUSIC
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
LEFT A DRS
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? *DON'T KNOW THEM*
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ?
NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
SHORTS, GREEN SHORT // JANSART BACKPACK, BLACK
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
11:12-11:15
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? *JUST @ SCHOOL*
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
DON'T REMEMBER
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
THERE ARENT AS MANY THIS YEAR AS LAST YEAR
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

*Brad
Pericko*



PESUSICH, BRADEN

JC-001-004063

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN , FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR#99-7625

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS: BRADEN PESUSICH

DOB: 10/25/81

6414 SOUTH JAY WAY, LITTLETON, CO 80128

303-798-9565

MOTHER: DEBORAH PESUSICH

6414 SOUTH JAY WAY, LITTLETON, CO 80128

303-798-9565

FATHER: DANIEL PESUSICH

6414 SOUTH JAY WAY, LITTLETON, CO 80128

303-798-9565

INVESTIGATION:

On 05/03/99 I was assigned Information Control Number DN2513 for follow up investigation. The narrative stated that Jeremy Orban had been in the cafeteria at approximately 7:00 a.m. The source was Brandi Wiseman, a student at Columbine High School.

On 05/04/99 at 1130 hours I met with Jeremy Orban and his mother Joann Sander-Cederl at their residence. Also present at the residence were two other Columbine students, Braden Pesusich and Ali Boukhalfa. Both Pesusich and Boukhalfa were present in the cafeteria with Jeremy Orban and they were also interviewed.

Orban stated that he walked to school on 04/20/99 and that he arrived at approximately 0710 hours and that he entered the school through the main entrance then went to his locker and down to the commons or cafeteria area. He said he met a girl named Cari, last name unknown and Brandi

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN , FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR#99-7625

Wiseman. He said they were in the commons for approximately 10 to 15 minutes before first hour. Orban said that he didn't notice anything unusual in the cafeteria at that time. He didn't notice any unattended duffel bags or backpacks, although he said he wasn't really looking for any.

Orban left the commons area and went to Spanish on the lower level for first hour. He left Spanish and second hour went to chemistry on the main level, for third hour he went to history on the main level and after third hour he went to his locker and then to fourth hour across from the gymnasium, his math class. He then left his math class and went to the A lunch. He said that when he arrived he got in line to purchase food and after he purchased his pizza he went to sit at his table. He identified the table that he was sitting at as table AA. He said that the other people at his table were Braden Pesusich, Ali Boukhalfa, Seth Biggi, Ian Hales, Nick Romynyshin, Rani Rao, Ryan Baris and Terry, last name unknown.

Orban said that he sat down at the table, took two bites of this pizza when he heard a janitor come in through an outside door yelling for everyone to get down. He said that he looked out the windows and saw a person who he believes was Dylan Klebold shot a male student in the leg and throw a pipe bomb into the parking lot. He said that he and other students then got under the tables. He said that then he and other students began running towards the stairs and as they ran Orban could hear what he described as booms thinking in retrospect that these were pipe bombs. Orban said that as he approached the stairs he could see that the stairwell was quite crowded and there was a teacher in the hallway by the food cart directing them down the hall. He said that he ran down the hall until he had to make a right and followed that hallway down to the last classroom. He said there were numerous students going into that classroom and there were several teachers in the class with them. He said that after several minutes the teachers heard the shooting from what he believes was upstairs and he, at the direction of the faculty, ran out the south exit doors from this classroom, across the student parking lot and to a house at Polk Street and Pierce. He said they went in the house for a short time and a student there had a cell phone and he was able to call his mother. He believed he was able to contact her at approximately 11:45 a.m. Orban had been separated from his

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN , FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR#99-7625

friends at the table when he left the table. Orban did not leave anything behind in the cafeteria. He said he had been wearing brown corduroy's and a green T shirt. He said he took his backpack with him when he left. Orban said that he noticed nothing unusual in the cafeteria prior to the incident beginning, that he didn't notice any large duffel bags or backpacks that appeared to be unattended. However, he stated that he probably wouldn't notice such an item because it is common practice for the students to drop their packs and go get food, using their packs to save a spot. Orban said that he was familiar with the trench coat mafia only by name and knew that they were kids that wore trench coats, but had no run in's with them and could provide no further information on the trench coat mafia. He also did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Orban did not know of any students who were building pipe bombs or stockpiling weapons. He does not have his own web site and does not have Internet access at home.

I next interviewed Braden Pesusich. He indicated he had not been in the cafeteria any other time during the day and had gone to the cafeteria for the A lunch. He said that he had come from the upstairs into the cafeteria, had gone to the lunch line and then made his way to the table when the incident began. He said that he observed people standing up by the west windows and felt perhaps there was a fight. He said that he had a fairly clear view of the kid running up the hill, trying to run up and get away, when he heard more shots. He said that he then observed what he thought were pipe bombs being thrown into the parking lot. He said that he saw one of the gunmen by the window shooting down towards the ground. He could not see what the gunman was shooting at. The only description he could remember was that this gunman had long curly hair and in retrospect thinks it was Dylan Klebold. He said about this time people were starting to run for the stairs to the cafeteria. He said that he ran along the south wall and that he saw a girl screaming. He thought her name might be Kim or Patty Blair. He couldn't be sure because the Blair's are twins. He said that the girl was screaming "Ann Marie, Ann Marie". He said that shortly past this girl that was screaming, was a male student who was covered with blood. He said he didn't appear to be injured, but he had blood over him. He said he next focused on the stairs and saw there was a large crowd there and ran

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

SUBJECT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN , FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR#99-7625

down the corridor into the language section of the building. He said that he didn't go entirely down the hall, but made a right turn by the Special Ed hall. He said as he ran past the stairwell he could hear a rapid series of shots from where he believed was either behind him or upstairs. He said that he then ran down the corridor past the Special Ed classroom and out of the building. Pesusich said that he took his pack with him and he was wearing khaki colored pants and a dark blue T shirt and left nothing behind in the cafeteria. Pesusich said that he was familiar with the trench coat mafia only by name but had no run in's with them and could provide no further information on the trench coat mafia. He also did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Pesusich did not know of any students who were building pipe bombs or stockpiling weapons. He does have Internet access at home, however he does not have a web page or user name. Pesusich could add nothing further.

I also interviewed Ali Boukhalifa, who also stated he had only been in the cafeteria during the attack and that he had come from upstairs. He said he had been in line and was making his way back to the table when the incident began. He heard a commotion and a loud thud outside the west windows. He got up and saw a suspect with what he believed was a shotgun. He observed him shoot the gun but did not know where he shot it into. He then saw what he thought was a pipe bomb go flying through the air and then the suspect ran to the north side and up the stairs. He then heard several loud bombs as he was getting down. He said that when the students began to run out of the cafeteria he ran for the stairs. He went up the stairs and then directly east out the southeast main entrance and across the street into the park. He said that as he was running out the corridor he could still hear gunshots which he believed were coming from behind him. Boukhalifa could not identify the person he saw with the shotgun and could provide no further information as to what the person might have been wearing.

Boukhalifa left nothing behind, he was wearing jeans and a dark grey T shirt with a marbled top. Boukhalifa said he was familiar with the trench coat mafia and had seen them around. He also did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold but that in retrospect he had seen Klebold around the school. He had no direct involvement with the trench coat mafia, but had a friend named Brett

LAKESWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN , FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR#99-7625

Sullivan who had transferred to Englewood several months ago for other reasons. Sullivan had bumped into Klebold and they got into a pushing contest. Boukhalfa received this information second hand and did not have personal knowledge of the incident. He could only add that the trench coat mafia members seemed rather odd and he stayed away from them. He did not know of any students who were building pipe bombs or stockpiling weapons and noticed nothing unusual in the school the day this incident occurred. He does not have a web page and could add nothing further.

Both Pesusich and Boukhalfa verified the students that were at their table. They also indicated on the maps provided their routes into and out of the building. Orban indicated his entrance in a solid orange and his exit in a dotted orange, Boukhalfa did his entry in a solid green and exit in a dotted green and Pesusich did his entry in a solid red and his exit in a dotted red.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

Ali Boukhalfa, Jeremy Orban, Seth Biggi, Ian Hales, Nick Romynyshin, Rani Rao, Ryan Baris and Terry, last name unknown.

Jmy #120 5-5-99
Report by: number/date

IRL 5/6/99
Approved by: number/date

pg

PIMLEY, A

JC-001-004069

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

Ashley Pimley x

DN #1038

Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria?

No

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time?

No

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else?

No, I don't even know who they are.

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school?

My back pack (Green) And my Rebels Jacket.

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?

Jessie Friesman, David Carroll

TAYLOR # HH

Brian Adams, Brian Luning

Tyrone, Tyler Buehl, Just Brinkley

JL Kinnoni, Bruce (Stems)

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend?

No

Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.?

[REDACTED] Told me that they would make bombs & they had guns

8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it?

Bright yellow shirt, Tan & blue shorts

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave?

Ran upstairs, went down main hall, then outside about to the park

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)?

Entered at approx 11:15 AM Bell Hall - just long. From science hall

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known)?

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia?

Just stain
Asked if any and answer - GEL if not were afraid of them & the
GIRL (MEGAN STELLING graduated last year) said "no" & he said
13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

"We'll just have to try harder"

DN 1038

FBI 174A-DN 5741
Case No. ~~JCC # 99-7625~~

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Last, First, Middle Initial <u>Pinney, Ashley M.</u>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address <u>5407 S Independence St.</u>		City <u>Littleton</u>	County <u>Jefferson</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80123</u>
Residence Phone <u>303 979-3554</u>	Business Phone <u>()</u>	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>8/20/83</u>	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>Mark Allen</u>		Serial No. <u>84-63</u>	Date <u>4/27/99</u>	Time <u>3:00 pm</u> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>Columbine High School</u>		Location where statement taken: <u>5407 S Independence</u>			

Summary of Statement:

- Q Who were you sitting with at your table?
- A. Jersie Friedman, Jackie Carol, Tim Vacca, Tyler Burch, Just Brinkley, Brian Adams, Brianna Lumley, Jill Kamens, Brock Steens.
- Q What table were you sitting at?
- A. Table # H H
- Q Do you know who was sitting by you at other tables?
- A. Stephanie LeBrock was sitting at Table # C C
- Q Did you see anyone with guns or bombs?
- A. No
- Q Why did you leave the cafeteria?
- A. Saw smoke outside and all of a sudden we saw people from other tables running towards us so we got up and left.
- Q Did you hear gun shots?

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/27/99
Date

☐ AM

3:00
Time Statement Completed

☒ PM

Ashley Pinney
Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.)

A. yes, A Couple Down STAIRS AND SOME UP STAIRS

Q. Where Did you leave your Bitch patch

A. UNDER MY TABLE

Q. Have you Heard Rumors About What Happened

A. MY FRIEND SHANNA GESLING TOLD ME THAT SHE

WAS DRIVING TO SCHOOL AT 6 AM BECAUSE

SHE HAD A TEST AND SHE SAW SIX CARS

PARKED IN THE SENIOR PARKING LOT AND THEN SHE

PARKED HER CAR AT CLEMENT PARK AND WHEN SHE

CAME AFTER TAKING THE TEST SHE ~~RETIRED~~ DIDNT

SEE ANYONE IN THE SCHOOL. THOUGHT THIS WAS

KINDA OF STRANGE, ALL THE CARS WERE IN ONE AREA.

STEPHANIE LORSACKS, DAD SAID HE WAS GOING TO WORK

AT 7 45 AM AND HE SAW A GREEN MIN. VAN

PARKED IN FRONT OF A MORMAN HOUSE (BACKS UP TO THE HIGH

SCHOOL) WITH A BUNCH OF TRENCH COAT MUFFIN

AROUND IT.

PEOPLE SAW  CARRYING STUFF INTO SCHOOL

EARLY TUESDAY MORNING, NOT SURE OF THE NAMES,

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-004072

____/____/____
Date ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Asuncion Pincay
Signature of Person Making Statement

Page 3 of 3 Pages

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

DN 1038
Case No. FBI 174A-DN 5741
JSC 99-7625

(Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>Pimley, Ashley</u>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone ()	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>Mark Allen</u>		Serial No. <u>8463</u>	Date <u>4/27/99</u>	Time <u>3:00 pm</u> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>CHS</u>		Location where statement taken: <u>5407 S. Independence St</u>			

Summary of Statement:

Q Do Any of your friends ASSOCIATE WITH THE TRENCH COAT MAFIA

A NO

Q Did you see ANYONE ACTING STRANGE PRIOR TO THE INCIDENT

A NO.

C I

A. I KNOW A GIRL NAMED STEPHANIE KENNY THAT WAS IN MY ART CLASS LAST YEAR AND HER SISTER AND HER WOULD TALK GERMAN TO EACH OTHER THEY TALKED ABOUT HOW THEY DIDN'T BELIEVE IN GOD.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 27 / 99
Date

☐ AM

3:30

☒ PM

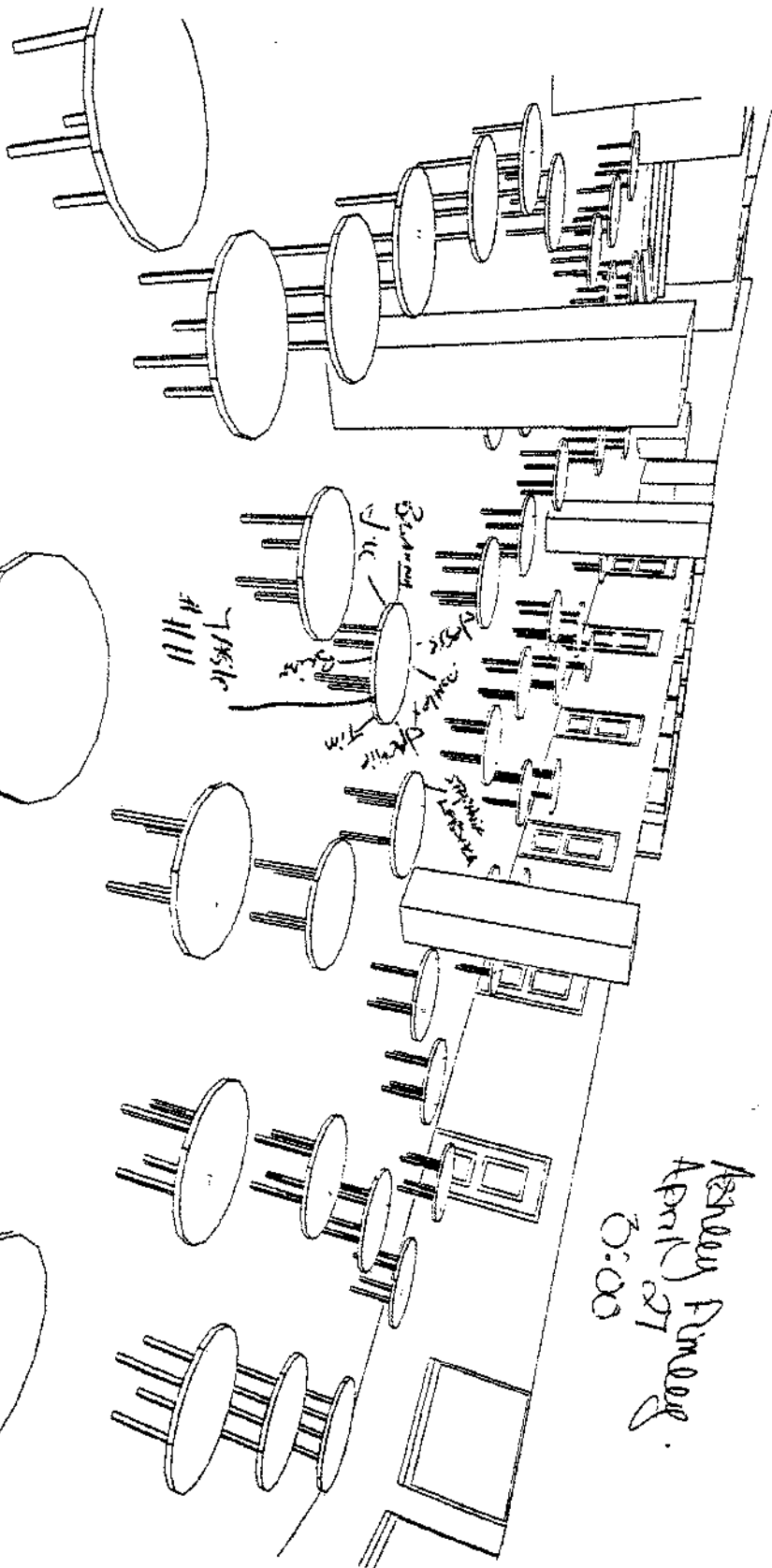
Time Statement Completed

Ashley Pimley
Signature of Person Making Statement



#4 Ashley DN# 1038

Ashley Fleming
April 27
6:00

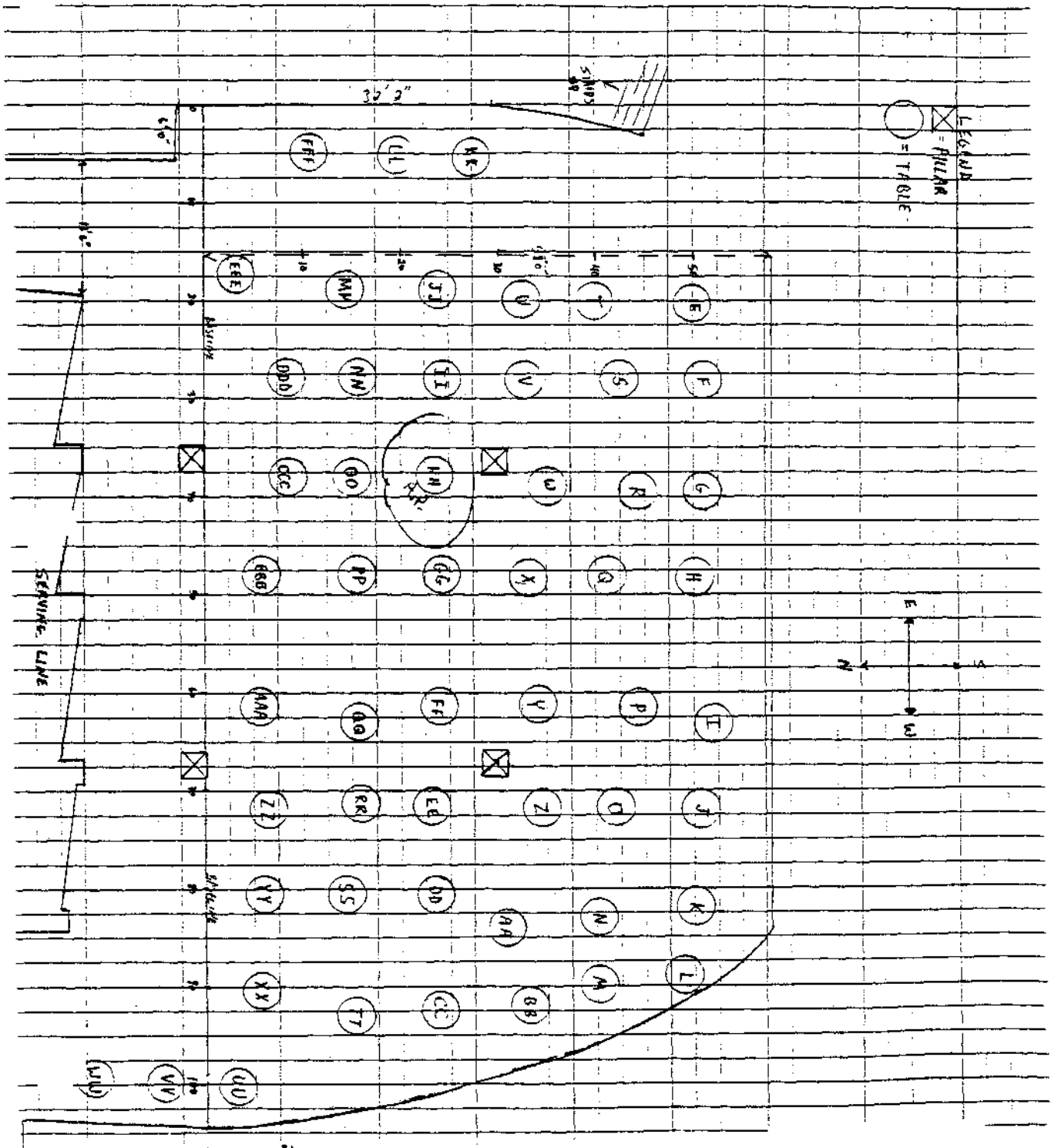


JC-001-004074

Detective McH Murray 91021
Do " Police homicide
- 16-99

DN 1038

Azuley
April 27
3:00



JC-001-004075

PIRO, M

JC-001-004076

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ERZEN		Case Report No 99-7625-U	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Connecting Case Report No DN2833		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-05-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

PIRO, MEGHAN L., DOB/06-01-84, W/F
 7578 South Lamar Way
 Littleton, CO 80123
 (303) 973-0383
 Bus: Student/Columbine High School/Freshman

(PARENTAL INFORMATION)

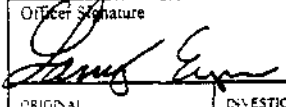

PIRO, PAT L., DOB/05-13-51, W/F
 Same as above
 Bus Contract/Art Teacher
 Same as above

PIRO, JAMES V., DOB/12-16-44, W/M
 Same as above
 Bus: US West
 (303) 778-4345

INVESTIGATION:

On May 5, 1999, between the hours of 0900 and 0935, I had an opportunity to speak with Meghan in reference to the Columbine incident that occurred on April 20, 1999. Also present during the interview was her mother, Pat Piro.

Meghan stated that she arrived at Columbine High School on the date of the incident at about 0720 hours. Upon entering into the school, she proceeded to her locker, which is locker #1141 and is across from the gym. She completed her scheduled classes and was released from her fourth hour math class which is taught in classroom MA-11 by Ms. Dimanna at about 1110 hours

Officer Signature 		Unit INTEL	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date 	Assigned To	Page 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		of 2	

JC-001-004077

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

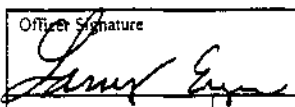
CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-U	
Connecting Case Report No DN2833				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-05-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Once she was released from math she proceeded down into the cafeteria for her scheduled lunch period. She believed she arrived at about 1113 hours. I provided Meghan a map of the cafeteria area and asked if she could identify which table she was seated at. Meghan identified table II as the table she was seated at. I asked Meghan if she observed two large duffle bags or sports type bags which were located in the central core area of the cafeteria. I described one being blue in color and the other being a reddish/orange. She advised that she did not see those two items. Meghan told me that also seated at table II were her friends, Julie Naslund, Nicole Ray, Naomi Lucero, and Lauren Beyer. Meghan was unable to provide me any telephone numbers for those friends of hers.

Meghan placed her navy blue Abercrombie performance backpack on the chair at the table and then proceeded into the food service line. She returned to the table a short time later and proceeded to tell me that normally the cafeteria is real noisy. She stated just as she sat down she recalls the cafeteria got real quiet. She also explained that she saw a couple of janitors near the food service line and that they were talking on their radios, pacing back and forth and they motioned to the students to get down. Meghan advised that at first she thought this was some type of a senior prank, but not knowing what was going on she got under the table. A short time later, several of the other students started to get out from under the tables and stand up, at which time one of the janitors yelled at the students to leave the school.

Meghan advised that all the students within the cafeteria started to the east side of the cafeteria and moved up the stairs to the main level of the school. Meghan continued to run east down the math/science hallway, where she exited from the building and went to Leawood Park. After assembling in Leawood Park, she told me that she went to her friend, Lindsay Blair's house, which is located in the area of Arbor Avenue and Marshall Way. Meghan was asked if she saw any gunmen while she was at Columbine High School or after she exited from the building. She stated that she did not see any gunmen at all.

Meghan was asked if she remembers about what time she exited from Columbine High School. At this point Meghan's mother, Pat, told me that she believed she got a call from Meghan around 1130/1140 hours and that Meghan had told her what had gone on, at which time she responded to Lindsay's house, where she picked Meghan up. Meghan was asked if she heard any gunshots while she was at Columbine High School. She told me that after she had left the cafeteria area and reached the top of the stairs that she recalls hearing five gunshots coming from the cafeteria area. Meghan was asked if she knew any of the members of the

Officer Signature 		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-001-004078	ASA F3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ERZEN		Case Report No 99-7625-U	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Connecting Case Report No DN2833		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-05-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

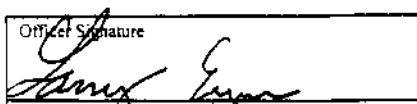
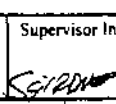
Trench Coat Mafia, specifically Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold or possible associates. I was told that she did not know any of the individuals. I asked if there were any rumors about school of anything possibly occurring on April 20th. She told me that there were no rumors about anything occurring on that date. I had Meghan describe her clothing description on the incident date. She told me that she was wearing a green short sleeve Polo shirt, blue jeans with black boots.

When Meghan was asked if there was any additional information she would like to pass on to me, she explained to me that she was speaking with a friend of hers by the name of Ashley Egeland, (303) 973-3997, who told her that her sister, Heather Egeland, was at Columbine High School on the incident date and had just exited into the gym hallway when she saw Eric Harris and a second unidentified male. Both parties were dressed in black and they were carrying some type of weapons. Meghan told me that Heather identified Eric Harris as being one of the individuals, and she identified the second party as being somebody other than Dylan Klebold. She couldn't remember who Ashley told her the other gunmen was. Meghan told me that there was a rumor about school that the bombs that were placed by Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold were scheduled to go off at 1120 on April 20, 1999, and once the bombs would go off that the fire alarms would sound in the school, at which time the students would come running out the doors and that Eric and Dylan would be waiting outside, where they would start shooting the students. Since the bombs did not go off as scheduled, Eric and Dylan went back in the school where they started shooting students. Meghan cannot confirm where this rumor started. At the completion of my interview, I asked Meghan to diagram where she was sitting in the cafeteria and her movement out of the building. A copy of that map is attached with this supplemental report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #174A-DN-57419/DN #2833

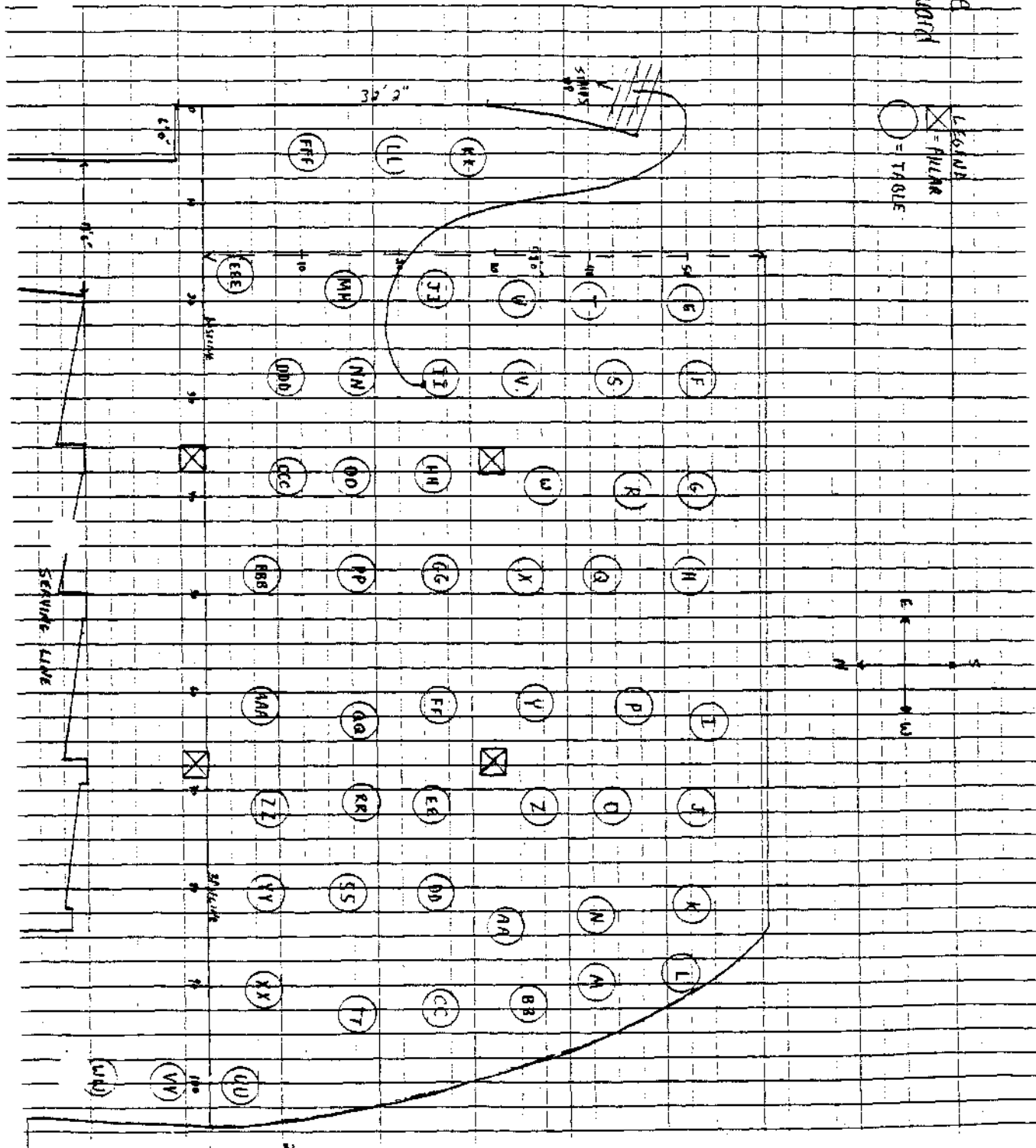
DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature 		Unit ITEL	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date 	Assigned To JC-001-004079	Page 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		of 3	

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

Meghan Pitt
 6/11/84
 Seated at table
 II ran toward
 stairs.

E22541
 J660
 050594
 99-7625



PLACE, K.

JC-001-004081

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

DEFENDANT HARRIS/KLEBOLD
DATE MAY 16, 1999
DEPUTY DA

DOCKET NUMBER.
CASE NUMBER 99A062
INVESTIGATOR. DOYLE, PJ

FBI CASE 4-DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 3017

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P J Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 14, 1999 I spoke to Katelyn Sue Place, a Freshman
DOB 6-25-84
7080 W Polk Pl.
Littleton, CO 80123
303 973-2488
Mother is Susan Work. 303 615-5756
Father is Mathew

Kate's mother was present during the interview

Kate told me the following

She went to all her classes in the morning. She went to the cafeteria for 4th hour. It's her off hour. She went and sat by the student store and didn't see anything unusual.

During lunch she waited to meet some friends, Brittany Tyacke. Brittany and Kate went into the cafeteria and sat at table L. She was sitting with Brittany, Sarah Gillings, Mary Campbell and Heather, unknown last name. She said that there were some others there, but she couldn't remember who it was.

When Kate was putting her back pack down, she said that a wave of kids ducked down under the tables. She thought it was a senior prank. She got down and then got up on her knees.

JC-001-004082

She saw a person coming down the stairs on the outside. She could see through the windows. He was shooting a rifle. He was tall and she described his height as "lengthy". He had a long shaped face. He was wearing a trench coat. He was not wearing a mask. She doesn't remember if he was wearing a hat or not, but said that he had short hair. She couldn't see below his knees.

He was holding the rifle in his right hand. He was just pointing and shooting at people at the outside commons area. She couldn't see his left hand. She said that she didn't notice if he had anything on or about his trench coat.

Kate said, "It was [REDACTED]. I'm almost positive of it. I remember looking him dead in the eye. He was in my debate class for a little bit either the end of last semester or the beginning of this one."

She then stated that she recognized him as [REDACTED].

Kate said that she hadn't seen [REDACTED] earlier than that, that day. She hadn't seen him on Monday. She wasn't at the school over the weekend. She said that she may have seen him the week before, but she wasn't sure. She said that she would have just said, "Hi".

Kate said that, "Dylan kind of looks like [REDACTED], but Dylan doesn't have the long face [REDACTED] teeth are messed up and he was smiling and I saw his teeth then." Kate said that she has since seen pictures of Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris, and she said, "It's not one of them." (Referring to the person she saw shooting out on the outside commons.)

Kate said that she looked at [REDACTED] for about 30 seconds until he looked at her and he smiled. She ducked back down. She remembers him shooting Ann Marie. She said that Tony Samorrow (spelling?), Jason Unreath (spelling?) and Jason's girlfriend were out with Ann Marie. They were sitting by the tree where they sit everyday. [REDACTED] was randomly shooting. Kate looked in the direction of Ann Marie. [REDACTED] was still shooting. Kate saw Ann Marie drop. Kate didn't remember which direction Ann Marie dropped. Kate went back under the table. Kate said that [REDACTED] shot Ann Marie before he smiled at Kate.

Kate looked and saw Jason trying to help Ann Marie, dragging her away from [REDACTED] to the side. She didn't know what Tony and Jason's girlfriend were doing at this time.

Kate said that she wanted to know if everyone outside was okay, but saw one or two boys shooting at the ground in the Senior parking lot. She said she saw the back of a black trench coat. This person had his back to Kate and she couldn't describe him. She thought there may have been another boy, but couldn't describe him or articulate why she thought there may have been another boy. She said that she didn't think the person shooting in the Senior parking lot was Robert Perry. This person seemed shorter. She couldn't see what kind of gun this person had.

Kate said that when the shooting was outside, she could hear the shooting. She couldn't say how many shots had been fired exactly, but thought it was about 5 to 10. She said that when the shots were fired in the Senior parking lot, it was like little bullets spraying. She was unable to

give me a number of shots she heard and saw

Kate said that she knew Dylan from school, she's met him, but just talked to him a little bit. She doesn't remember what they talked about. She remembers distinctly, him telling her that anything he does in life, he want to get something about it. She didn't remember what else they talked about. She said it was nothing profound. He didn't scare her and they didn't talk about anything weird. She said that he seemed like a follower, but couldn't articulate why she thought that. She said that she would speak to Dylan or see him in the halls once or twice a week.

Kate said that she met Eric Harris twice. Eric had helped her with her geometry homework while at school.

Kate said that she never saw Dylan or Eric outside of school. She said that she's never seen any of the TCM out of school, and she doesn't hang out with them. Kate is friends with Jamie Schoffner, at school. Katie would talk to Jamie and some guys (names unknown) who wore trench coats. She said that she is not friends with any of these people, just acquainted with them from school.

Kate's mom described Kate as open and non judgmental and said that Kate talks to a lot of people. Kate was very open and friendly with me.

Kate said that everybody stood up and ran through the cafeteria toward the stairs by the student store. The janitor kept saying to stay down. Kate stayed down. She thinks that Coach Sanders was telling people to get in to the auditorium. She was wearing her backpack and never got to take it off.

Kate said that all the kids were running up the stairs and then, she heard a boom.

Kate said that at first, she and Britany went out the doors on the south side of the cafeteria and sat out there for what seemed like 15 minutes. Then, they ran across the senior parking lot. She could hear some shots she thought were coming from the library. She turned around to look, and Britany grabbed her to run. Kate ran and hid behind a little black car. Then, she heard an explosion and saw something fly up in the air. She didn't know what it was. She stopped at the fence and ran down a little hill, and ran, head to chest, into a policeman. Britany was behind her.

Kate said that she looks stuff up on the Internet (for school). She doesn't use chat rooms. ✓

She knows no one with a double pierced eyebrow. ✓

She saw the RNN, but doesn't remember what it was.

Kate didn't know TCM members by name.

Kate said that her cousin, Courtney Herivel (303 933-7243), heard someone say, [REDACTED]

stop-put it down." Courtney was up in Miss Williams' science room.

Kate said that. Dustin Gortin told Denee Gortin, who told Kate, that [REDACTED] turned himself in for the shooting.

I told Kate and her mother that someone else may contact her in the future for further information.

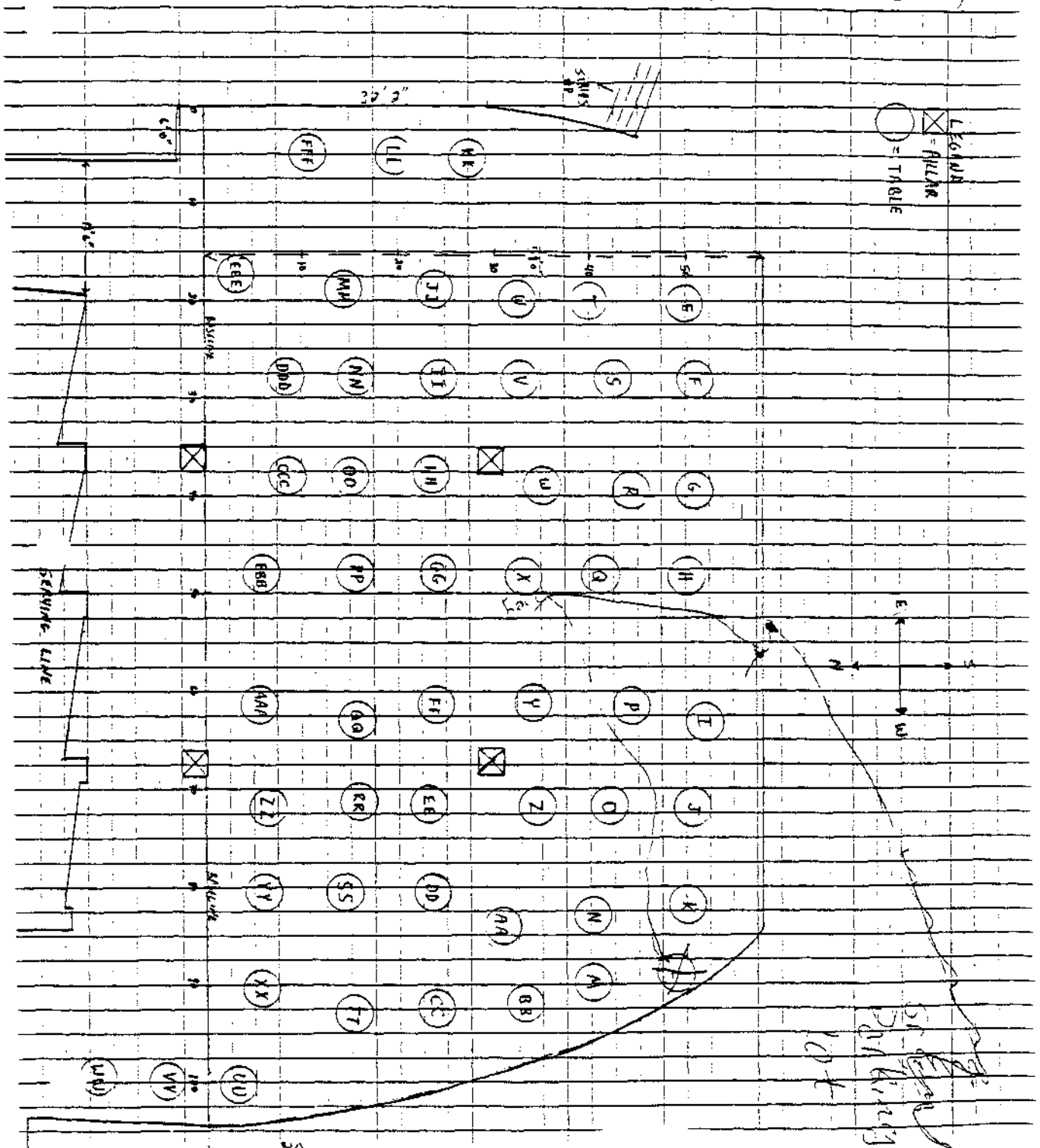
No further information at this time.

AS aybl

5-17-99

JC-001-004085

Kate Lyn Place
 Cont. # 3017



JC-001-004086

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		Inv. Jack McFadden		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				Columbine High School, et al		11-03-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
						Closure <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

RE:

Reinterview with Katelyn Place on November 1, 1999

DETAILS:

On November 1, 1999 Katelyn Place and her parents responded to the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office at my request concerning Katelyn being reinterviewed regarding her observations at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999

I first went over the report taken by investigators on May 14, 1999 with Place. I asked Place if the information was accurate. Place responded by saying yes. Place explained that while in the cafeteria on 04/20/99, she was at the cafeteria window closest to the southwest corner, when she observed an individual dressed in a trench coat carrying a gun. Place identified that individual as [REDACTED]. Place stated she was now not so sure it was [REDACTED]. Place explained to me that she was very excited on 04/20/99 and had looked into the eyes of the person she believed to be [REDACTED]. Place further explained that she had been in a class with [REDACTED] and had seen him several times wearing a black trench coat. Place stated it was the same type of trench coat she had seen on the gunman on 04/20/99.

I explained to Place that [REDACTED] had been seen by witnesses on 04/20/99 at his residence during the time of the shootings at Columbine. I explained to Place it was unlikely that [REDACTED] was at the school at the time she stated. I explained to Place that [REDACTED] and Dylan Klebold have similar features and are physically similar in height and weight. I then asked Place if she could be mistaken about her identification of [REDACTED]. Place stated after thinking about the above information and as time has passed, she was not as sure as she was when she was previously interviewed.

I then showed Place cafeteria video photo #46, to which she responded, "I think it's Eric." I then showed Place cafeteria video photo #48, to which she responded again, "I think it's Eric." I then showed Place cafeteria video photo #51, to which she responded, "It's Eric and Dylan." Finally, I showed Place cafeteria video photo #54, to which she advised it was Dylan.

Place stated she had met Dylan Klebold less than five times and knew who he was. Place stated she was much more familiar with [REDACTED] due to the fact that he had been in a class with her, in which she saw him almost every day. Place advised it was possible that she identified [REDACTED] as being the gunman, due to the fact that she associated the trench coat to a familiar person. Place stated she would not be able to testify in court that [REDACTED] was the individual standing outside the cafeteria holding the gun and shooting in the direction of Ann Marie Hochhalter.

During this interview, it was apparent that Place was still emotionally upset about the incident at Columbine High School and had to be comforted by her mother and father a couple times during this interview.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
<i>[Signature]</i>	1A14	5095			1
PERSONAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	JC-001-004087	2

ASAF34 98 ICSD-16"4

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		Inv. Jack McFadden		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				Columbine High School, et al		11-03-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

DISPOSITION:

Case open, lead closed.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
						of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	JC-001-004088	SAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

POLLARD, B

JC-001-004089

CONTINUATION		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT X		JCSO	LOCK	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date (this Report)
		TOWNSEND		05/10/99
Classification	X HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open	X Exceptionally Cleared	Recommend Case: Review
Reclassification		Cleared by Arrest	Unfounded	Closure
Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged

WITNESS:

Pollard, Braden, DOB: 03-08-84
 5689 South Iris Way
 Littleton, CO 80123
 Ph: 303-978-1331

CONTROL NUMBER: 2855

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/7/99, I met with Braden at his residence reference the Columbine shooting. I first showed Braden a diagram of the cafeteria and asked him to show me where he had been sitting on the day of the shooting. Braden said the table where he was sitting, was not on the diagram and he then drew three circles on the diagram east of the stairway. Braden then marked an "x" where he had been seated at the table. I asked Braden if he could tell me what had happened that day. Braden said he had just got out of a Government class at approximately 11:10 and walked down the gym hallway to the library hallway. Braden said he heard someone yell "fight" and looked outside through the windows of the cafeteria, but did not see any disturbance. Braden said he did see a male in approximately the middle of the parking lot, standing by a car but he could not identify the person. Braden said he then sat back down at the table. Braden said that Mr. Sanders and the janitor came down the stairs and told everyone to get on the floor underneath the tables. Braden said he was there for approximately two minutes and heard someone from the back of the cafeteria yelling "he's in here....he's in here". I asked where this yelling came from and he said it was towards the west end of the cafeteria. Braden said he heard two gunshots that he believed to be in the cafeteria, but could possibly have been outside. Braden said that he stood up with other students and left the cafeteria through the door by the "Rebel" corner, and then went across the street to Leewood Park to someone's house, where numerous students were going. Braden said while in the house, he heard approximately two explosions, but did not see any of them. I asked Braden if he had seen two large duffel bags in the cafeteria, and he said no, he had not. I asked Braden if he had seen anyone in possession of or carrying two large duffel bags, and he said no. I asked if he had seen Eric or Dylan on Monday or Tuesday and he said, no. I asked if he had left any of his possessions in the cafeteria and he said he did leave a West Park backpack with its contents in the cafeteria. I asked if he had seen or talked to any of the Trench Coat Mafia on Monday or Tuesday, and he said no. I asked if he had heard anything else about the suspects, bomb making or any type of gun buying. He said the only rumor he had heard was that the bombs were planted the evening of the "after Prom" party. I asked him what he was wearing that day and he said, "a blue tee shirt with khaki shorts". I asked if he used the Internet at home and he said approximately 5 or 6 months ago he did and then they discontinued the service. I asked what his user name was and he said he does not remember, that he didn't really use a name on there. I asked if he knew anyone with double pierced eyebrows and he said, no he did not. I asked if he remembers hearing any unusual announcements prior to the shooting and he said, he does not remember. I asked if he could give me any further information on the Trench Coat Mafia. Braden said he thought it was only a nickname and that there was no such thing as the Trench Coat Mafia.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-004090	Page 1 of 2
<i>[Signature]</i>	W.M.A.F.	55			

**CONTINUATION
SUPPLEMENT**

X

Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer LOCK		Case Report No. 99-7625		
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 05/10/99		
Classification Reclassification X HOMICIDE		Offense Status: Open Cleared by Arrest X Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review Closure		
It.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

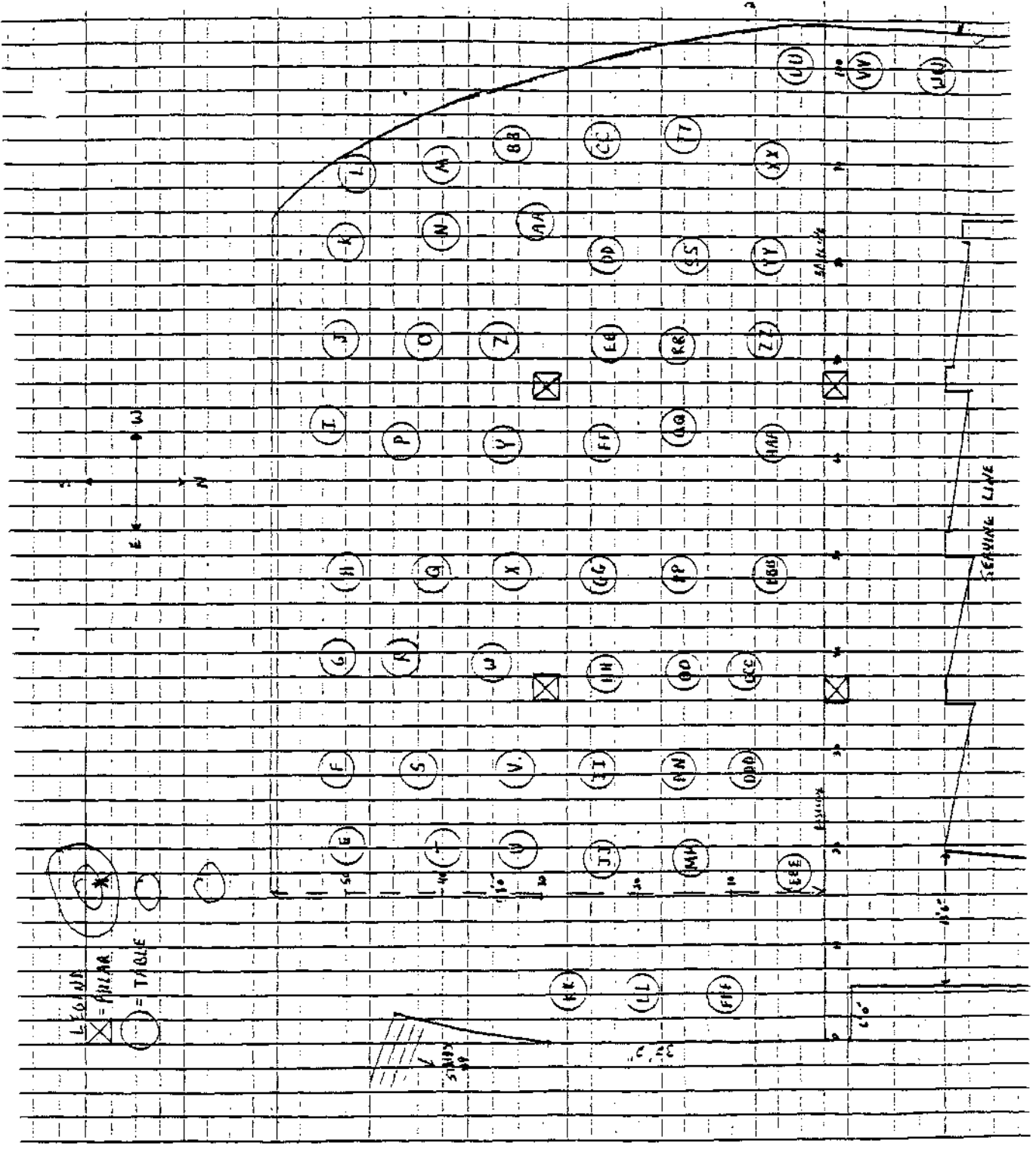
I asked Braden if there was anything else he could tell me about what had happened that day and he said, no, he could not. I then gave Braden a business card and asked that he call me if he thought of any further information, and he said that he would. At this time, the interview with Braden was concluded.

JC-001-004091

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------------	------	--------	------------------------------	------------------------------

Rollard, Braden 052799

JC-001-004092



POLLACK, JENNIFER

JC-001-004093

SUPPLEMENT REKER HOMICIDE 98-7625 6-9-99

SECOND INTERVIEW WITH JENNY POLLACK
5136 S. Drew Ct.
Littleton, Colo. 80123
303-933-4625

On 6-9-99, Inv. Reker did reinter view Pollack in regards to possibly seeing the duffle bags in the cafeteria during 4th hour.

Pollack states that she was in the cafeteria between the hours of 10:15 and 11:25 on the day of the shooting.

She relates that she never saw any suspicious bags or persons carrying any duffle bags.

She also states that she did not see any members of the trench coat mafia while she was in the cafeteria.

She does state that her friend Ashley Eggland states that she saw [REDACTED] walking through the parking lot that morning with Harris and Kliebold.

She also states that Eggland also saw [REDACTED] shooting at her (Eggland).

Pollack was unable to provide any further information and the interview was terminated.

JC-001-004094

POOL, R

JC-001-004096

Denver Police Department
 STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>BOI KUAN L</u>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address <u>7440 S Reed Ct</u>		City <u>Littleton</u>	County <u>Sheridan</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80128</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 479-6994</u>	Business Phone <u>(303) 972-0051</u>	Social Security No. <u>524-79-6774</u>		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>02/03/81</u>	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>Det P. Scott</u>		Serial No. <u>68-139</u>	Date <u>5-1-99</u>	Time <u>11:10</u> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>Columbine High School</u>		Location where statement taken: <u>7440 S. Reed Ct</u>			

Summary of Statement:

I AM A SENIOR I TAKE BOWLING AT 6:30-7:30. ERIC HARRIS AND DANNY KLEHOLD ARE IN MY BOWLING CLASS I KNOW WHO THEY WERE. ON THE DAY OF THE INCIDENT THEY KLEHOLD & HARRIS WERE NOT IN CLASS.
 I TAKE A LUNCH AND SIT AT THE TABLES CLOSEST TO THE STAIRS (JACK TABLES) I WAS WITH ELSHA ENGINES WHEN IT STARTED. WHEN IT FIRST HAPPENED 4 GIRLS CAME IN AND SAID SOMEONE HAS A GUN AND JUST SHOT SOMEONE. PEOPLE STARTED TO RUN TOWARD THE STAIRS. ELSHA AND I ALSO RAN SHE WENT UP THE STAIRS AND I WENT DOWN THE SPANISH HALL. 25 OF US WENT INTO A CLASSROOM WITH MISS LUCAS & KELLY. WE STAYED THERE 10-15 MINUTES THEN LEFT THE SCHOOL ACROSS THE JUNIOR PARKING LOT. I LEFT WITH KYANPNKE WHO CAME BACK FROM A MARKETING BANQUET.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/1/99
 Date
11:45
 Time Statement Completed ☒ AM ☒ PM


 Signature of Person Making Statement



(303) 979-6984

N 1543 RYAN POOL 7440 S. Reed-Cy

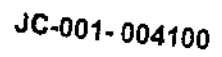
~~4/3/99~~ meet Ser 5/3/99 @ 10:00

CN-1543
FBI 174A-DW-57419
JEFF 89-7625

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? *NO*
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? *NO*
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else? *I know both I bowled with them in the morning. I did not see them during the class*
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? *My black transport bag*
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? *Alisha Encinas (#4207)*
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? *NO*
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? *NO*
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it? *Jeans Grey shirt white hat. Black transport bag*
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? *By the foreign language hall*
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? *11:10-11:15 Down the stairs*
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)?
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building? *Foreign language hall went to carter and down the street*
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account? *Yes / NO*
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? *NO*
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN)? *UNKNOWN*
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? *Brian Sergeant Robert Perry, hanging around them a lot*
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

[Handwritten signature]



POOL, S.

JC-001-004101

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 16215
PAGE 1 OF 3
INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

Control Number: 2442

On 05-13-99 at about 0905 hrs., this Investigator responded to 7440 S. Reed Court and contacted:

POOL, STEVEN THOMAS
DOB: 04-22-83
(303) 979-6994

Pool related his brother also goes to Columbine and identified him as:

POOL, RYAN LEWIS
DOB: 02-08-81

Pool related both he and his brother were in the cafeteria when the incident started. Ryan was closer to the south entrance and Steven was closer to the elevator. Steven took the elevator to the library floor. He looked out and saw a bunch of smoke.

This Investigator asked Steven to identify those people in the elevator with him. He identified those he could remember as:

LEARY, MIKE
GONZALES, DANNY
LEBSACK, STEPHANIE

and

JENNY (JAN) - NFI

Steven was standing near the front of the elevator. When the elevator reached the second floor, he saw a bunch of smoke and a burnt hole in the floor. He also heard a bunch of gunshots.

They decided to go back down. When they got back to the cafeteria, it was full of smoke. Someone was standing at the door to the auditorium. At the backstage entrance, it was Coach Andres. The coach was in the auditorium with the kids. There was one other teacher in there, however, Steven does not remember his name.

At one point, someone was trying to get into the upper door. Coach Andres ran up with a 2 x 4 in his hand. When the coach was gone, a custodian came in and told everybody to get out of there. They went out the foreign language door.

Once outside, they ran across Pierce to the park. They were in the park, then everyone started running. Someone yelled, "There he is." Everyone was running from the park.

JC-001-004102

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 16215
PAGE 2 OF 3
INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

Control Number: 2442

Pool remembers when the elevator was going back down, something went off. It shook the elevator as they were going down. After running from the park, they went to some ladies hours. She let the kids in and they started watching it on television.

This Investigator showed Pool the map of the cafeteria and asked him to identify the table he was at. He identified table MM. In regards to his back pack, Pool ran out with it. He was just getting ready to set his food down when it happened.

This Investigator asked Pool to identify those students who were at his table. He said there were two he could remember. He identified them as:

RICCARDO, RICKY

and

PETERSEN, JOHN

Most people at the table were eating or just ready to finish. He could not remember who the other students were. Pool did indicate that Isaiah Shoels sat at their table occasionally. This Investigator asked Pool if he ever heard any of the trench coat group make any comments to Shoels? He said no. However, he and Shoels only started talking about a month before the incident.

While in the cafeteria, Pool related some guys came in the side door. They said there is a guy with a gun who just shot a girl. There were possibly five or so people who came in. One of the boys who is a witness is a black male. He was in Pool's gym class last semester.

The person yelled for everyone to get out of there. There was also a custodian who came in and yelled for everyone to get down on the ground. For several minutes everyone was on the ground. The west end of the cafeteria then got up and started running.

Pool indicated his brother Ryan was also in the cafeteria, around tables EE, FF, SS or TT. Pool indicated while they were on the floor something really loud went off. There was a car which started smoking. This Investigator asked how he knew a car was smoking and he indicated they could see it through the windows.

They heard several big bangs and everyone started running. Pool got pushed towards the elevator. When they went to the second floor, Pool related he did not see any one near the library.

Pool related at no time did he see a gunman. This Investigator asked Pool if he knew anyone else in the elevator and he identified two other students. They were:

JC-001-004103

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 16215
PAGE 3 OF 3
INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

Control Number: 2442

JOHNSON, BENJAMIN
and
NORMAN, JUSTIN

When they returned to the cafeteria, there was a lot of smoke. This Investigator asked if any of his friends had seen the gunmen? Someone told Pool that "Screech" had seen the gunmen and they told him to get out of there. This Investigator asked Pool if he knew the real name for Screech and he indicated he would look in the yearbook.

This Investigator asked Pool if in all the stories and rumors, has anyone said they have seen more than two people involved and he said no.

After looking at the yearbook, Pool identified Screech as John Savage. Savage apparently saw the gunmen and they let him go. Savage came running downstairs, where he was seen by Pool. Savage was by himself.

Savage went out the building the same time Pool did. Savage was ahead of Pool's group. At one point, Savage looked back at them. They went down the hall and out the exit in the foreign language area.

This Investigator asked Pool if he knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold? He related he knew Harris by sight. Last year they had gym class together.

This Investigator inquired if Pool knew [REDACTED] Pool stated he has seen a real tall kid. He was with the group sometimes. On the day of the incident, Pool did not see him at school.

The first time Pool saw Savage, Savage was on the middle platform of the stairs. He was running and did not have anything in his hands. This Investigator asked Pool who told him about Savage being released? He indicated he does not remember.

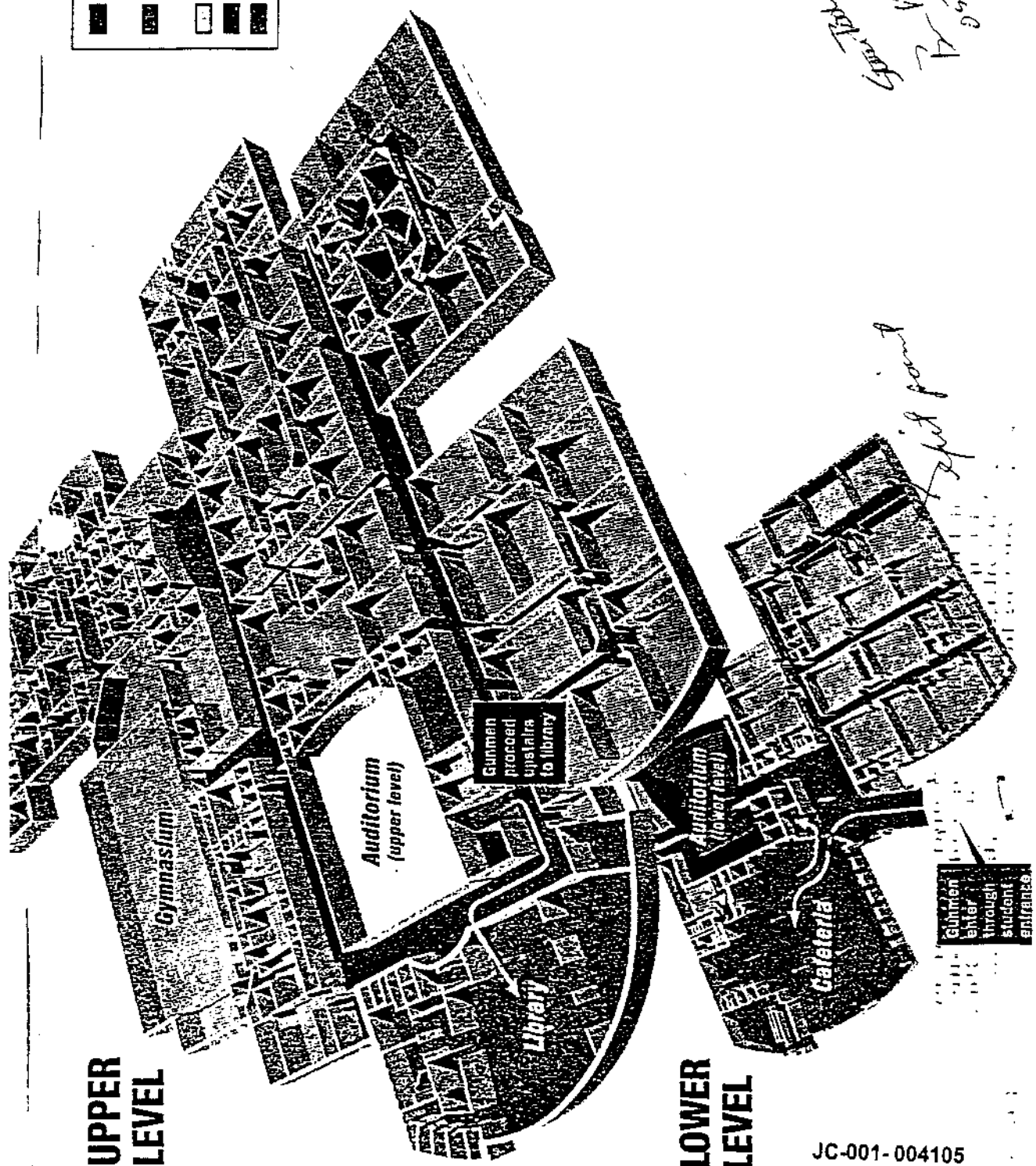
On 05-17-99 at about 2145 hrs., this Investigator telephoned Pool to verify information reference our initial interview. This Investigator asked Pool if he could describe the clothing being worn by Savage when he saw Savage running from the building. Pool believed Savage was wearing jeans and a stripped shirt, mostly white in color.

Pool also wanted to correct the fact that Stephanie Lebsack was not on the elevator with him.

JC-001-004104

	Library and cafeteria
	Auditorium
	Classrooms
	Corridors
	Stairwell

Handwritten:
 10/15/64
 10/15/64
 10/15/64



PORTER, M

JC-001-004106

Supplemental Report

JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 1823

Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

ORIGINAL

On April 28, 1999 at 1300 hours I met with Melissa Porter and her father, Gene Porter, at 6190 South Fenton Court in Littleton, Colorado for the purpose of an interview

Melissa Porter provided the following information about the Columbine High School incident, which occurred on April 20, 1999:

- Melissa stated that she got out of Science class at the first bell, 11:10 a.m. She stated that she immediately went down to the cafeteria via the inside stairs and was by herself. She stated that she did not see or hear anything unusual at that time. She stated that she was sitting at table "UU" (as designated by the FBI Evidence Diagram) and was facing to the east (away from the windows). She also included the route in which she took to get the table (see attached diagram). She stated that it took about three or four minutes to get to table "UU" after leaving class. She stated that she did not hear the second bell (11:15), but that she "usually doesn't because it is too loud"
- Melissa stated that she put her soft-sided brief case down, got lunch and then returned to the table and sat with Courtney Stinton (937-9576). Courtney Stinton was facing the west windows. She stated that it took about four or five minutes to get her lunch and then sit down again. Melissa was wearing blue jeans and a striped tank top. She stated that her soft-sided briefcase is dark blue and contained her Spanish book, vocabulary book and her calculator.
- Melissa stated that Carrie O'Merra and Monica Donovan usually sit there but that they were not there that day. She stated that sometimes Carrie and Monica go out to eat or go home for lunch. She stated that she is not friends with Carrie or Monica.
- Melissa stated that she had been eating lunch for about two or three minutes before she was alerted that something was going on. She stated that she heard "two shots" that sounded "like they were apart" rather than "right after each other". She stated that everyone started to crowd around the "west lunch windows" and that she thought it was probably a fight.
- Melissa stated that she turned around and look for "about five or six seconds" and saw "two people" outside the window. She stated that they were near the edge of the grass and the sidewalk. She stated that they were "probably male and both dressed in black". She stated that she saw they "both had guns that were pointing up". She could not provide any details on the dress or the physical description of the gunmen. She could not provide any information on the guns or whether they were right handed or left handed. She could not provide any information as to their movement either.
- Melissa stated that she also saw "two people on the ground". She could not identify them or provide details about them either. She did locate the gunmen and the bodies on the attached diagram.
- Melissa stated that she "thought it was a joke or that they were playing" so she "turned around and started to eat again"
- Melissa stated that she then heard one of the janitors yell "get under the table" and that this janitor probably came from the teachers lounge just a few feet from her table. Melissa stated that she and Courtney got under the table and that she remembers seeing Adam Sands while under the table too. She stated that they were not under the table for "about one minute" and then they started to "scoot on the floor towards the stairs". She stated that they did not get very far when a female teacher, also on the floor and under a table said "get the hell out of here". She stated that they got up and ran towards the stairs.
- Melissa stated that she did not see anything under the table other than "table legs and backpacks". She stated that the backpacks "seemed normal" and not unusually "large"

Investigator

D Pfannenstiel

Date

4/29/99 1 of 2

JC-001-004107

Supplemental Report

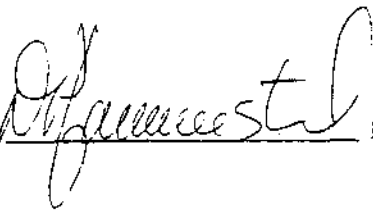
JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 1823

Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

- Melissa stated that she didn't move at first and thought that she was one of the last to get up the stairs. She stated that while on the landing of the stairs she "heard about ten (10) shots" and that they seemed "to be closer" and probably "coming from the inside". She stated that the shots seemed to "come from behind them" rather than "in front of them". She stated that she then went down the Science hall and out the Math doors. She stated that she heard the "same gun sounds in the hall and two (2) explosions". She stated that she could not tell where the "sounds were coming from". She did not see any gunmen in the halls while she was exiting the building. She stated that she then ran across the street to Leawood Park and heard "one loud boom". Melissa remembers seeing a Jarret Baer while she was running down and out the hall.
- Melissa stated that she is "aware of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM)" and that "they are just a click". She stated that they seemed "really nice to her". She stated that she did not know Dylan Klebold, but that she has spoken to Eric Harris on several occasions. She stated that she last saw and spoke to Eric Harris about two (2) months ago.
- Melissa stated that Eric would "want to meet in the Library during third hour". She stated that third hour is her free hour and they would go to the Library. She stated that "Eric never talked about his friends or what he did", but that they would only talk about "how they hated homework" and "stuff like that". She stated that she "though Eric got expelled" and that is why she hasn't seen him for about two months.
- Melissa stated that she also knows of a Stephanie Kinney (sic) who used to be in the TCM last year. She describes Stephanie as short, heavy set and with died red or brown hair.
- Melissa's mother stated that she knows of a Monette Park (female) who is reportedly a Social Worker for the school district was in the cafeteria for the "whole thing until the fire started".
- Melissa stated that "Michael Robson ran past the gunmen in the Library".
- Melissa stated that she did not hear anything about "guns or bombs" at school prior to this incident. She stated that she only heard the typical "I hate the jocks stuff".

I gave Melissa Porter and her father my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Melissa Porter drew her location, entrance into and exit out of the cafeteria.

Investigator

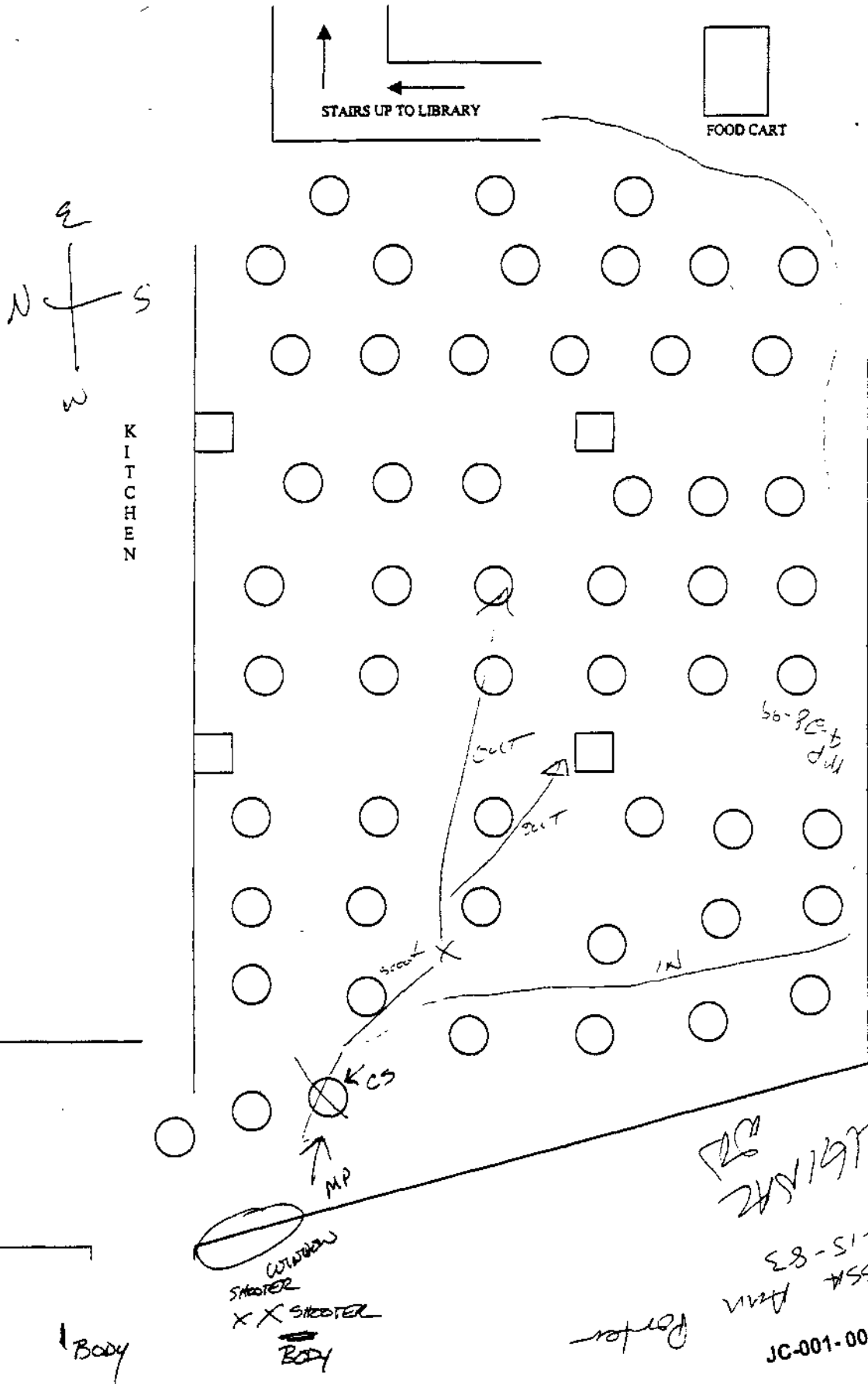


Date

4/29/99 2 of 2

JC-001-004108

FB/ 1744-DN-51414
JC50 99-7625
CONTROL # 1823



2/16/82
3-15-83
McLissa Ann
Porter
JC-001-004109

PROMMERSBERGER, E

JC-001-004110

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT		Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer M. Russell	Case Report No. 99-7625		
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-29-1999		
Classification		Offense Status: Open	Exceptionally Cleared	Recommend Case: Review		
Classification		Cleared by Arrest	Unfounded	Closure		
Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative: Re: Control #1702

On 04-28-1999, Ellen Prommersberger, a sophomore at CHS, was interviewed at her residence. She acknowledged having "A" lunch and was seated at table "NN" with 1. Shawn Lee; 2. Diana Cohen; 3. Steve Cohen; and possibly 2-3 other friends.

Prior to lunch, she had been in the Publications room, had gone to her locker and had arrived in the lunchroom at approximately 1110.

While seated in the lunchroom, she first became aware of problems when a number of kids ran to the windows on the south side of the lunchroom and began screaming. Shortly thereafter, she heard shots, and she ran up the main stairs to the 1st level, and entered a science classroom. She remained barricaded in a greenhouse with other students to include 1. Peter Henderson; 2. Katie Patrick; 3. Susanne Meyer; 4. Leigh Kamens (303-972-3057) and a teacher, Mrs. Williams.

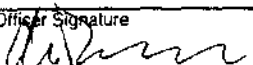
While in the greenhouse, she observed 1 shot fired into the room from the outside. The round entered through a window. While in the room, Leigh Kamens identified [REDACTED] as one of the gunmen. She was able to hear the gunmen in the hall outside her hiding place and heard them to say "I want to die today", and "Let's find more people". She described the gunmen as laughing. She could not recognize the voices or determine how many different voices she heard. She and the other students were eventually evacuated by SWAT officers.

She had been wearing a yellow shirt, blue jeans and a blue/pink flannel shirt the day of the incident. Her long hair had been worn in a pony tail.

She uses the internet, and her e mail address id "El Babe01".

She identified Jesse Rush as the girlfriend of Pat McDuffy.

JC-001-004111

Officer Signature 	Unit TFM	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>
--	--------------------	--------	------------------------------	------------------------------

PROVO, J.

JC-001-004112

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer PETERSON		Case Report No 99-7625-P	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-12-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

JOCELYN PROVO, DOB/03-02-84

9585 W. Powers Circle

Littleton, CO 80123

303-904-6445

Student-Columbine High School

DAN PROVO, DOB/11-12-55

9585 W Powers Circle

Littleton, CO 80123

303-904-6445

Work: 2100 N Lincoln Blvd.

Oklahoma City, OK 73105-4997

405-522-1131/FAX: 405-521-2492

KATHY PROVO, DOB/03-26-55

9585 W Powers Circle

Littleton, CO 80123

303-904-6445

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-11-99, at about 1830 hours, I responded to 9585 W. Powers Circle to interview witness Jocelyn Provo, along with her father, witness Dan Provo and mother, witness Kathy Provo. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

JC-001-004113

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i>		Unit <i>300</i>	Number <i>500</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <i>1</i> of <i>1</i>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSCO		PETERSON		99-7625-P	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-12-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Jocelyn Provo said on 04-20-99, at about 1115 hours, she arrived in the Columbine High School cafeteria for lunch. She said she was carrying her backpack (described as a purple "Eddie Bauer") upon entering the cafeteria. Jocelyn Provo showed me on a map of the cafeteria where she had been sitting. She showed me that she was sitting at either table "H" or "G," however, she believed she was at table "H." Jocelyn Provo said she was sitting where she was facing in a westerly direction and said the following friends were seated at the table with her, Betsy Kwereneland, Jennie Ribble, Chris Mesias, Lauren Tocci, and said she believed Mike Gagne and Jessica Geurtz were there also, however, she could not be sure. Jocelyn Provo said she put her backpack on the floor next to the chair she was going to sit in.

Jocelyn Provo said she and Betsy Kwereneland were working on Betsy's homework and Jocelyn Provo was helping her with it when the janitors ran through the cafeteria yelling to the students to get down on the floor and under the tables. Jocelyn Provo said she did so, but shortly after she believed she saw other students who were getting up to sit in their chairs. She said the janitor yelled again at them and told them to get back on the floor and under the tables. She also told us that she originally believed the incident was a senior prank. She said a short time later, she got up and began to run from the cafeteria toward the stairway leading to the second floor of Columbine High School. She said Chris Mesias, Lauren Tocci, Jennie Ribble, and she were running together. She said they were all helping each other run up the stairs and said when she got to the top of the stairs she heard two to three "pops." She believed these were gunshots coming from behind her, possibly in the cafeteria. Jocelyn Provo said when she reached the top of the stairs, they turned to their left. She did not hear any noises or sounds coming from the area of the library. Jocelyn Provo said after turning left, she was running down the halls with her hands on Jennie Ribble's back, then took a hold of her shoulders to help her get down the hallway and exit the school. She said it was at this time while they were running, that she believed she heard three to four more shots, described as not being as loud as the first two. Jocelyn Provo said after they exited the school, they went across into Leawood Park where other friends were at. Jocelyn Provo said she then ran to Leawood Elementary School and called her parents. Jocelyn Provo said prior to her leaving Leawood Park, she did not see or hear anything unusual. She did say when she was at Leawood Park, she fell into a chain link fence, causing minor injuries to her legs. She did not, however, hear any shots while she was in Leawood Park.

JC-001-004114

Jocelyn Provo said prior to this incident she did not know who suspect Klebold or suspect Harris was, and said she doesn't know anything about the Trench Coat Mafia. She said since the incident, she has seen a picture of suspect Klebold through the media

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
<i>A. Peterson</i>		ENV	522			of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAFJ 4/98 JCSD:1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-P	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-12-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Classification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

and then remembered seeing him walking in a hallway at Columbine High School. She said she could not provide any further information about the suspects or the Trench Coat Mafia.

I showed Jocelyn Provo the photographs of the blue duffle bag and a propane tank found in the cafeteria after the incident on 04-20-99. Jocelyn Provo said she did not see either item in the cafeteria prior to or during the incident. She said she has not heard nor does she know of anyone who may be making explosive devices and/or possessing firearms.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Dan Provo said his family is moving to Edmond, Oklahoma at the beginning of June 1999. Their new home address will be 1613 N. Canary Drive, Edmond, Oklahoma 73034, home phone number is 405-844-1906. Dan Provo's new business address will be the Oklahoma Historical Society at 2100 N. Lincoln Blvd., Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, 73105-4997, business phone number of 406-522-1131, fax number 405 521-2492.

I gave a business card to Jocelyn Provo and Dan Provo and said if they needed a J.C.S.O. victim advocate to assist them, to call me and I would make the necessary arrangements for them.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

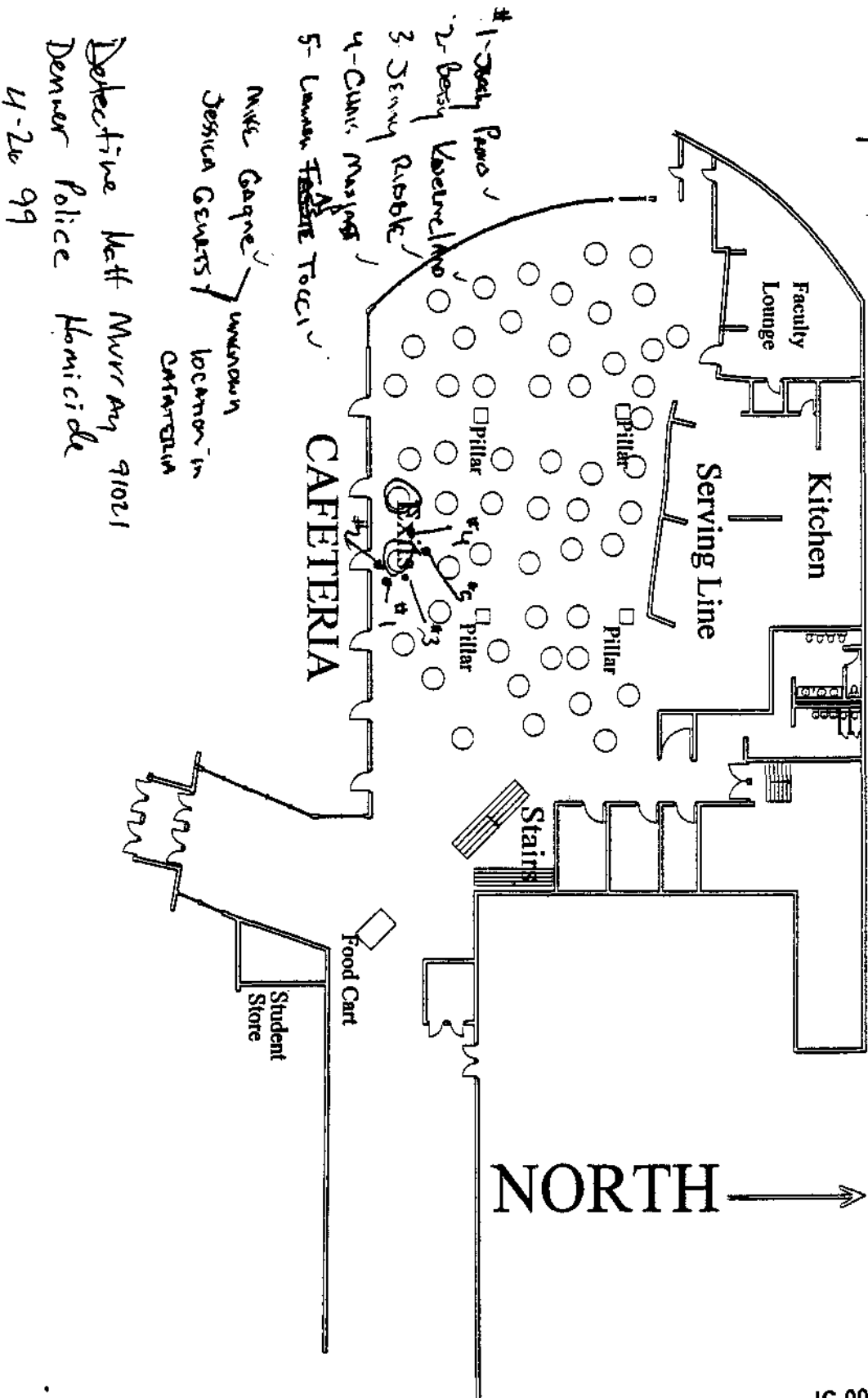
Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3
<i>A. Peterson</i>		INV	5022			of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		JC-001-004115	
					ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

004152"11

99-71625

05/11/99

Jocelyn Prano



JC-001-004117

RADTKE, MARK

JC-001-004118

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

(Last, First, Middle Initial) RADTKE MARK		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address 8081 W FROST AVE		City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone () 979-7191	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement DET. SHANE W. GASTON		Serial No. 87-7	Date 5-6-99	Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I WAS IN THE CAFETERIA EATING LUNCH W/ MY FRIENDS. WE HEARD GUNSHOTS (BUT WE THOUGHT IT WAS FIREWORKS). WE WERE BY THE BACK DOOR OF THE CAFETERIA. WE HEARD A COUPLE OF KIDS SUGGESTING OUTSIDE. WE LOOKED OUT + SAW ONE KID ON THE GROUND. ANOTHER KID CAME IN + SAID VISIONS HAD A GUN. WE ALL GOT DOWN. THEN A COUPLE OF MINUTES LATER EVERYBODY STARTED RUNNING. I WENT INTO THE AUDITORIUM + THERE WERE ABOUT 70 KIDS + A COUPLE OF TEACHERS IN THERE. THEY LOCKED ALL THE DOORS + WE STAYED THERE ABOUT 10 MINUTES. ONE OF THE JANITORS SAID WE SHOULD GO OUT THROUGH THE FOREIGN LANGUAGE HALL. WE WENT THAT WAY, OUT THE DOOR + ACROSS THE STREET TO LEANING PARK. THERE WERE MORE SHOTS + WE WENT BACK INTO THE NEIGHBORHOOD.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date

☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Mark Radtke

Signature of Person Making Statement

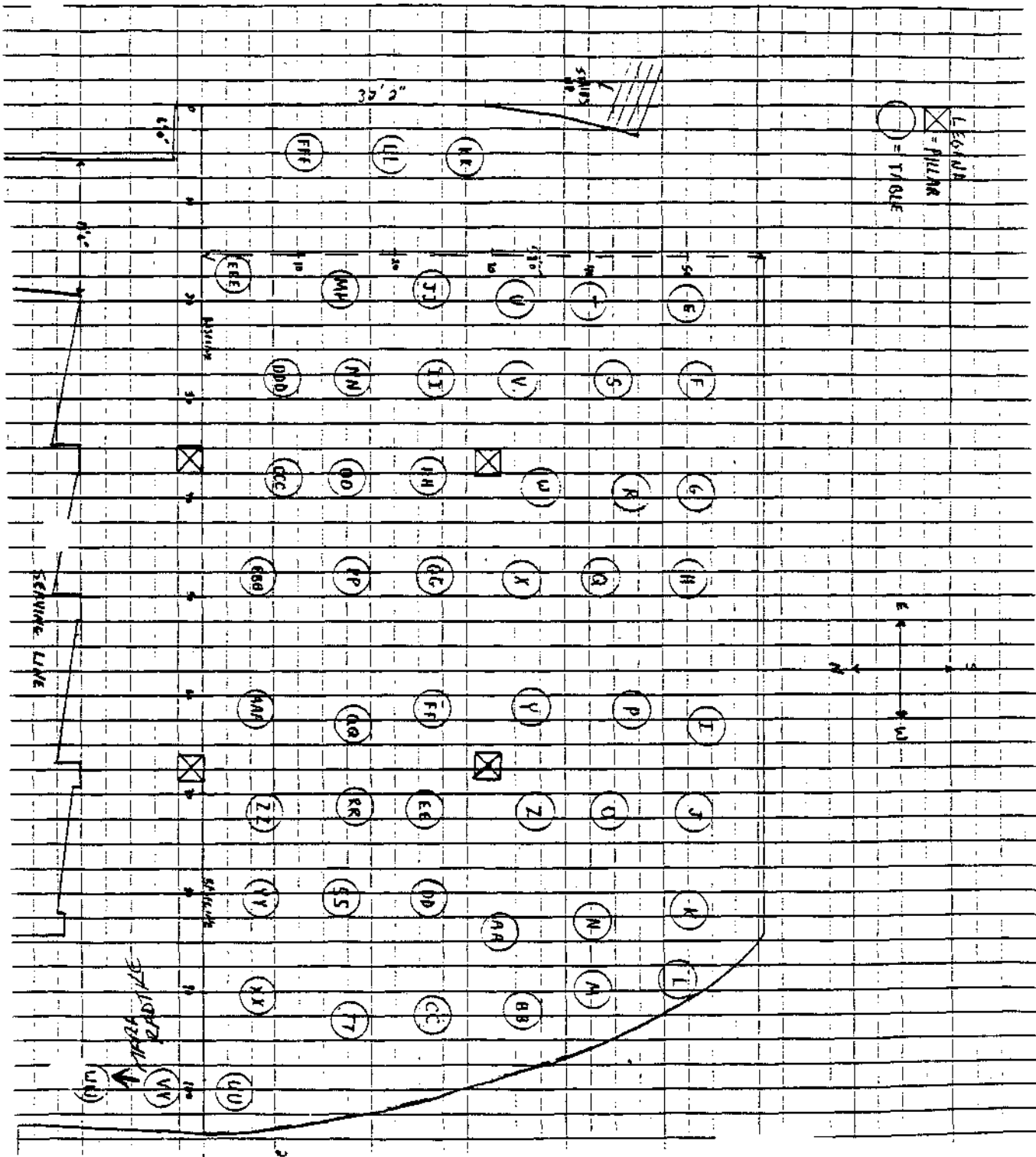


**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? *NO*
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday ? What were they doing ?
What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? *NO*
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
BACKPACK
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
JEREMY MULLER, MIKE KISCH, SEAN NEENAMAN, TONYA WARDLICK
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? *NO*
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ?
NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
JEANS, PJS, GRAY T-SHIRT
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
BLUE BACKPACK (TAN STRAPS) 2 STRAPS ON BACK, POKETS
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
11:12-11:15; FROM FRENCH CLASS
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? *NO*
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? *NO*
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? *NO*
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
JUST THAT THEY'RE OUTCASTS
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

JC-001-004120

Mark Radtke



RAO, RAVIKANTH

JC-001-004122

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05-07-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3203, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4, CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

1. RAU, RAVIKANTH ("RAVI"), I/M, DOB: 05-16-82

6752 South Lamar Street, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-979-4193

Mother: Revathi Rau, 6752 South Lamar Street, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-979-4193, work 303-705-4515

Father: Prabhakara Rau, 6752 South Lamar Street, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-979-4193,

work: 303-971-7734

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-12-99 at 0930 hours I interviewed Ravi Rau in the presence of his 25 year-old sister, Athi, at his home. I had talked to Ravi's father prior to this interview to obtain his permission.

Ravi stated his father dropped him off at school on 04-20-99 at approximately 0715 hours. He entered through the main entrance and noticed nothing unusual outside.

Ravi stated he did not know who KLEBOLD or HARRIS were. He stated he had heard about the "trench coat mafia" group but stated they were more prevalent last year than this year. He stated he saw a few kids occasionally wearing long, black coats.

Ravi has choir first hour, statistics second hour, math third hour, and fourth hour is his off hour which he spent in the library. Ravi stated he entered the library ten minutes after the third hour class was over. He stated he noticed nothing unusual around the school. He sat at the table closest to the trophy or glass display case.

Ravi stated that he left the library five to ten minutes before the end of fourth hour bell rang. He stated he went to his locker and then went down stairs and entered the cafeteria. It was approximately 1110 to 1115 hours when he got to the cafeteria and he said a lot of kids were already there.

Ravi indicated on the attached diagram the route that he took through the cafeteria and he sat at either table "N" or table "AA". He brought his lunch so he went directly to the table. He stated he did not notice any large

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 05-07-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3203, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4, CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

duffle bags in that area. He stated it was approximately ten minutes later that the commotion began

Ravi looked out the west window and saw some underclassmen run north west and jump over the baseball field fence. He thought there were three that went over the fence and one other guy followed them but fell near the sidewalk. (See diagram) He stated he thought Mr. Sanders walked up to this student then came running back toward the school. He stated the fallen student then got up and started to run. At this time Ravi thought there was a fight outside.

Ravi stated he saw a person wearing dark attire walk out of the north to the sidewalk entrance of the fence that is outside of the cafeteria. He saw this person light an object that was about the size of a loaf of bread. This person threw the lighted object into the parking lot where it exploded. He stated all the kids in the cafeteria ran east.

Ravi stated that Ms. Lucas was in the cafeteria at this time. She yelled for everyone to get down. Ravi stated he went to the stairs and was on the first landing when he heard an explosion go off above him. He stated he then saw smoke coming from the upstairs. At that time the teacher yelled for everyone to go to the Spanish hall. He ran to the last room along with 20 to 30 other kids. He indicated where this room is on the attached diagram. He stated they were in this room for approximately 10 minutes. While in this room a teacher tried to call 911 but was unable to get through. He stated there was a period of silence and then two very loud and separate explosions went off. He stated that the teacher looked in the hallway to see if it was clear and then they all ran out the south door. He stated they ran through the parking lot and south on Pierce Street to the first house which is a Mormon or seminary house. He stated after that he left with a friend named Stephanie Plank.

Ravi stated he had his backpack with him and did not leave anything in the cafeteria. He was wearing a white T-shirt and Khaki shorts with sandals and socks. Ravi stated he did not hear anything about those students being on the computer or having web sites.

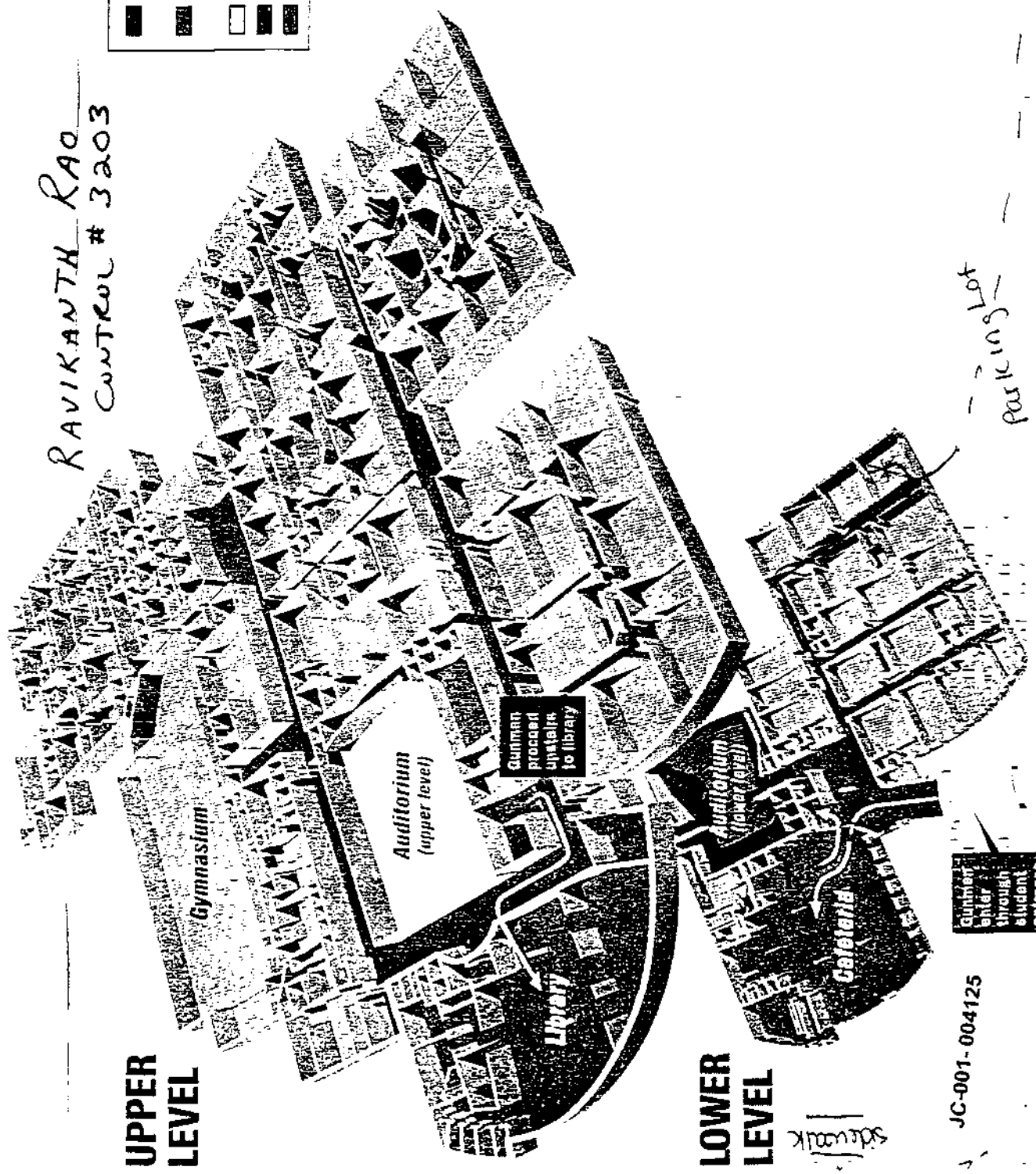
Karla Sarnacki 1374

Detective's signature/number/date

Sergeant's signature/number/date

RAVIKANTH RAO
CONTROL # 3203

- Library and cafeteria
- Auditorium and choir room
- Classrooms
- Corridors
- Stairwell



JC-001-004125

K RYAN BORUS

Alt. B.

3. Jeremy O.

4. Tan H.

5. Seth B.

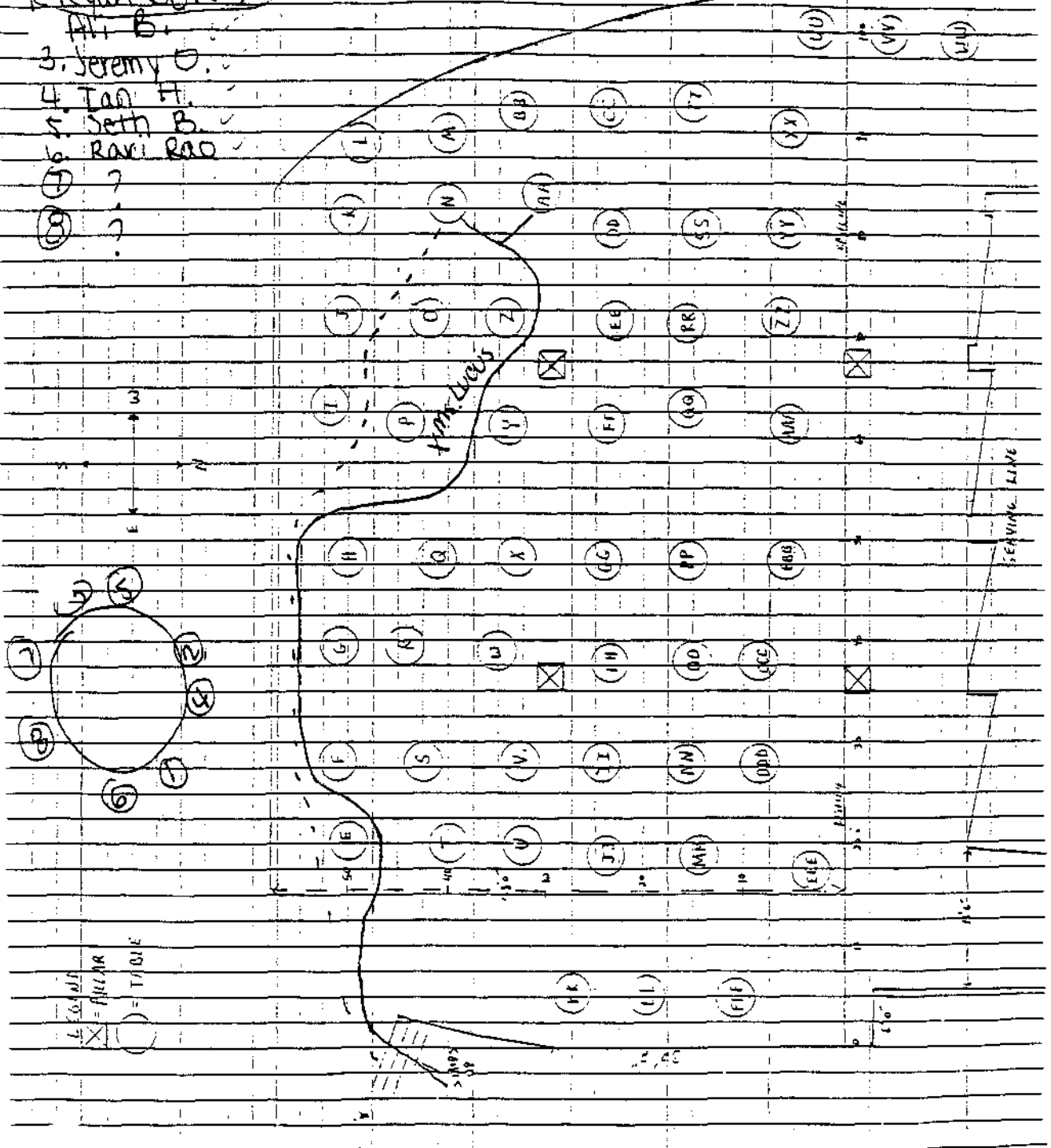
6. Ravi Rao

7. ?

8. ?

RAVIKANTH RAO

CONTROL # 3203



JC-001-004126

RATHBUN, BRIAN

JC-001-004127

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

Docket Number:

Date: 5/3/99

FBI# 174A-DN-57419

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Vondenkamp

CONTROL NUMBER: 1285

On 4/29/99 I interviewed 16 year old CHS student Brian Rathburn at his home in Littleton, Co. Brian's father was present for this interview.

Brian advised me he was in the CHS cafeteria on 4/20/99 for "A" lunch at 11:25am. He stated he had come from the choir room with Aaron Brown, a CHS student. They went into the cafeteria to the food line and sat down at their table with three other friends.

I provided Brian a drawing of the cafeteria, which depicted the tables and their location in the cafeteria. I pointed out specific areas, such as food line, kitchen and west windows of the cafeteria to give Brian a better understanding of the lay-out in this drawing. I asked Brian to circle the table he was sitting at with his friends. He circled table XX. He recalled the CHS students sitting with him were Dave Smith, Aaron Brown, Jacob Bauer and Jake Mayes. Brian recalled he was sitting facing the cafeteria, towards the south east. He believed that Jacob Bauer was facing the west windows and Dave Smith was seated on his right.

Brian stated he did not notice any unusually large duffle bags anywhere in the cafeteria, although pointed out that there are "hundreds of backpacks and bags in there during lunch". I asked specifically about large dark duffle bags laying alone. He responded that he did not see this. He also stated he did not notice anyone carrying a suspiciously large duffle bag in school that morning, or any other day.

Brain stated that at about 11:30am the students at the table behind him, next to the windows (UU) stood up to look out the west windows. He believed that CHS students Eric Larson, Logan Smith and Brendon Trujillo were at table UU. At this same time, Mr Sanders came running into the cafeteria and yelled "get down". Dan Ricks a CHS student yelled to drop the tables in case they come in. Brian stated he did not see any gunman, but did hear shots.

Students began to crawl under tables, and some tables fell over. Brian recalled laying there for a few seconds, then he and several students crawled towards the steps inside the cafeteria. He stated he crawled through the middle of the cafeteria and then stood up to run near the south doors. Brian did not recall seeing any unusual duffle bags as he exited the cafeteria.

He ran upstairs, hearing 2-3 more gunshots behind him in the cafeteria. He ran down the hall where he grabbed CHS student Denae Pedersen who was alone and frightened. They ran together and turned into the auditorium and ran through it into the main hallway. He heard 3-4 more shots behind him, then the fire alarms went off. They turned towards the administration exit (east) and ran towards the exit door. When they arrived at the administration exit, the windows in the exit doors had been shot out. They exited the building and ran towards Clemont park. Brain stated he did not encounter any gunman while running through the school.


In Clemont park he and Denae saw Aaron Brown who ran to his car. Brian and Denae were picked up by Aaron in his vehicle in Clemont park. They drove immediately to Colorow Elementary school where Brian's mother is a secretary. Brain believed they arrived there at 11:45am. They informed his mother, who had not yet heard what had happened. Brian assisted getting the elementary kids off the playground.

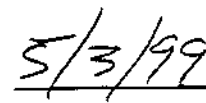
They then left Colorow school and drove to Aaron's home on Vance street. Brian recalled they were making phone calls when Aaron's brother Brook Brown arrived at the home. Brian believed Brook

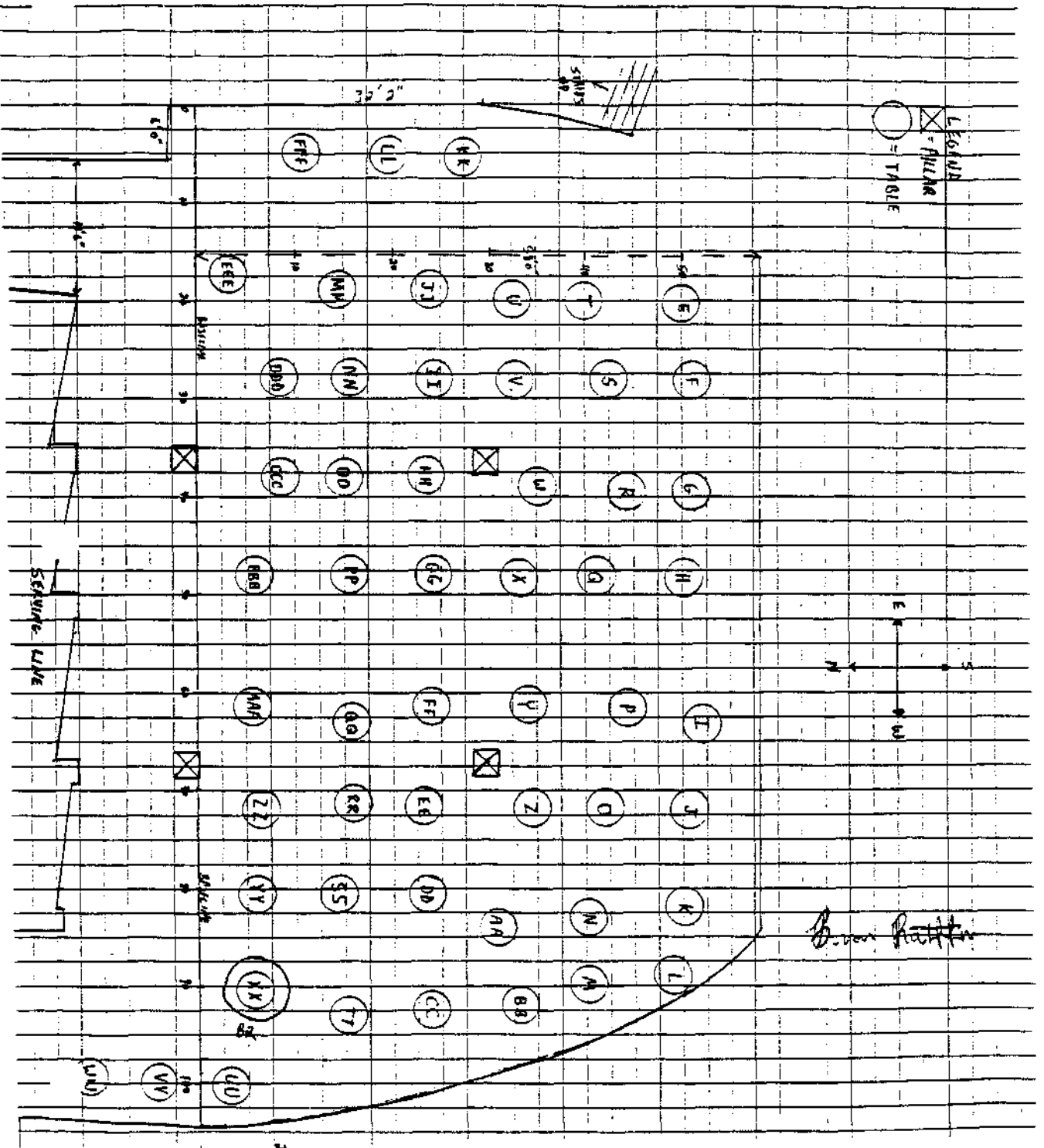
arrived about 15 minutes after they did, which was around 12:30pm. Brian stated that Brook hugged his brother Aaron and said, "I know who did this". He was very sure that Eric Harris had been involved in some way.

Brian was wearing a white T shirt and tan pants with a blue sports hat when he exited the cafeteria. He left a black eastpack backpack with 2 tuxedo choir shirts in it. Brian had no more information on this incident.

Brian Rathburn
6417 S, Pierce Ct
Littleton, Co 80123
972-4867.


Investigator


Date



JC-001-004131

RAUZI, Z.

JC-001-004132

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		MOORE, C.		99-7625-FFF	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-15-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>		Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

ZACHARY RAUZI, DOB/11-11-82
 8223 S. Quay Way
 Littleton, CO 80123
 303-978-9961

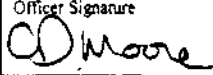

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-15-99, I was assigned Lead #4429 to interview Zachary Rauzi, who was a Columbine High School student on 04-20-99, who was assigned "A" lunch.

On 06-15-99, at about 1001 hours, I left a message on the answering machine at the listed home phone for Zachary Rauzi, 303-978-9961. At 1220 hours, I received a page to that number. At 1225, I recontacted the number and spoke with a male who identified himself as Zachary Rauzi.

I told Rauzi that I wanted to speak with him about the incident at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. He stated that 4th period he had Language Arts with Mr. Friesen and when class was over, went to his locker and then to the cafeteria. I asked Rauzi where he was sitting in the cafeteria. He stated he was sitting near the elevator, near the pop machines, where you get your food. I asked Rauzi who he was sitting with him and he stated that he didn't know. He stated that he sat down at about 1115 Rauzi stated that someone came into the cafeteria and said there was someone outside with a gun and told people to get under the tables. I asked him if this was a teacher or student and he stated he really didn't know. I asked him who was underneath the table with him and again Rauzi stated he didn't know. Rauzi stated he looked up and there were people running. He stated that he ran through the auditorium and went out a door near the weight rooms and counseling area.

I asked Rauzi if he had heard anything. He stated that while in the cafeteria, he heard a bomb go off under a car. I asked him

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
		X 31	976			of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		

JC-001-004133

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		MOORE, C.		99-7625-FFF	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-15-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

how it was he knew it was under a car, and he stated that they could see smoke coming out from underneath a gray Izuzi Rodeo belonging to Eric Conant. I asked him if he had heard anything else and he stated he didn't think so. I asked him if when he looked outside, he could see anyone or see any other activity and he stated he did not. I asked Rauzi if he saw anything else while running outside of the school. He noticed the front doors near the main office were broken out, when he ran threw that area. I asked Rauzi how long he believed he had been under the table prior to running and he stated probably only about 30 seconds Rauzi stated once outside he ran into Clement Park where his car was parked, and with seven or so other unidentified people left.

I told Rauzi that I would like to meet with him to show him some diagrams of the school and see if he could point out where exactly he had been in the cafeteria. Rauzi agreed to me meeting him at his residence on 06-16-99, at about 1030 hours.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
CD Moore		X-3	070		JC-001-004134	1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674		

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		MOORE, C.		99-7625-MMM	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		06-16-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-16-99, at about 1040 hours, I met with Zachary Rauzi and his mother, Doreen Rauzi, at their home. I told Zachary Rauzi that I wanted to show him diagrams of Columbine High School. I showed him a diagram that is an enlargement of the cafeteria area. I asked him to show me where he had been sitting during lunch. Rauzi put an "X" in the area where he believed he had been sitting and put his initials on it. He stated that it was the second table in from the area of the serving line. I then asked Rauzi to draw on the map for me the way he had left the school. He did so by drawing a line out through the auditorium. I then handed him another diagram of Columbine High School which showed the upper level of the school. I asked Rauzi to start again from the auditorium and again draw his path out of the school. Rauzi drew up the side of the auditorium and out into the main hall. He drew a line down a hallway heading toward the gym, but then determined that was not the hall that he meant. I marked an "X" over that path. Rauzi then drew a line out toward the main office area of the school and down a hallway heading north. He stated that it went out near the gym doors and he then went to Clement Park. Rauzi again stated that he was not sure who he had been sitting with at the tables. He stated that he had not actually been sitting at a table he normally sits at. I asked Rauzi if he noticed anything unusual in the cafeteria and he stated he did not. I asked him if he noticed anything unusual in the way of backpacks or bags and he stated he did not. He stated he did actually grab his backpack and take it with him.

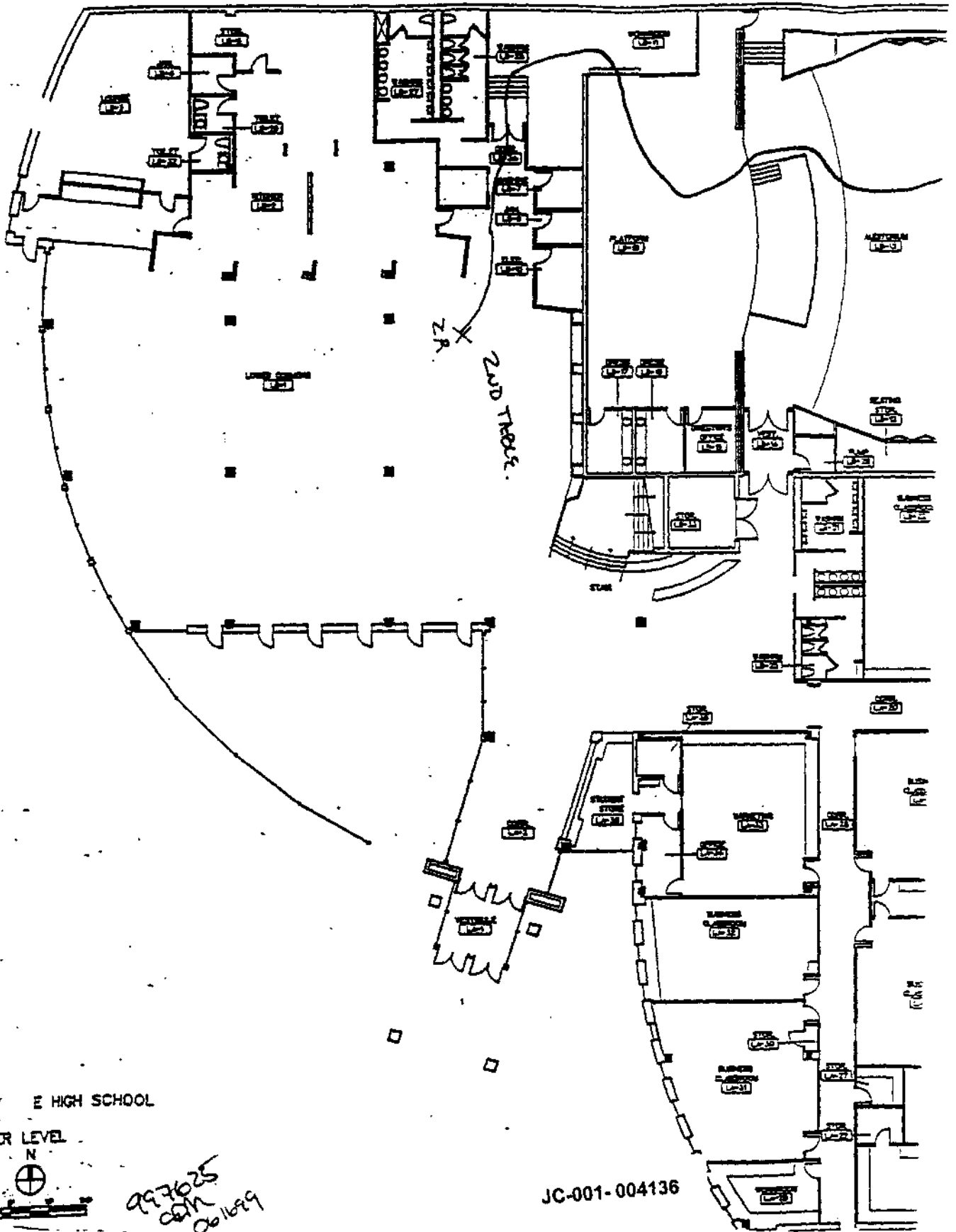
Zachary Rauzi then left and I continued speaking with his mother Doreen Rauzi. She stated that Matthew Kechter was one of Zachary Rauzi's best friends and this has been very difficult for him.

It should be noted that when I handed Zachary Rauzi the diagram showing the larger portion of Columbine High School, he started drawing in the area of the library, believing it to be the cafeteria. I then explained to him that this was the upper level of the school and he then started in the auditorium area. I drew an "X" through this location, where he initially was drawing in the library

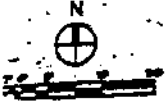
DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature <i>C Moore</i>		Unit <i>X 31</i>	Number <i>0740</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i>	Assigned To	Page 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		JC-001-004135	of 1

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD:1674

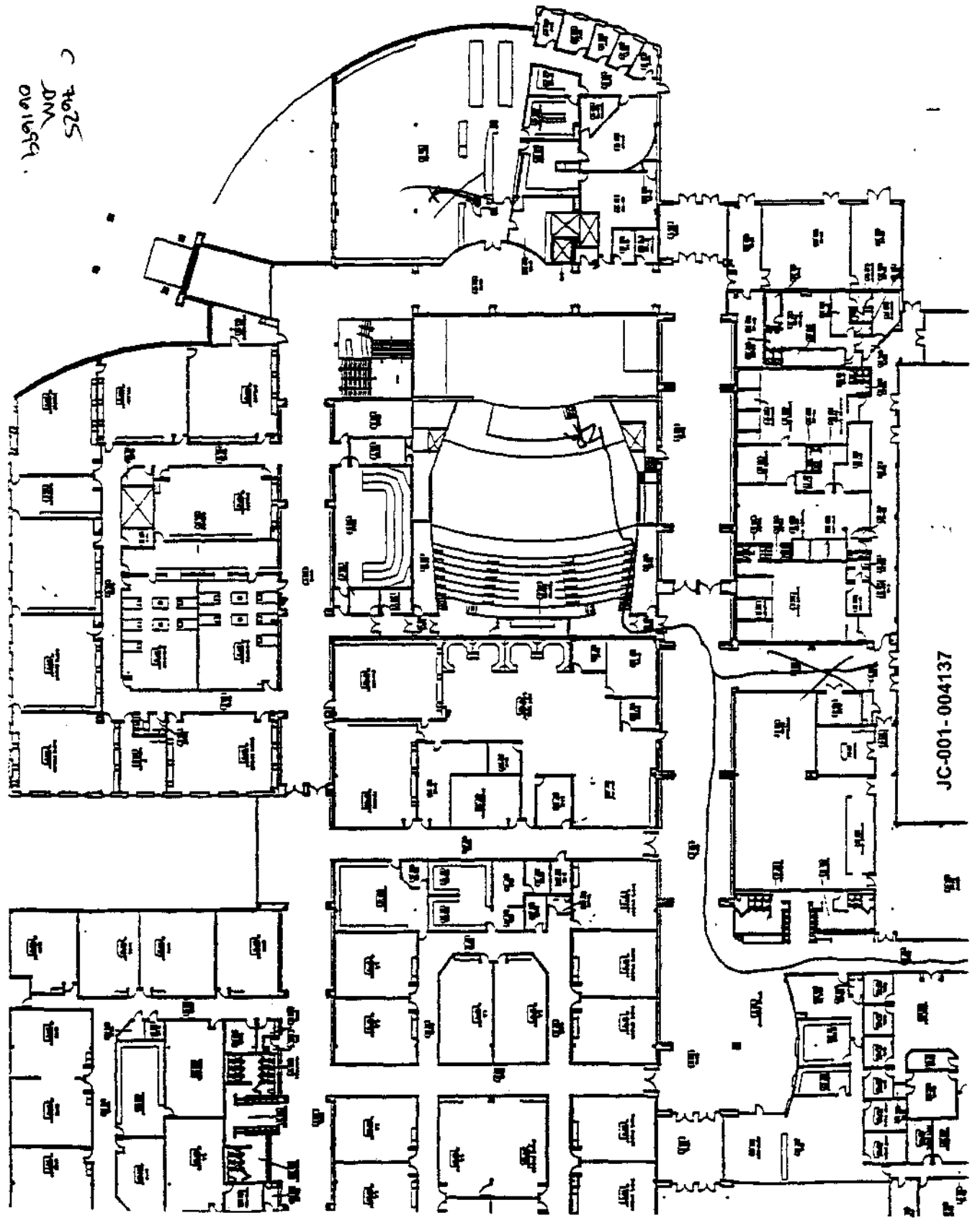


LU E HIGH SCHOOL
50
WER LEVEL



997625
001
001699

JC-001-004136



7025
DN
061699

JC-001-004137

RAWAL, T

JC-001-004138

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

(Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>RAHUL, TEJOTHY</u>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address <u>6391 S. SAULSBURY ST</u>		City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone <u>() 973-2200</u>	Business Phone <u>()</u>	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>DET. SHANE WERSTEL</u>		Serial No. <u>87-7</u>	Date <u>5-5-99</u>	Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I DIDN'T HEAR ANYTHING BUT TWO KIDS RAN THROUGH THE CASERTA SAYING THAT SOMEONE HAD BEEN SHOT (THEY CAME FROM NEAR THE TEACHERS' UNION). ME + TWO OF MY FRIENDS (RYAN EDE + JES MARR) RAN UPSTAIRS + THEN WALKED THROUGH THE SCIENCE HALL. WE CUT ACROSS TO THE OTHER MAIN HALL + MR. WEINBERG WAS THERE. HE TOLD RYAN TO GO TO THE OFFICE TO CALL 911. I LOOKED DOWN TOWARD THE LIBRARY + SAW A BLACK FIGURE (I DIDN'T HAVE MY GLASSES ON). WE WERE WALKING TOWARD THE OFFICE + HEARD SHOTS BEHIND US. WE DUCKED INTO THE OFFICE AFTER THE SHOTS STOPPED ANOTHER TEACHER RAN INTO THE OFFICE. HE TOLD US TO GET OUT OF THE BUILDING SO WE WENT OUT THE BACK OF THE OFFICE. THE ALARM WENT OFF A FEW SECONDS AFTER

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Timothy Signature of Person Making Statement
JC-001-004139

Summary of Statement (cont.) WE GOT OUTSIDE.

WE RAN ACROSS THE STREET TO LEAVER PARK.
WE WERE STANDING IN THE PARK & SOMEONE
SAYD THEY WERE SHOOTING INTO THE PARK
SO WE RAN AGAIN.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed



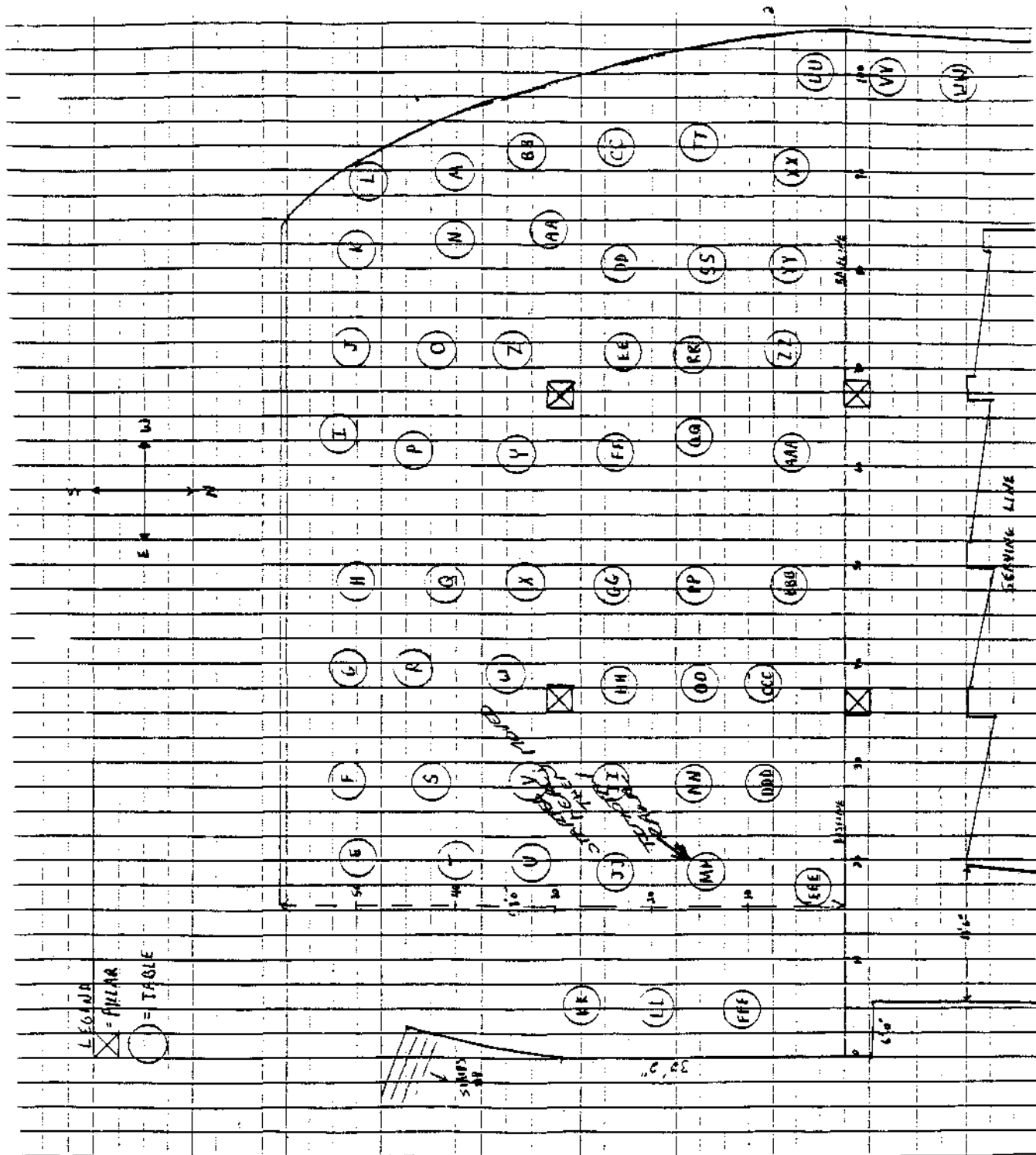
JC-001-004140

Signature of Person Making Statement

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? *NO*
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time?
NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else? *NO*
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school?
BACKPACK
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?
RYAN GREE, JOE FLARDO
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? *DON'T PAY ATTENTION TO THEM*
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? *NO*
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it?
JEANS, WHITE LONG SLEEVED SHIRT, HAT
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave?
GREEN+BLACK BACKPACK (R.C.I.)
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)?
11:12
CAME FROM FRENCH
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)?
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building? *SAID*
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account? *SOME // IT'S MY DAD'S RAULS, DON'T KNOW WHAT I.C.Q. IS*
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? *NO*
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN)?
SOMEONE IN ONE OF MY CLASSES SAID IT WAS NOT A GOOD DAY TO BE THERE. KATE HELL SAID SHE WAS WATCHING IT.
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia?
HAD A CLASS W/ BRIAN SERGEANT LAST YEAR
NO TALKING HIMSELF FROM EVERYONE ELSE
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

Tim Farnal



RAY, N.

JC-001-004143

4-DN-57419

2976

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: (Columbine shooting) Docket Number: 99AO62 (HH)
Date: 051999 Case Number: 99-7625
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Mike Heylin

WITNESS:

Nicole Ray DOB: 121883

7458 S. Depew St

Littleton, CO 80123

303-973-7551

c/o mother; Marilyn Medina (w) 303-980-7643

father; Ted Medina (w) 303-841-2499

-CHS student; in cafeteria for 4th hour at table II with Naiome Lucero, Natalie Baker, Lauren Moulten, Kelsy Fowler, Tina Thorsen, and Bay (last name unknown); in cafeteria for lunch at table II with Naiome Lucero, Natalie Baker, Kelsy Fowler, Brittany Gillette, Julie Nasland, and Megan Piro; prior to 4th hour on the day of the shooting saw a male student who was a "big fat guy" who wore chains and had his hair fashioned into horns by a locker along the south science hallway between the interior science halls as she thought this student used to hang out with Robert Perry; no duffle bag information; heard Melissa Sowder talk in class after the shooting about how funny it was and that the victims deserved it; heard from Daniel Romero that he and Tiffany Lien heard Melissa Sowder in class after the shooting say how she knew it would happen two weeks before it did (witness said she was interviewed by an unknown detective about Melissa Sowder); said a Patrick McDuffy is an ex-trench coat student; named Jennifer Faller and Jessica Rusch as associates to trench coat students

INVESTIGATION:

JC-001-004144

On May 17, 1999 at 1930 hours I contacted Nicole Ray at her home for an interview. Her parents were present. Nicole then told me the following:

- * She is a freshman at Columbine High.

- * She was recently interviewed over the phone by an unknown detective about her knowledge of hearing a Melissa Sowder talk in class after the shooting that Sowder thought the shooting was funny and that the victims deserved it. She was also interviewed about her knowledge of a Daniel Romero and Tiffany Lien saying that they heard Melissa Sowder say she knew the shooting would happen two weeks before it did.

- * When asked about Eric Harris, she said that she has seen him around school but did not know his name prior to the shooting. She only saw him a couple of times and did not know anything about him.

- * When asked about Dylan Klebold, she said that she had never seen him nor did she ever hear his name before.

- * She did not know [REDACTED]

- * When asked about [REDACTED], she said that she thought that was the student she heard people say hi to that was a nice guy. She described [REDACTED] as looking like Dracula. She said this student wore black eye make-up. She did not know anything about him.

- * When asked about [REDACTED], she said that she knew his name from the yearbook and that she saw him around school at times. She looked in her yearbook and then said that the person she thought she knew as [REDACTED] was actually an ex-trench coat wearer named Patrick McDuffy. She said that she saw McDuffy on television talking about this shooting.

- * She said that the trench coat students would hang out under the cafeteria stairs.

* When asked about associates, she said that a freshman named Jennifer Faller was an "outcast" that may be associated with the trench coats. She also said that a sophomore named Jessica Rusch was also an "outcast" who may have hung out with trench coat students.

* She said that she never saw much of the trench coat students at school. She has heard of the "Trench Coat Mafia" but just thought they were a group.

* When asked, she did not see any trench coat student or associate in school the day of the shooting. She did say that she saw a male student, who used to hang out with Robert Perry, on the morning of the shooting. She said she saw this student prior to 4th hour by a locker on the south hallway wall of the science area between the interior science hallways. She said this student was a "big fat guy" who wore chains and fashioned his hair into horns.

* On the day of the shooting she did not see any suspicious objects around school or the cafeteria. When asked specifically, she did not see any duffle bags.

* On the day of the shooting, she had 4th hour off and spent that time in the cafeteria with her friends. After she got out of Miss Mosier's 3rd hour science class at 10:20 a.m. she walked with Amy Stone to her locker. She then met up with several other friends in the area by the gym. She then went to the cafeteria.

* Upon looking at the diagram, she said that she spent 4th hour and the lunch hour at table II. The backpack list showed her backpack recovered at table II.

* She spent the 4th hour with Naiome Lucero, Natalie Baker, Lauren Moulten, Kelsy Fowler, Tina Thorsen, and Bay (last name unknown).

JC-001-004146

* She then stayed in the cafeteria for lunch. She went to the food lines and then back to table II. She was at the table for lunch with Naiome Lucero, Natalie Baker, Kelsy Fowler, Brittany Gillette, Jule Nasland, and Megan Piro. She said several other friends were within her table and two others that she and her friends usually sit at.

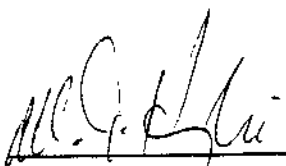
* She said that she saw Mr. Sanders running in the cafeteria from the west door area telling people to get down that there were people with guns. She got under her table. She said that some students were getting up and she heard yelling for them to get down.

* She then heard a "pop" but did not know from where it came. She said that everyone started running out of the cafeteria so she ran also.

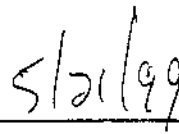
* She ran up the stairs with Julie Nasland. When they got to the top of the stairs, Julie started to go to the right, toward the library. She grabbed Julie who was falling at times and went left from the stairs and out the school via the east doors to that hallway. As she was running down the hallway, she thought she heard bullets hitting lockers and ceiling pieces falling.

* She ran with Julie to Leawood Park. She heard more "pops" and ran further to a lady's house on Lamar Street named Bonnie.

This concluded my interview with Nicole Ray.



Investigator



Date

JC-001-004148

REARDON, A.

JC-001-004149

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Docket Number:
Date: May 17, 1999	Case Number: 174A-DN57419
	99-7625
	CN 2974
Deputy D.A.:	Investigator: Lauck

Allison Reardon
9233 W. Prentice Ave.
Littleton, CO., 80127
303/979-3387

CHS student, cafeteria witness

On May 16, 1999, this investigator met with Allison Reardon at her residence. Present during the interview were her parents, Gerard and Cheryl Reardon.

Allison advised that on the day of this incident, she arrived in the cafeteria between 11:10 and 11:15 a.m., having come from her fourth hour science class. She was shown a sketch of the cafeteria and indicated that she had been seated at the table marked "KK." She said others at her table were: Laura Green, Jenny Taylor, Lindsey Kastanek and Shannon Myers. She advised that within just a few minutes, she observed a number of boys who had been seated near her table get up and run toward the area of the Rebel Corner. She said she then saw one of the school janitors come through the cafeteria, telling the students to get down, that someone had a gun. She stated that she heard "popping" sounds, but did not know what they were. She then saw Mr. Sanders in the cafeteria and at that time, many of the students began running up the stairs to the upper level of the school. Allison said that she too ran up the stairs and

then down the hallway which goes between the math and social studies hall, east out of the school, and into the park across the street - Leawood Park. She advised that while there, she heard explosions and what she thought were gunshots. She said she ran out of the park into the neighborhood and eventually found a friend's residence - she could not recall that person's name.

Allison stated that she had never heard of the trench coat mafia prior to that day. She knew none of the individuals associated with that group. She advised that she never heard of any rumors relating to this incident.

She stated that her blue and black Eddie Bauer backpack and some books were all that she could recall leaving at the school. She said she had been wearing a light blue polo shirt and khaki pants on that day.

Investigation continues.

[Signature]
Investigator

5-17-99
Date

Legend:
 ⊗ = Pit
 ○ = Trough

Scale: 1" = 10'

Compass: N, E, S, W

Field Map Labels (approximate positions):

- Top Row: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z
- Second Row: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z
- Third Row: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z
- Fourth Row: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z
- Fifth Row: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z
- Sixth Row: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z
- Seventh Row: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z
- Eighth Row: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z
- Ninth Row: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z
- Tenth Row: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

ALLISON REARDON CN 2974

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? *NO*
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? *N/A*
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? *NO*
What did they say? Were they with anyone else?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? *NO*
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? *REPORT*
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? *NO*
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? *NO*
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it? *Report*
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? *"*
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? *"*
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)? *✓*
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building? *Report*
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account? *—*
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? *NO*
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN)? *NO*
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? *NO*
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different? *✓*

JC-001-004153

REBROVIC, K

JC-001-004154

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-30-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN1434, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625

1. REBROVIC, KATE ALLISON, DOB: 05-15-84

5476 South Everett Way, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-978-1706

Mother: Linda Rebrovic, 5476 South Everett Way, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-978-1706, work: 303-980-4800

Father: Steve Rebrovic, 5476 South Everett Way, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-978-1706, work: 303-388-5651

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-28-99 I was assigned Information Control Number DN1434 for follow up investigation. I reviewed the Information Control narrative which indicated that Linda Rebrovic had called to report that her daughter had been in the cafeteria when the shooting had begun at Columbine High School.

On 04-30-99 at 0900 hours, I responded to 5476 South Everett Way where I met with Kate Rebrovic and her parents. Kate told me that she had driven to the school with friend, Beth Bradshaw, who is a junior at the high school. She said that they arrived at approximately 0715-0720 hours and that they parked in the student parking lot near the senior section. She believes her parking space number is 315. She said that they went in through the student entrance and went to the Language Arts department which is directly down the hall. Kate Rebrovic said that she then went to her first hour class, which is choir. The choir room is on the main floor. She then went to her second hour class, which is government, again, on the main floor. She then went to her third hour class, which is Spanish on the lower level. Her fourth hour class is math on the main floor. Kate said that between third hour and fourth hour she went to her locker between classes.

When fourth hour math was over, Kate Rebrovic attends the "A" lunch period. She left math with her friend Laura Farber. She said that they stopped at Laura's locker which is in the math hall, and believes that they arrived

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN

CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

DATE OF REPORT: 04-30-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

in the cafeteria sometime between 1110-1115 hours. She said that they had table in the student entrance next to the cafeteria and that they had the last table by door. She said that when she arrived at the table everyone was already there. She had brought her lunch and she sat down and began eat. She placed her backpack on the ledge above the table.

She said that Steve, Mike and Travis got up to go get their lunch. She said that Travis gets his lunch at the "rebel counter" and he usually waits until the line goes down before he goes up and gets it. Kate Rebrovic said that she had just started eating her lunch, that she had eaten her apples and grapes but had not eaten her sandwich, when she heard people yelling there is a fight. She said that people on the west end of the cafeteria ran to the window while other students ran out the exit on the south side of the cafeteria. She said that almost immediately students were running back into the cafeteria yelling, "they've got guns. go back inside the building". She said that she had stood up to look out the window and she heard sounds that she thought might be gunshots and she heard people yelling "get down, get down". She said that everybody got down but Travis was still standing up. They told him to get down and teachers also yelled at everybody to get down. She said a short time after that people started to run up the stairs and she heard people yelling "get out, get out". She said there was a janitor and Mr. Cappra, a cross-country coach, and Mr. Ortiz, the softball coach, who guided them out the student entry doors through the parking lot behind the school.

Once they were in the parking lot, she said that they could heard explosions and gunshots as they were running away from the school. She said that once they got out of the school she went to Travis Jones' house.

Kate Rebrovic said that her backpack is blue, an Eastpack, and has a key chain that says, "Paris, France". She said that she left the backpack on the ledge by the windows, by the table where she was sitting. She said that the backpack contains four binders, a Spanish folder, a math text book, a geography book, a reading book, a calculator, pens and pencils and her purse, a protractor and a compass.

Kate Rebrovic said that she was wearing a Khaki shirt with cargo pockets, pants and sandals.

Kate Rebrovic said that she knew who the "trench coat mafia" were, but did not know them by name until after the incident. She said that she had seen kids in the school wearing the long, dark trench coats. Rebrovic said that she does not seeing anything that strikes her now as being unusual in the school prior to the incident occurring on 04-20-99. She did not see any large duffle bags in the cafeteria and did not see any propane tanks. She has not heard of any other students or suspects talk about bomb making or gun buying.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT
REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 04-30-99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

The only other information she could give about ERIC HARRIS was that several of her friends told her that they remember him being in their gym class. They thought he was a good athlete but that he would get frustrated when he couldn't do something or do it the way he wanted and that he would curse in German. Kate Rebrovic said that she was getting this information from Nicole Bucci

Linda Rebrovic said that she works for a dentist named Dr. Cunkle (303-984-1400) and that the Klebolds use Dr. Cunkle as their dentist.


ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. BETH BRADSHAW
Drove Kate Rebrovic to school.
2. LAURA FARBER
3. QUINN BOORTZ
4. MEGAN MULVANY
5. TRAVIS JONES
6. MIKE FOSTER
7. COLLEEN SCHWARTZOFF
8. STEVE DREADAN

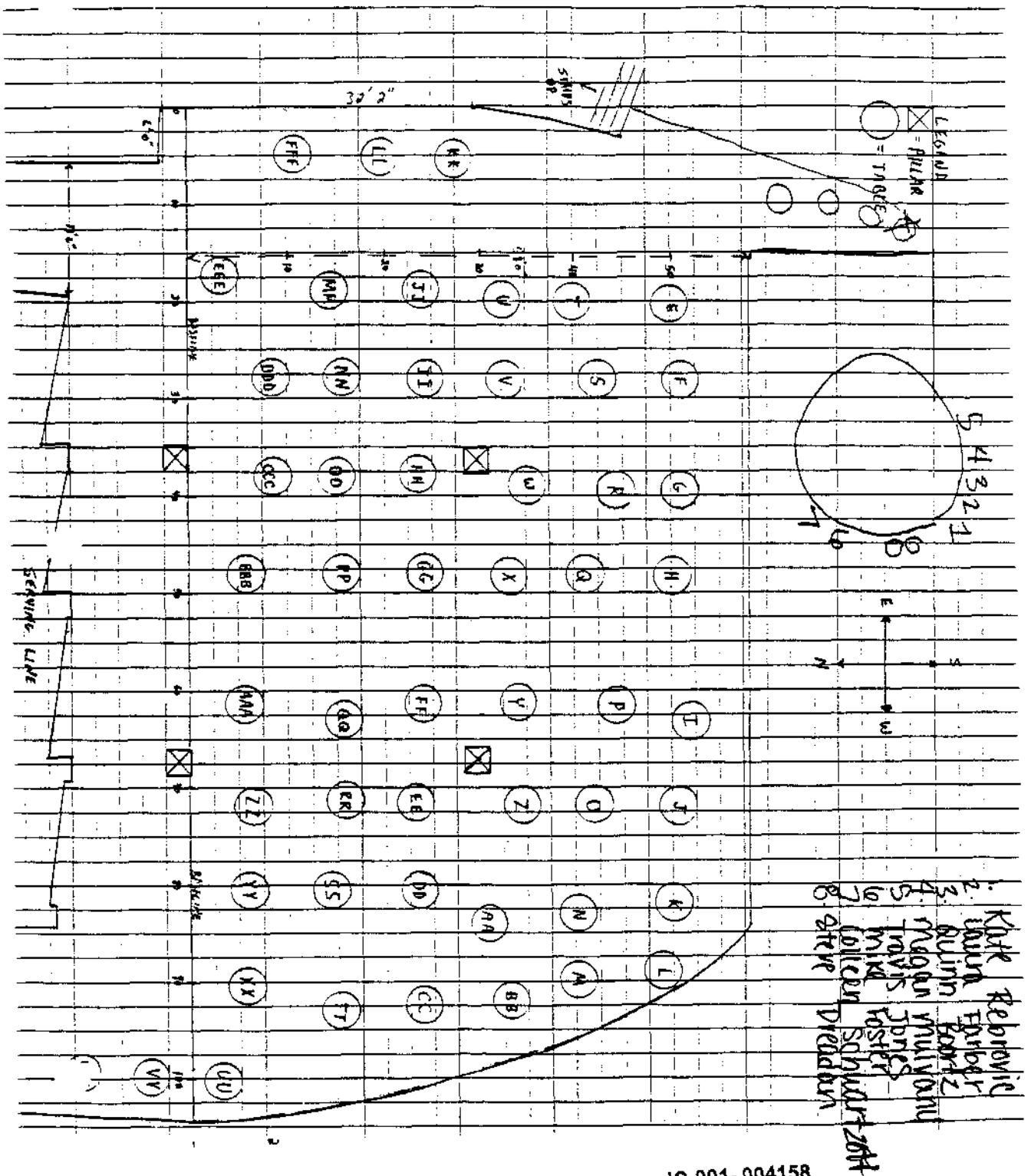
These were the students sitting at Kate Rebrovic's table for lunch in the cafeteria

9. MR. CAPPRA
Cross-country coach, Columbine High School
10. MR. ORTIZ
Softball coach, Columbine High School

4 24 # 147a 5-2-99
Detective's signature/number/date

 5/7/99
Sergeant's signature/number/date

DN 1434 .

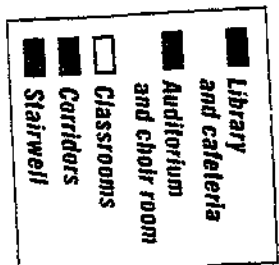
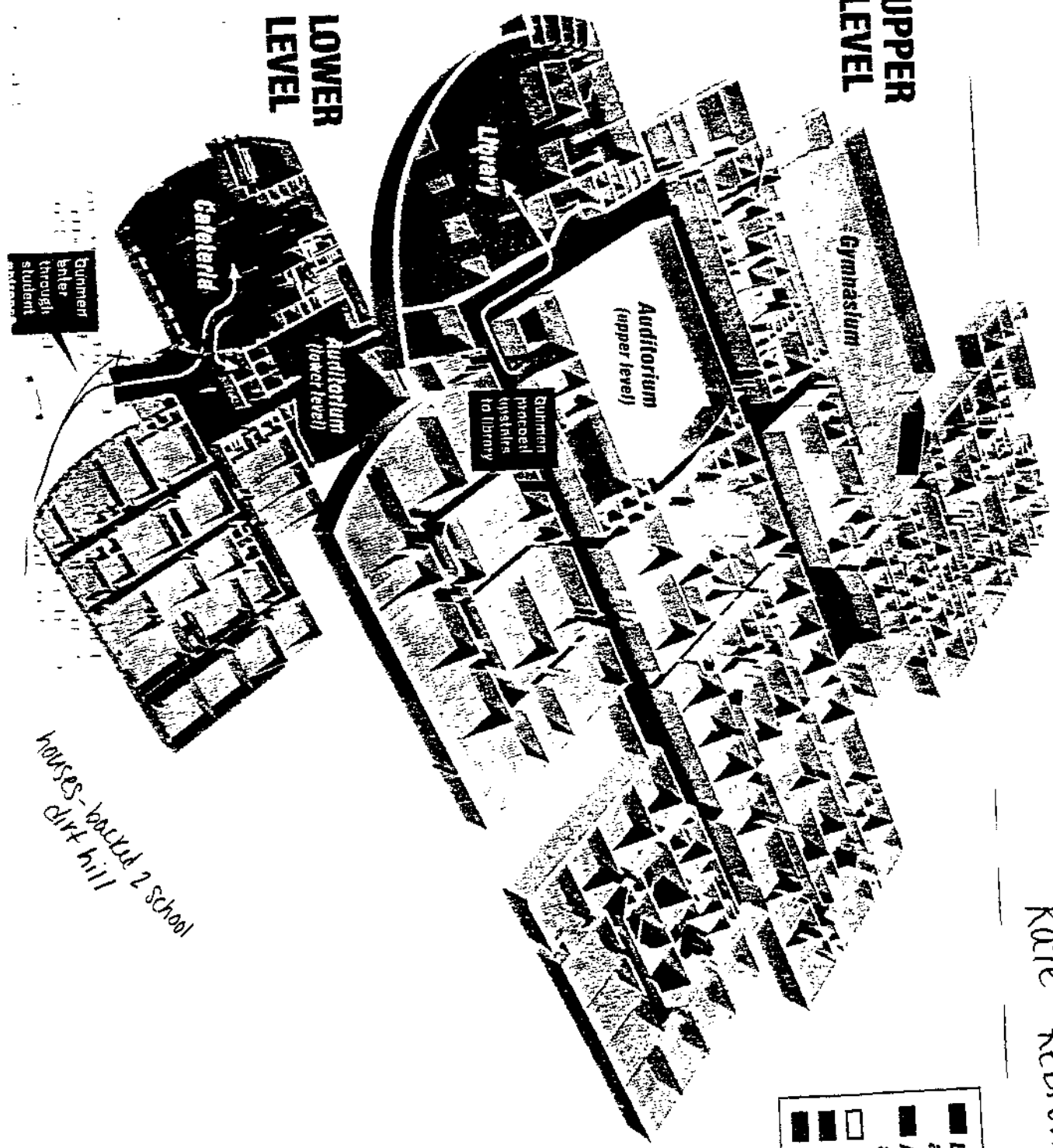


JC-001-004158

Kate Rebrovic DN1434

UPPER
LEVEL

LOWER
LEVEL



JC-001-004159

REDMERSKI, CRISTINE

JC-001-004160

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-V	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-14-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Christina Redmerski / DOB 110255
 11274 West Saratoga Place
 Littleton, Colorado 80127
 303-933-7140
 Columbine High School / Science teacher

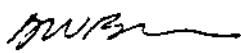
INVESTIGATION:

On 05-14-99, at about 12:25 p.m., I interviewed CHS teacher Christina (Chris) Redmerski as follow up on DN3331. The interview was conducted at Christina's home.

Chris told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:10 a.m., she had just finished teaching her fourth period Earth Science class in the Science wing on the school's upper level. Chris said that when class ended, she grabbed her sack lunch, which she always brings, from the classroom and walked downstairs, across the cafeteria and into the faculty lounge. Chris said that she normally enters the cafeteria from the interior stairway and walks north, past tables KK, LL and FFF, then west, next to and parallel with the serving line, to the faculty lounge. Chris said that this day was no different, and estimated that she arrived inside the faculty lounge at about 11:12 a.m. Chris said that when she entered the faculty lounge, teachers Dave Sanders and Judy Greco were already there and seated at a table near the southeast corner of the room. Chris said that the three of them "religiously" eat lunch together, and follow the same routine nearly every day. Chris said that the three of them were the only teachers inside the faculty lounge at that time. She drew a map of the interior of the faculty lounge to indicate where the tables / fixtures were located, and where the three of them sat. Chris indicated that she sat at the above table with her back to the window.

Chris said that the three of them then began to eat their lunch, and that she had eaten about half of her sandwich when they heard

JC-001-004161

Officer Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 0505	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASA#3 4-98 JCSD 1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-V	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-14-99	
Category <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

a knocking sound on the window of the faculty lounge. Chris said that the three of them ignored this sound because they assumed students outside were hitting the window, as they were known to do. Chris said that a couple of seconds later, they heard a second knocking sound on the window, which was also ignored. Chris said they then heard a third knocking sound which was "a lot stronger and louder" than the first two, and sounded as though someone had forcefully "pounded" on the window. At this point, Chris said that the three of them were thinking that the students "were getting out of control out there," and that she decided to go outside and tell them to "knock it off." Chris said that she then stood up and walked toward the west doorway to the faculty lounge, next to the window. Chris said that as she reached the doorway, still inside the lounge, she looked out the window and saw two students lying "facing the window, on their stomachs" directly outside and below the window. Chris said that the two students were about four feet apart and parallel to each other. Chris said she then heard "some raucous" outside and assumed there was / had been a fight. Chris said that she did not say anything to Dave Sanders or Judy Greco at that time.

Chris said that she then exited the west doorway of the faculty lounge and walked to the door located at the northwest corner of the cafeteria. Chris said that she then opened the door (the hinges of which were to her left) and stood in the doorway while holding the door open with her left arm. At that time, Chris said that she saw a student lying in front of the door, at an angle with his head facing northeast and his feet pointing southwest. Chris said that she could not see the student's face at that time and could hear loud talking / yelling from other kids nearby. Chris said that she then looked at the student on the ground in front of her and asked him, "What are you doing on the ground?" Chris said that in her mind, she was thinking that this student had been in a fight and/or had been pushed, and was perhaps "exaggerating" his injury. Chris said that upon asking him this, he "looked at me and said, 'I can't feel my legs.'" Chris then said, "What do you mean you can't feel your legs?" Chris said that up to this point, she had heard no gunshots or anything else that would indicate something other than horseplay. Chris said that the student didn't answer her, so she asked, "Did you fall?" Chris said that he said, "No, I can't feel my legs." Chris then asked, "Did you have a seizure? Did you trip or something?" Again, Chris said that he said, "No, I can't feel my legs." Chris said that the student was becoming visibly irritated with her for asking why he couldn't feel his legs. She then asked, "Did somebody push you? Were you in a fight?" Chris said that he kept repeating the same answer and occasionally cursed. Chris said that she, too, was becoming irritated and finally said, "Look, I'm confused here. You're lying on the ground. Why are

JC-001-004162

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
						of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	WITNESS / JCS		OTHER		ASAF3 4.98 JCSD 1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-V	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-14-99	
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Rev. Modification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

you on the ground, and why can you not feel your legs?" Chris said that he then said, "I think I've been shot." Upon hearing this, Chris said that she was somewhat dumfounded and said, "You think you've been shot? Where were you shot?" Chris said that as she was looking at him, she did not see any blood on or near him, nor any other visible signs of injury. Chris said that he then said, "I think I've been shot in the back." Chris then asked, "Well, who shot you?" Chris said that he then said, "Up on the hill, there's a kid in a black trench coat. He shot me." Chris said that she was still holding the door open at this time and was preparing to stick her head around the corner to her right and look up toward the hill. Chris said that she then "took one step out" of the doorway, and immediately heard a series of gunshots coming from "outside the school." Chris said that at that point, she remembered looking at Sean and saying to him, "I'll be right back."

Chris said that she then ran back into the west doorway of the faculty lounge, where Dave Sanders and Judy Greco were still the only ones inside, and still eating their lunch. Chris said that she yelled at Dave, "Help me! A student's been shot and I can't move him!" Chris said that Dave then stood up, and Judy immediately ran to the phone on the desk along the east wall of the lounge. Chris said that she does not recall which door of the faculty lounge Dave then exited. Chris said that she then returned to the cafeteria's northwest door to get back to Sean. Chris said that in her mind, she needed to get Sean back inside the building to protect him. Chris said that she then crawled into the doorway, holding the door open with her left arm. Chris said that she then laid down on her stomach, and told Sean to "give me your hand." Chris said that she remembers a custodian named Jon (Curtis) came to the doorway behind her, and that she looked back to him and said, "I can't pull him in, he's too big." She also remembers seeing Dave Sanders and Judy Greco behind her in the doorway as well, but could not recall when they left or where they went. Chris said that Jon then crouched in the doorway to help her, but was interrupted by a female "cafeteria worker" who came to the door and yelled at her and John "not to move him (Sean), that he may have spinal damage."

Chris said that she looked at the cafeteria worker and remembers being "so aggravated." Chris said that she told the cafeteria worker, "He already can't move his legs! What's the difference? I can't leave him out there, there's shooting outside! He needs to get back into the school!" Chris said that at that point, she heard several gunshots coming from very nearby. Chris said that she thinks the glass windows along the northwest side of the cafeteria were then shot out. Chris said that she continued to lie on her stomach and look at Sean, but could hear the sound of glass breaking. Chris said that she continued to lie in the doorway

JC-001-004163

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3
						2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM/INTERVIEWEE		OTHER		ASAF3498 ICSD 1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-V	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-14-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

and focus her attention on Sean. Chris said that her sense of time became distorted, and that she couldn't say how long she remained there. Chris said that while lying there, she remembered seeing "a blond girl with a white top" lying on her stomach, her head toward the school, below the cafeteria windows between the first (largest) and second (smaller) square patches of grass. Chris said that she did not know if this girl got shot, or simply heard the shots and got down. Chris said that as she laid in the doorway, she remembered yelling at other students outside the cafeteria to "Get down! They're shooting!" Chris also remembered seeing a student, whom she identified as Veronica Nuncio (11th), walking around the southwest exterior corner of the cafeteria. Chris said that Veronica was "kind of laughing and smiling," and didn't appear to know what was going on. Chris said that she remembered yelling, "Veronica get down! They're shooting!" Chris said that she saw Veronica drop down to the ground. Chris said that she continued to hear sporadic gunshots during this time. Chris said that although she does not remember this, she was later told by (custodian) Jon Curtis that a window next to the doorway in which she was lying was blown out during this time. Chris does not know which window he was referring to. Chris said that at some point, she remembered Jon yelling at her to leave Sean because there was shooting occurring inside the school, and that it "no longer mattered." Chris said that John told her that he would stay with Sean, and for her to get back inside.

After that, Chris said that she remembered crawling backward, out of the doorway and into the cafeteria. Chris said that she remembered seeing the door, which she had been holding open with her left arm, begin to close and actually hit Sean on the head. Whereas Sean had originally been outside the door's pathway, he had apparently been pulled toward the doorway enough that his head now obstructed its path. Chris said that as she moved backward, she saw blood on the concrete near Sean's back. Chris said that once she was out of the doorway and back inside, she stood up and ran into the faculty lounge by way of its east doorway. Chris said that as she entered the faculty lounge, she saw Judy Greco and students Araceli Gaucin and Michelle Huff huddled together near the two soda machines which are located on the lounge's south wall, between the two doorways. Chris said that Dave Sanders was not inside the lounge at that time. Chris said that she remembered yelling to Judy and the students, "You've got to get out of here, they're in the building!"

Chris said that from that point, she could not remember much except that she ended up in the rear ("as far back as I could go") of the kitchen, up against the walk-in freezer doors. Chris said that she was by herself at that time, and that Judy, Araceli

JC-001-004164

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	NOTIFIER	INTERVIEWER	OTHER	ASAF3 4 98 JCSD 1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No		
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-V		
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report		
				COLUMBINE		05-14-99		
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>		
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No		Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Michelle, and a couple of kitchen workers were to her right, huddled together. Chris said that she remembered Judy calling to her, telling her to come over to where they were. Chris said that she remained where she was, thinking that if she moved her back would be exposed to anyone looking down the kitchen aisle. Chris said that during this time, she could hear loud "booms" coming from somewhere across the serving line inside the cafeteria, along with periodic gunshots and the sound of people yelling and screaming. Chris said that smoke quickly became "very thick" inside the kitchen area, but that she could see and hear some of the custodians crawling near the serving line to see where the shooters were. Chris estimated that she and the others remained in the rear of the kitchen for about forty-five minutes, and that at some point, a custodian named Jay (Gallentine) arrived at their location and said that he was going to try to see if he could get some of the closets opened and get them inside. Chris said that Jay told them that if worse came to worse, they could go inside the walk-in freezer "where it wouldn't be comfortable, but it would be safe."

Chris said that Jay then tried to open a storage room door along the north wall of the kitchen, but could not get it open and said that there must already be kids inside. Chris said that Jay then unlocked a "mop closet" door located along the west wall of the kitchen, and noticed several people inside. Chris said that Jay then shoved two kitchen workers inside this closet, along with Judy, Araceli, Michelle, herself and another teacher named Eric Kritzer. Chris said that Eric Kritzer had arrived in the kitchen about ten minutes prior to that, and that he said he had been wounded in the leg, apparently from shrapnel from an explosive device made from a beer can. Chris said that Jay then told them to stay inside the closet, and locked the door from the outside.

Chris said that she thinks there were a total of seventeen people inside this mop closet. She then provided a list that she had since prepared of all the individuals who were inside the closet with her: Shawn Roberts (11th), Austin Mears (10th), Greg Garcia (10th), Paul Andrews (10th), Michelle Huff (11th), Araceli Gaucin (11th), Matt Sesow (9th), Kristin (last name unknown, Greg's girlfriend), Tony Arnold (custodian), Sue Dewlaney, Linda Tibljas, Marlene Nederman, LaVerne Helm (kitchen workers), Chris Redmerski, Judy Greco, and Eric Kritzer (teachers). Chris said that (custodian) Tony Arnold had a walkie-talkie with him during the time they were all inside the closet. Chris said that Tony periodically used the walkie-talkie to remain in contact with others who had them, and knew when the SWAT team(s) had entered the school. Chris said that they all remained inside this closet for about two hours. Chris said that during this time, and particularly early on, she heard periodic

JC-001-004165

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
REGIONAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF 4 98 JCSD 1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-V	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-14-99	
C <input type="checkbox"/> Non <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

muffled "booms" and "crashing and banging" noises coming from above, which she thought would have been the library area. Chris also said that they sometimes heard voices coming from outside the door, in the kitchen area, and someone talking about how the 'door was locked' and that the 'key was broken.' Chris said that during their last hour inside the closet, they heard a voice coming from directly outside the closet door, pleading for them to open the door and let him in. Chris said that she did not recognize this voice, but that student Greg Garcia said it was his friend, Brett Kostalnick (10th). Chris said that this individual told them his name was Brett, and even passed his school ID card under the door to prove who he was. Despite this, Chris said that they did not let him inside out of fear that he might be a shooter. Chris said that approximately thirty minutes later, they heard noises coming from above the mop closet, and then saw fingers attempting to pry open the ceiling tiles above them. Chris said that they turned off the light inside the closet and huddled together, fearing the worst. Chris said that it turned out to be Brett Kostalnick, and that they told him to stay put. Chris said that he remained there, in the rafters, for about thirty minutes, then left.

Chris said that it was after 2:30 p.m. that they got out of the closet because she remembered hearing the 2:30 p.m. (dismissal) bell, and looking at her watch. Chris said that she remembered a SWAT team cracking open the door and announcing themselves. Chris said that it took longer than they had expected to clear the room because of the cramped conditions. Chris said that upon leaving the closet, she and the others were ushered back into the faculty lounge, searched, and lined up against the west wall. Chris said that while she was lined up against said wall, SWAT members became concerned that someone was crawling around above the ceiling tiles, aimed their guns at the ceiling, and quickly ushered she and the others out the broken lounge window in groups of three. From there, Chris said that she and the others ran up the exterior stairway to safety.

Chris said that at no time did she see any shooter(s) or anyone wearing a trench coat. She said that when she entered the cafeteria, after fourth period, she did not see any duffle bag(s) or anything else that looked suspicious / out of the ordinary. The interview concluded at about 1:25 p.m.

A lead sheet was prepared and submitted by me for kitchen worker LaVerne Helm. All other names were indicated by Rapid Start as having already been interviewed, or scheduled to be interviewed.

JC-001-004166

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 6 of 7
INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4-98 JCSD 1674		

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-V	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-14-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

See attached maps (3) and list.

DISPOSITION: Open.

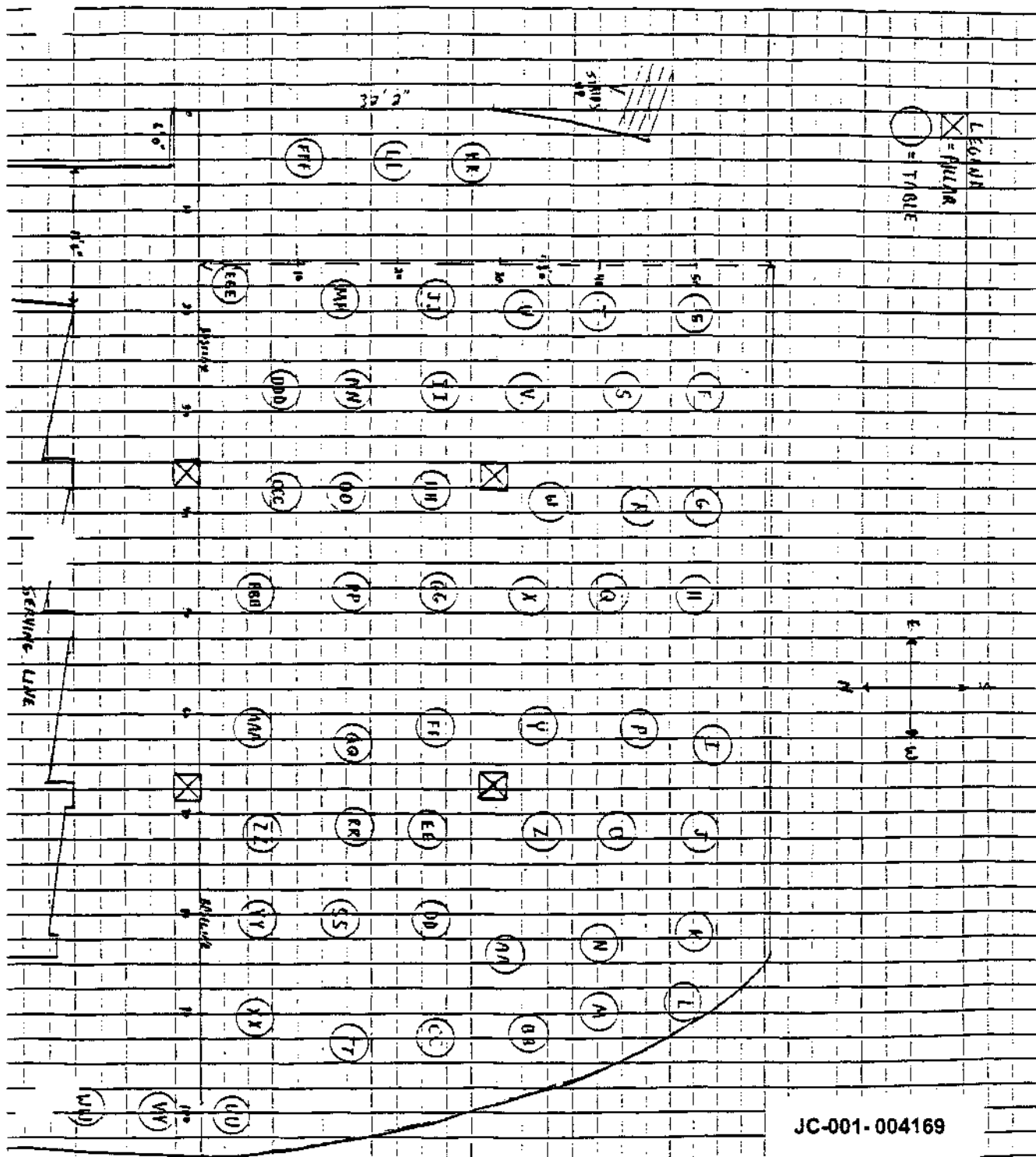
JC-001-004167

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
						of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER			ASAF3 4-98 JCSD 1674



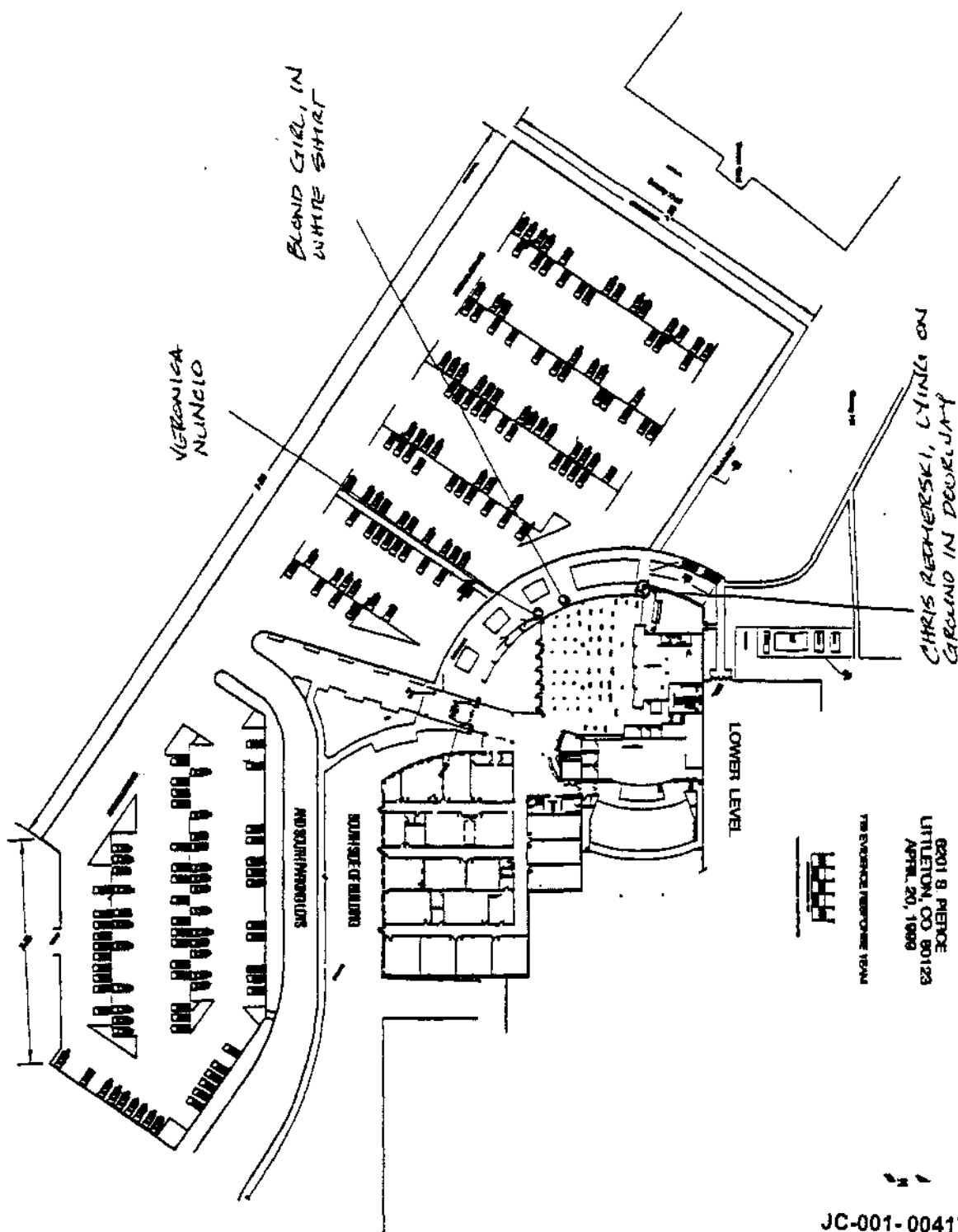
FACULTY LOUNGE

529L-66
 5/14/99
 J. J. Adm. & S.



← POSITION OF SEWING GRIVES, OUTSIDE

CHRIS REDMERSKI
051499/997625



COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
 8201 S PIERCE
 LITTLETON, CO 80123
 APRIL 20, 1999

JC-001-004170

CHRIS REDMERSKI
 651499/99-7625

Shawn Roberts

Austin Mears

Greg Garcia

Paul Andrews

Michelle Huff

Erica Gillingham

Matt Sessow

Tony Arnold - Cust,

~~the~~ Sue

Linda

Marlene

La Verna

Chris M^c Redmerski

Quely

Luc Kreiters

- Kirsten

Cook

BRIETT KOSTALNICK - UNLOCKED MAP ROOM THROUGH
CEILING
- SAT ABOVE FOR ~45 MIN.

JC-001-004171

CHRIS REDMERSKI
REDACTED

REGNIER, NOLENE

JC-001-004172

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ESTER		Case Report No. 99-7625-S	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-08-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder		Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

NOLENE REGNIER, DOB/07-12-38
 9028 Yegge Road
 Morrison, Colorado 80465
 (303) 697-5687
 Work: French Teacher-Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On Thursday, 07-08-99, at approximately 1330 hours, I contacted witness Regnier at her residence by telephone. I asked her to provide any relevant information she could about the incident occurring at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Witness Regnier advised that during fifth hour, she was proceeding to walk to the faculty lounge from the Foreign Language hallway and was directly in front of the first station where kids pay for lunch in the cafeteria. She advised that she noticed the custodian, Tony (last name unknown) had come into the cafeteria and said, "Get down, they've got a gun." She indicated shortly after this time, teacher Dave Sanders also came in and said something to the effect, of "Get down, they've got guns." She indicated that she did get down on the floor and heard a "boom, boom sound." She indicated that it did not sound like a rifle or pistol, but more of a bomb type device. She indicated that she believed this sound was coming from outside. She said that while she was on the ground, she heard glass shattering but was unsure as to where it was breaking. She looked up and saw students scurrying around the cafeteria area, running in all directions. She advised that she managed to make her way to the hallway where the elevator is located adjacent to the cafeteria and began to pull students off the elevator and out of the bathrooms in that area because they were not safe places to hide. She indicated that two other teachers and approximately 75 students were in the immediate area when another teacher named Leland Andres (spelling unknown) had opened the back door to the stage area adjacent to the auditorium. She indicated that all these people ran into the auditorium and some students proceeded to go up these stairs of the auditorium and out those doors. She said that those particular students immediately returned and said something to the effect that the suspects were up in that area. It is unknown if they had seen or heard shooting in that particular area, but they did run back down to the bottom of the auditorium. She advised that Leland had locked the doors to the auditorium and they began to

Officer Signature <i>K. D. Galt</i>		Unit X20	Number 3229	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 07/13/99	Assigned To	JC-001-004173
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		of 2

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		ESTER		99-7625-S	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		07-08-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

place the students behind seats within the auditorium. She said shortly after that time another custodian, Jay (last name unknown) came in and said that they needed to leave the area as he was informed by radio that the suspects were in the immediate area. She indicated that she and the other teachers lined the students up and they proceeded down the Foreign Language hallway and out the fire exit door which leads onto the student parking lot on the south side of the building. She indicated that all this occurred within approximately five minutes, at which time the fire alarm sounded. She said that she had escorted all the students over to the Leawood Park area and stayed there for approximately one half to one hour directing traffic away from the school that was headed down West Fair Avenue toward the school. She said that after a period of time, she went to the Columbine Public Library to assist with students and parents and eventually obtained a ride from another teacher to her residence. Witness Regnier did not provide any additional information.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-004174

Officer Signature <i>H.D. Oster</i>	Unit X20	Number 3009	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

REMBOLD, B

JC-001-004175

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-E	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
F 075						4-28-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS

BROCK REMBOLD, DOB/6-25-84 W/M

7951 SOUTH UPHAM STREET

LITTLETON, CO 80128

303-973-7229

STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S. FRESHMAN

PARENTAL INFORMATION

STEP-MOTHER: KRISTINE L. REMBOLD, DOB/1-4-62 W/F

SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS ABOVE.

WORK: SAME

MICHAEL D. REMBOLD, DOB/10-14-53 W/M

SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS ABOVE.

WORK: 600 GRANT STREET SUITE 900

DENVER, CO 80203

303-830-3135

INVESTIGATION

On 4-27-99, between the hours of 0932 and 1050, I had an opportunity to speak with Brock reference the incident that occurred that Columbine H.S. on 4-20-99. Also present at the interview was his step-mother, Kristine.

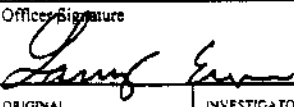
Brock stated on 4-20-99, after he was released from his 3rd period class at about 10:20 a.m. which was the American Government class taught by Mr. Savino, that he went to Subway's located at Pierce and Coal Mine with his friends, Jacki Carrol and Jill Kamens. Brock explained he does not have a fourth hour class and he will normally go down to the cafeteria area where he will study or eat an early lunch. He stated after he and his friends exited Columbine H.S. they went to Clement Park where Jackie drove them to the Subway at Pierce and Coal Mine. After picking up their lunch they returned to the school, and entered through the main door, and walked down the main hall right past the library, and proceeded down the stairs to the cafeteria. He said he

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001-004176
		Unit	0057	AB 050399		of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-E	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
P 075						4-28-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

believes they were back in the school by 10:35 a.m. When they arrived at the cafeteria, after showing him a map of the cafeteria, he said they sat at table "HH." Brock was asked after arriving at the cafeteria if he remembers observing two large duffel bags or gym type bags. One described as blue in color and the other an orange-ish/red in the general area where he was seated, or if he observed anyone bringing these items in there and leaving them. He stated he did not see the items and he did not see anybody bring the items in. Brock was asked who else was at the table with him or in the vicinity. He stated that Keith Nackerud, Tony Sonderby, later he provided Tony's phone number, 303-978-1778, and his address of 5514 West Alder Ave. He also told me at the table were Brian (unk last name) who is a sophomore, and Tyler, also a sophomore. He stated at the time there was about 100 people in the cafeteria. Brock stated about 11:15 a.m. is when he first heard some loud "pops" telling me the pops were near the north/west entrance to the cafeteria. He initially described the pops as firecrackers. Shortly after that he recalled that a janitor came running into the cafeteria. He described the janitor as white male, with a Columbine baseball cap and t-shirt on, skinny, and the janitor was yelling to the students to get out of the cafeteria area. Brock then describes seeing two individuals enter the north/west doors of the cafeteria. The first party he describes as being 5'6"-5'8", white male with a white t-shirt on, faded black or blue jeans. This individual was not wearing a face mask and did not have a black trench coat on. He stated it is unknown if this individual was a part of this incident, telling me that this party did not have a weapon. The second party he described seeing enter the door was about 5'10"-5'11", telling me the individual was wearing a black trench coat, and had a face mask on. He stated this individual was carrying a weapon. He described the weapon as a double barrel shotgun, and that the party had a dark colored backpack on. Initially when this individual entered into the cafeteria, Brock stated the party was walking along the west windows, and then started running towards the stairs which were located on the east side of the cafeteria. After seeing this individual Brock stated that he and several other individuals started to walk towards the stairs and behind them they could hear gun fire. They believed it was coming from the individual who had entered the cafeteria from the north/west doors.

Brock stated as they started to walk up the stairs from the cafeteria they past a second gunman who he stated was Dylan Klebold. He stated he passed within six feet of Dylan, on the stairs as he continued upstairs en route to the tech lab. Brock described Dylan Klebold as 6'4" to 6'5", stating Dylan was wearing a black trench coat. He had a face mask on which covered the top of his head and down just below his nose. Dylan was wearing his favorite hat, a Boston Red Sox's hat, which was turned around backwards and that the "B" which is normally on the front of the cap was on the back side of the baseball cap, near the adjustment band. Brock stated that Dylan was carrying a large military type of gun and was moving real slowly, describing it as a "casual walk"

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001- 004177
		INTEL	0052			of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-E	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
D- 975						4-28-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Brock stated that Dylan also had a black or navy blue backpack on. Brock was asked how he could positively identify this person as Dylan Klebold. He stated he has had contact with Dylan in the past because Dylan is such a fan of the Boston Red Sox's and they talked about the team before. He also stated that when he leaves his 3rd hour government class that he normally would pass Dylan in the hallway, because Dylan had that same class 4th period and they saw each other quite a bit, passing in the halls. He also stated that Dylan has a quite distinguishable chin, and there was no question when he saw Dylan on the stairs that he knew it was Dylan Klebold.

Brock stated he interrupted a class that was in progress in the tech lab. He stated that the teacher paused when he walked in and asked if he could help him at which time Brock told him there was somebody shooting, somebody walking around with a gun. Brock stated after he left the tech lab he went into the science lab room which is adjacent to the tech lab. He stated that while he was in the science lab he remembers looking through the window in the science lab door, he stated he was about 12 feet back from the door and he remembers seeing an individual walking down the hall. He described that individual as being the same party he observed enter the north/west door in the cafeteria. Again he stated this individual was carrying a double barrel shotgun and was carrying the weapon in the ready position. After the individual passed by the door Brock stated he exited from the science room and ran east passed the tech lab. He stated when he exited from the science room the suspect was to his left as if he was walking towards the west. Brock remembers running north to the Woods hallway at which time he exited from the school, stating that he ran towards the smokers pit, jumped the fence and ran north to Clement Park.

Brock was asked if observed either of the gunmen inside the Columbine H.S. fire the weapon. He stated he heard gun fire, but he wasn't sure where they were shooting and he never saw the individuals shoot at anyone. He also told me that while he was in the tech lab and science lab area that he could hear explosions throughout the school.

Brock was asked if he had any additional information about the Trench Coat Mafia. He said the only thing he knew was that he believed that Dylan Klebold was the leader of the group and Dylan was seeking revenge against "jocks." He stated he did not know Eric Harris and he didn't know any additional members of the group.

JC-001-004178

again I verified that Brock did not see the two duffel bags or sports bags I had described earlier in the cafeteria area. He again

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 4
		INTEL	0057			
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-E	
Connecting Case Report No. DN1075				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 4-28-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

reiterated he did not see either of the suspect firing their weapons while in the school. Brock was asked if he had any additional information to provide. He stated one thing of interest that about three weeks ago, somebody had glued the interior and exterior box, using epoxy glue which rendered the locks unusable. He stated for about a week to a week and half the school did not have means to secure the classrooms or the doors leading in and out of the school.

Brock was asked to describe his dress on Tuesday, 4-20-99. He stated he was wearing blue jeans, a white t-shirt and over the white t-shirt was a kaiki colored sleeveless vest with a blue pin stripes, and wearing tan shoes and CSU baseball cap on. Brock was asked if he left any additional items at Columbine School. He stated other than his backpack and notebooks which were left in the cafeteria that was it.

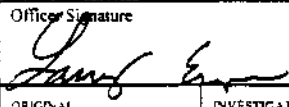
Prior to completing my interview I provided Brock with a map of the cafeteria of Columbine H.S. at which time he provided his location and the table he was seated at and his movement out of the cafeteria.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

FBI CASE # 174A-DN-57419 INFORMATION CONTROL # DN1075

DISPOSITION OPEN

JC-001-004179

Officer Signature 		Unit DET	Number 015	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

Cafeteria to tech. lab
out woods doors to
Clement

Columbine HS Cafeteria

JC-001-004180

EAZEN/L
5250
042799
99-7625

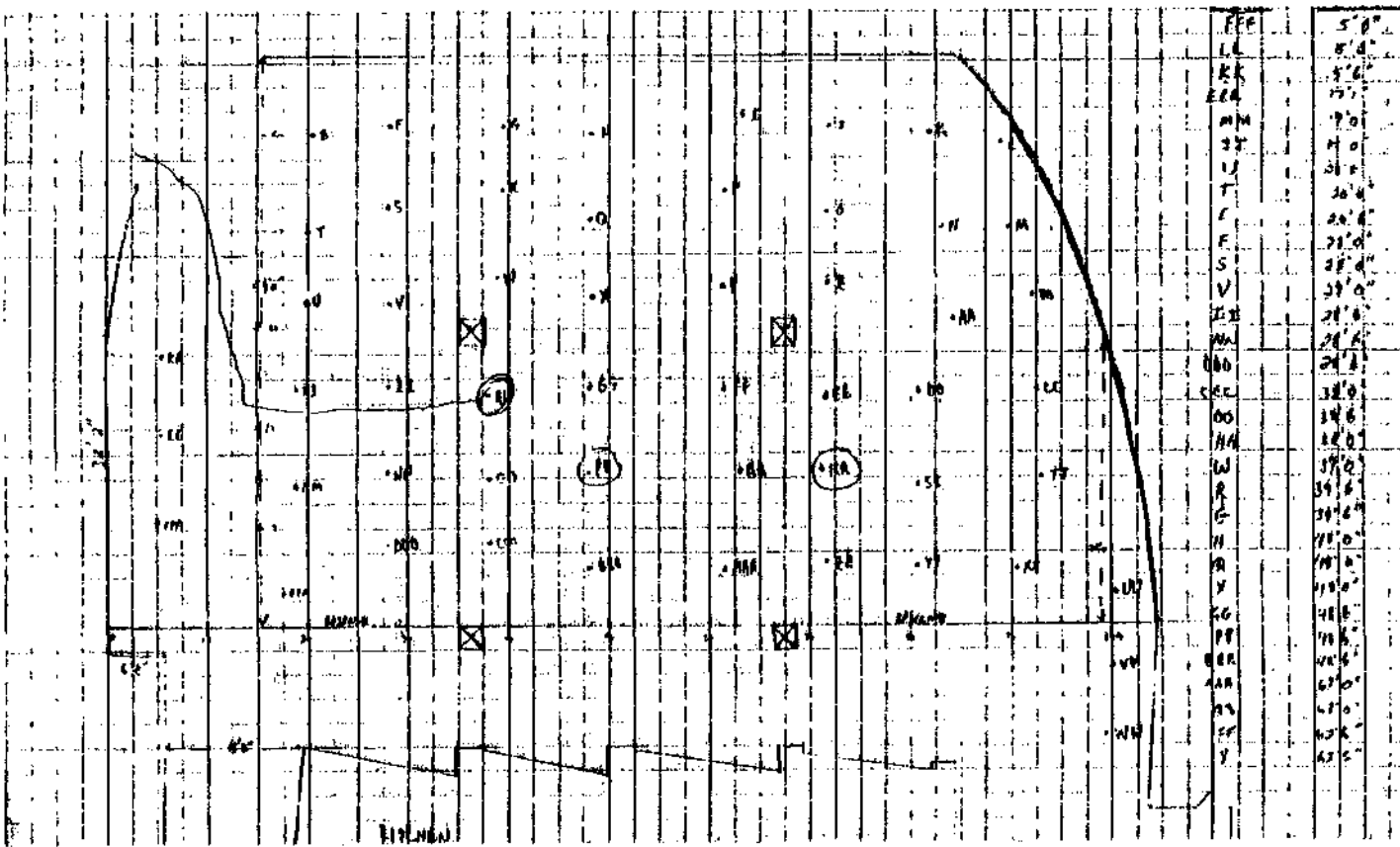
6/25/84
Breck Michael Rendall

04/22/1999

Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FBI

Not to scale

N
↓



○ = bombs
location

RR - BLW 3' LONG
APPROX
PR - BLW 3' LONG
APPROX

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT		<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBERA	Case Report No 99-7625-UU		
Connecting Case Report No.			Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 10-25-99		
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>		
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>		

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

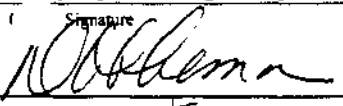
INVESTIGATION:

I spoke with Rembold Brock to ask him questions about the interview he gave under Rapid Start #1075. In his original interview, Brock stated that he passed Dylan Klebold on the stairway as he was coming up from the cafeteria. He described Klebold as having a military type weapon and wearing a mask. He stated Klebold was coming down the stairs towards the cafeteria. I questioned him about his observations. He described that the mask was similar to a paintball mask, with spray paint over it. He stated the mask covered the top of the head and the back of the head as well as the front. He did not see any hair on the suspect because the mask was covering the suspect's hair.

I asked Brock how he knew it was Dylan Klebold since he could not see Klebold's face. Brock stated he knew it was Klebold because of the suspect's size, as well as the hat he was wearing. I asked Brock who else was on the stairs with him. He stated there were a number of students, but he did not know their names.

Brock stated he was about one hundred feet from the person he identified as seen walking in the south hallway, carrying a shotgun. Brock stated that this second suspect was not Dylan Klebold who he believed he saw on the stairway. I asked Brock if he had any conversation with the person he thought was Dylan Klebold on the stairway. He stated he did not.

I contacted Lab Supervisor Chris Andrist to obtain a description of the mask taken into evidence on 04-20-99. Andrist told me that it was a green knit stocking mask, similar to a skiing mask. He stated that the mask was found outside the school near the black trench coat belonging to Eric Harris. No other mask was discovered at the crime scene. Witnesses who identified events which occurred in the hallway where Dylan Klebold was positively identified stated that Klebold was not wearing a mask. No other students who used the stairway between the cafeteria to the south main hallway report seeing a suspect with a mask on.

Signature 		Unit INV	Number 5067	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001-004181	
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674		

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT		<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBERMA	Case Report No 99-7625-UU
Connecting Case Report No.			Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 10-25-99
Classification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared	<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cleared by Arrest	<input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded	<input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>

It is therefore this investigator's opinion that Rembold Brock is not being truthful in his report of seeing Dylan Klebold with a mask on the stairway leading from the south hallway to the cafeteria on 04-20-99. Brock will not be used as a critical witness in this investigation.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-004182

Signature <i>W. Obberma</i>		Unit <i>INV</i>	Number <i>5067</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

REYNOLDS, C.

JC-001-004183

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ERZEN		Case Report No 99-7625-X	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Connecting Case Report No. DN#2959		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-10-99	
C tion <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

Reynolds, Courtney J, dob/03-28-82, W/F
 8925 West Prentice Avenue
 Littleton, Colorado 80123
 (303)973-7330 Work: Student at Columbine High School (Junior)

(Parental information)

Reynolds, Gayle E., dob/01-10-47, W/F
 same as above / Work: 2525 South Downing Street
 Denver, Colorado
 (303)778-5821

Reynolds, Richard V., dob/09-04-41, W/M
 same as above / Work: same as above

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-07-99, between the hours of 0857 and 0925 hours, I had an opportunity to speak with Courtney Reynolds in reference to the incident that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Also present during the interview were her parents, Gayle and Richard Reynolds.

Courtney Reynolds told me she arrived at school on 04-20-99, at about 0715 hours, and that she had car pooled with her friend, Pam. They arrived at the Junior parking lot, and proceeded into the school from the south entrance, which is also called REBEL corner. Once they entered into the school, they proceeded up the stairs to the main level of the school where they went to their lockers. Reynolds told me her locker is located in the front hall, and her locker number is 1300.

Reynolds' first period class was Math, which is located in Math room #MA11, and is taught by Ms. Layman; second period is French, which is taught by Ms. Lutz, in the Foreign Language hall and is located down near the cafeteria, just to the east. I asked Reynolds if she observed two large duffle bags or sports type bags in the cafeteria, or if she observed any individuals bring the bags in. The first bag was described as being blue in color, and the second bag was described as being an orangish/red in color. Reynolds stated she did not see the bags in the cafeteria area prior to lunch, and did not observe anyone bring the bags in.

Reynolds told me her fourth hour class is a Chemistry class and is taught by Mr. Kent Friesen. After she was released from her

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>		Unit INTEL 0057	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 05/14/99	Assigned To JC-001-004184	of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 498 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-X	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
DN#2959						05-10-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

fourth period class, she went to the cafeteria for her scheduled lunch period, and believes she arrived at about 1112 hours. Reynolds was shown a map of the cafeteria, and was asked if she could tell me which table she sat at. She identified table #P as the table she was seated at, and she was seated with her friends, Michelle Marker (unknown phone), and Kristin Brown (303-988-0888). After Reynolds arrived at the table, she placed her backpack and a photo album on the table and proceeded to the food service line. Reynolds stated she went to the food service line which is the furthest west, near the northwest cafeteria doors. After she got her lunch, she proceeded back to her table. Shortly after she reached the table, she remembers seeing students, who were towards the west windows, get up and start to get underneath their table. Shortly after this, she recalls hearing an unidentified teacher yelling at the students to get down and get underneath the tables. Reynolds stated at first she thought it was a Senior prank, but not being sure what was going on, she got under the table. As she was getting under the table, she recalls seeing an unidentified white male enter the cafeteria from the south doors. She told me the person had short blond hair, was wearing a white t-shirt and blue jeans. She could see that the individual was bleeding from one of his arms, and once the party entered into the cafeteria, he sat down right by the door that he just entered in.

Reynolds told me a teacher by the name of Mr. Moore started yelling at the students to leave the building, at which time she started running towards the stairs. Reynolds said about mid-way up the stairs, she remembers hearing several gunshots, and the gunshots sounded as if they were coming from the Library area. Once she reached the top of the stairs, she ran east down the Math/Science hallways. About mid-point, she told me she fell, and there were several students who had fallen around her. She recalls an unidentified student helped her to her feet, at which time she continued to run east down the hallway, where she exited from the school and ran to Leawood Park. Once she reached Leawood Park, she heard gunshots and the sounds of explosions. Fearing that they were being shot at, the students continued to run east into the neighborhood. Reynolds told me she ran to the home of an unidentified police officer that was known by some of the people she was running with.

Reynolds was asked if she observed any gunmen while she was in Columbine High School or after she had exited from the school. She told me she did not observe any gunmen. Reynolds was asked if she knew the identity of any of the members of the Trench Coat Mafia, and if she had any information pertaining to Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She told me she did not know the two parties and that she did not have any information to provide about the group. She told me the only associate she knows that belongs to the Trench Coat Mafia is a girl by the name of Krista Hanley, and told me that Hanley was in the photographs

Office Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001-004185	
		ITEL	0057			of	3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674		

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		ERZEN		99-7625-X	
Connecting Case Report No DN#2959				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-10-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

in the photo album that she had left on the table in the cafeteria, telling me that the photos were of a group of students that went France.

I had Reynolds describe what she was wearing on 04-20-99. She told me she was wearing a pair of overalls, a white shirt under them, and was wearing white tennis shoes. Reynolds was asked if there were any rumors going around school prior to the incident. She stated she did not hear anything. I asked her if she has heard any rumors or had any information after the incident which she felt she should pass on to me. She told me a friend of hers, Amanda Mendrall, told her she had heard from a friend of hers by the name of Lacey Smith, that there was a third gunman, not identified as Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, and that this individual was a Senior who had either been suspended from school or had dropped out. Reynolds told me she could not remember the party's name, and that she did not have any additional information about this rumor. Reynolds also explained that she is on the yearbook staff, and there was a 1999 dedication to the Trench Coat Mafia on how to relieve tension, and the dedication was made by Robyn Anderson. Reynolds went on to say that this dedication had been turned over to law enforcement, as believed JCSO, as evidence.

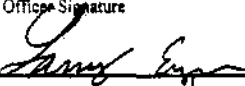
At the completion of this interview, Reynolds was provided a map of the cafeteria area, and was asked if she could depict where she was sitting in the cafeteria and her travel path out of the cafeteria. A copy of that map is attached with this supplement report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI case number 4-DN-5719 DN# 2959.

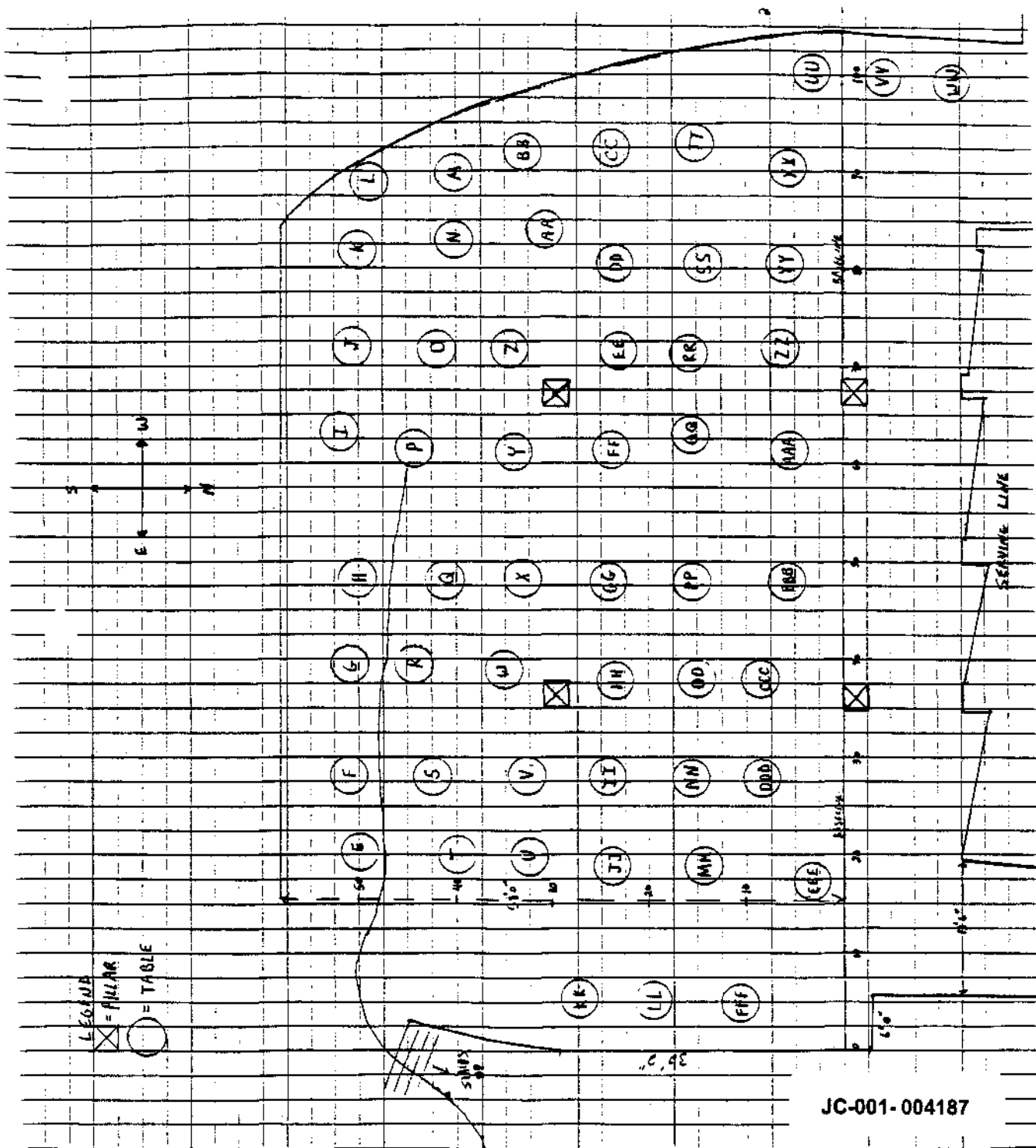
DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-004186

Officer Signature 		Unit Insel 0057	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

JC-001-004187

Courtney Reynolds
3/28/82
sitting at
table, row up-
stairs and out
east entrance



EPHNL
5/250
050799
99-7625

REYNOLDS, LORI

JC-001-004188

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 4/29/99

On 4/27/99, Lori Reynolds, DOB 9/23/83, of 5840 West Rowland Avenue, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. The interview was conducted in the presence of her Mother, Gail Reynolds, DOB 10/20/48. She provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Lori arrived at Columbine High School at normal starting time in the morning, which is approximately 7:00am. She attended all her mornings classes prior to her lunch periods, the last being American Government, which ends at 11:10-11:15 am. She proceeded to the lunch room, and sat at a table she identified as table DD as per a diagram provided. She sat at this table with her usual group of friends who included:

1. Christen Cardwell ✓
2. David "BO" Lockwood ✓
3. Erin Hoffman ✓
4. Lauren Maestis ✓
5. Patrick Caruso ✓
6. Elizabeth Nolan ✓

She brought her lunch that day, and was sitting eating when she heard noise from the area of the outside stairs on the northwest corner of the cafeteria. She walked to the west windows of the cafeteria where she observed an individual dressed in black with a ski mask shooting a gun. She observed the shooter shoot one person outside and continue walking towards the cafeteria. As the shooter walked, the shooter fired randomly towards the cafeteria.

Mr. Sanders then ran in the cafeteria and yelled for everyone to get down. Lori along with Elizabeth Nolan, and David Lockwood laid down and crawled towards the stairs on the far side of the cafeteria. They then ran up the stairs and Mr. Andres Sr., had a large group of students stay in the auditorium. All during this time, shots could be heard from the general direction of the cafeteria. Mr. Andres wanted the students to stay in the auditorium, however the students all ran out, and in the direction of the front office. When they arrived in front of the office, they noticed what they thought was a bomb, so they ran

Investigation on 4/27/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN#29 Date dictated 4/29/99

by SA Russell J. Atanasio

JC-001-004189

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN#29

Continuation of FD-302 of Lori Reynolds, On 4/27/99, Page 2

down the hallway which leads to the north and exited towards the west side of the school.

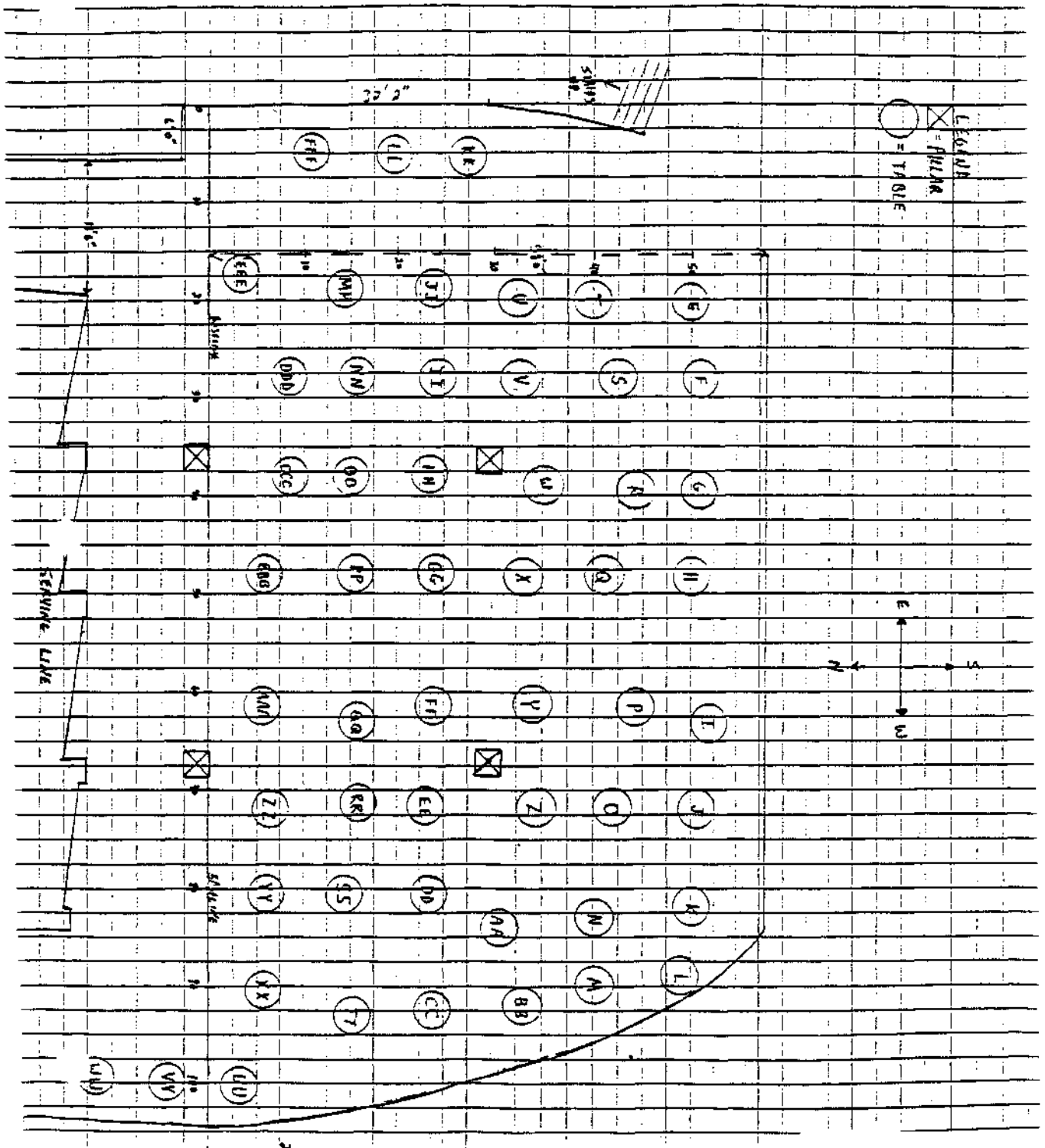
The same basic group of students continued on towards to the public library in Clement park. While standing outside the library, at approximately 12:30-1:00 pm, an unidentified individual walked by Lori and a friend of her's named Matt Lorenz. This individual openly laughed at them. This individual is described as male, 18-19 years of age, 5'10", thin (180lbs), light complexion, clean shaven, wearing black cargo type pants, white t-shirt, and red suspenders.

On 4/19/99, Lori saw Eric Harris just prior to lunch period in the hallway near the cafeteria, walking away from the cafeteria. Harris said nothing, and Lori did not exchange greetings with him. She did not usually exchange greetings with any Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) or anyone that she had heard was associated with the TCM. In December of 1998, just prior to Christmas break, while in her first hour choir class, she overheard something that a boy named Brooks Brown was telling some other boys in the class. Brown told a boy named Robbie Sherper that on 4/20, something bad would happen. She thought that Brooks Brown might hang out with the TCM.

Finally, Lori explained that at the school, in the morning, everyday they have a school news cast with general school information broadcast on T.V. monitors. The broadcast finishes with a thought for the day. On 4/20/99, the thought for the day was "you'll wish you hadn't came today".

JC-001-004190

LORI REYNOLDS DD



JC-001-004191

Interview Lori Reynolds DOB/
Address 5840 W Rowland Ave., Littleton, CO
Home phone 303-973-5117
Freshman at Columbine High School

Lori Reynolds was interviewed on 05-03-99 by Inv Jill Reuteler (7394), Colorado State Patrol, at approx 8 15am at her residence

I asked Ms Reynolds to go over the events of the day of the shooting Ms Reynolds said that she had A Lunch and that she usually got to lunch about 11 15am She said that she had brought her own lunch and usually sat at a table near the windows with her friends. I asked her which friends she ate with that day and she said Elizabeth Nolan, Dannette Muselman, Jami Amo, David Lockwood (303-979-5999), Patrick Caruso, Lauren Maestas (unsure of spelling) and Erin Hoffman Ms. Reynolds said that she had walked around (from the outdoors) to the table that she and her friends usually sat at in the cafeteria and that she had just sat down when she heard what sounded like a firecracker and Mr Sanders, a teacher, told everyone to get down and stay down. I asked Ms Reynolds if she saw anything unusual at lunch, any backpack or bag or anything like that, and she said no, but that a lot of the students had backpacks in the cafeteria.

Ms Reynolds said that while she was on the floor of the cafeteria she could see out the window and saw one of the gun men Ms Reynolds described the clothing as all black, with a black mask, like a ski mask, with the eyes cut out, a black coat, black combat boots, black pants Ms Reynolds said he was alone, but she could hear automatic weapon fire coming from upstairs She said that she could hear single shot firing coming from the guy dressed in black. She said it looked like he had come from the direction of the baseball field and that it appeared that he was randomly shooting Ms Reynolds stated, "I saw him shoot someone, outside of the cafeteria" I asked her where the gunman when he shot the person and she said that he was at the top of the stairs outside, and that she was about 100 feet away She said that she did not know who the person was that he shot She said that she didn't know who the gunman dressed in black was

Ms Reynolds said that she and the other students crawled up the stairs, through the auditorium, and to the north hall by the front entrance and offices She said that they did not go out the front door by the offices because it looked like a bomb had been thrown in by the front door and there was a lot of broken glass She said that they went out the doors past the weights room and the foods room

Ms Reynolds said that after she left the high school, she went around the soccer fields and by Clement Park She said around 1 00 to 1 30pm, she saw a white male, with sandy blonde long hair, in a bull cut, wearing black pants, red suspenders and a white T shirt walking from the school, to the west across the lake She said that he was by himself and that she could see that he was laughing. She said that she didn't hear him laughing and that she didn't think that he went to school at Columbine She said that about the time that she saw this guy that she had seen Matt Lohrenz, student and football player, at the library and that he might have seen him too Ms Reynolds said that her mom picked her up from the library around 2 00pm

Jill Reuteler

Interview: Lori Reynolds
Page 2

Ms. Reynolds said that last semester she had first hour choir and that Brooks Brown was in her class. She said that she overheard him (Brown) tell two other students that "something is gonna happen on 04-20". She said that he told this to Zach and Robbie Sherper or Sharper, who are both Juniors at Columbine. Ms. Reynolds said at the time she thought they were talking about drugs and that she thought that four twenty was a nickname for marijuana. Ms. Reynolds said that she didn't think anyone else heard this conversation.

I asked Ms. Reynolds if she had a backpack at school. She said that she did, it was in the cafeteria, near the windows, and described it as dark navy blue with a leather like bottom containing folders, assignments, prescription glasses, and calculator. She said she also had a purple Columbine Rebels wind breaker, by her backpack.

Report prepared by Inv. Jill Reuteler #7394

May 4, 1999

Colorado State Patrol

Investigative Services Section

700 Kipling Street, Denver, CO 80215

303-239-4545



JC-001-004193

PROGRESS REPORT
CHS INCIDENT/CONTROL #2854
REPORT BY JACKLYN GEE (ACSO)

On 05/09/99, this Investigator spoke to a subject identified as:

Reynolds, Lori
DOB: 092383
5840 S Rowland Ave.
Littleton, Co. 80128
Ph# 303-973-5117

Lori advised the following:

That Lori is a student at CHS

That In December of 1998, Lori was in first hour choir class with Brooks Brown and two other Subjects, identified only as "Robbie" (possibly Sherper) and "Zack" (possibly Heckler), when she Overheard Brooks tell "Robbie" and "Zack" that something big was going to happen on April 20th.

That Lori could not recall anything else that was said in the aforementioned conversation and Stated that she was not included in the conversation.

That Lori stated that she only knew Brooks from her choir class and did not socialize with him, Other than casual conversation in class

That Lori further advised that she knew Eric (Harris) only from seeing him in the halls (at CHS), And did not associate with him at all.

That in regards to Dylan (Klebold), Lori stated that she knew who he was and saw him at the prom With Robin Anderson, although she did not speak to him or associate with him.

RIBBLE, J

JC-001-004195

Denver Police Department
STATEMENTFBI 174A-DN-57419
JEPD # 99-7625
Case No.

CONTROL # 2962

Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>RIBBLE, JENNIFER</u>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address <u>8071 W. FROST AVE</u>		City <u>LIT</u>	County <u>JEFCO</u>	State <u>CO</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 979 2028</u>		Social Security No.		Zip Code <u>80128</u>
Business Street Address		City	County	State
Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>6-23-84</u>
Officer Taking Statement <u>DET. R. J. POLAK</u>		Serial No. <u>72057</u>	Date <u>5-5-99</u>	Time <u>1840</u> Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL</u>		Location where statement taken: <u>8071 W FROST AV.</u>		

Summary of Statement:

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS GAINED DURING AN INTERVIEW WITH
JEN RIBBLE ON 5-5-99 BY DET. R. J. POLAK

ON 4-20-99, CASHMAN JEN RIBBLE ARRIVED AT SCHOOL AT 7¹⁰ AM. SHE
WAS DROPPED OFF AT THE FRONT ENTRANCE BY A NEIGHBOR. JEN WAS WEARING
BLUE JEAN SHORTS & A BLUE SHORT SLEEVED SHIRT. AT 11¹⁵ SHE ARRIVED IN
THE 'COMMONS' FROM GYM CLASS. SHE ENTERED THROUGH THE MAIN STAIRS
AND WENT TO HER REGULAR TABLE. (TABLE 'G' ON THE CHART). SHE PURCHASED
HER LUNCH AT 'REBEL CORNER' AND SAT WITH JOSLIN PRUO, CHARLES MACIAS,
CORINNE TOCCI, AND JESSICA(?), MIKE(?), & BETSY(?). SUDDENLY THE
TANITOR & MR SANDERS WERE YELLING FOR PEOPLE TO 'GET DOWN'. JEN
WENT DOWN UNDER THE TABLE AND FROZE. A FRIEND OF HERS, JESSICA,
CRAWLED OVER TO SEE IF SHE WAS OKAY. A WAVE OF PEOPLE FROM THE
WEST END OF THE CAFETERIA BEGAN TO RUN TOWARD THE EAST. SHE
HEARD THE SOUND OF GLASS BREAKING. A FRIEND GRABBED HER TO GET
HER TO RUN. (MS RIBBLE EXPLAINED SHE HAS BAD KNEES) SHE WAS ABLE

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

TO RUN UP THE MAIN STAIRWAY. AS SHE GOT TO THE TOP OF THE STAIRS SHE HEARD SHOTS. JEN RAN EAST DOWN THE HALLWAY, OUT THE DOOR PAST THE MATH DEPARTMENT, AND EVENTUALLY TO LEAWOOD PARK. CARS WERE HONKING HORNS BECAUSE OF SO MANY STUDENTS CROSSING^S PIERCE. SHE, ALONG WITH JOSLYN LAUREN AND CHRIS WENT TO LEAWOOD ELEM. SCHOOL. EVENTUALLY THEY HELPED SET THINGS UP FOR STUDENTS TO ARRIVE. SHE WAS THE FIRST GROUP OF KIDS TO ARRIVE AT LEAWOOD.

MS. RIBBLE LEFT BEHIND HER BLUE BACKPACK AND SUNGLASSES. SHE DOES NOT KNOW THE SUSPECTS AND HAS NEVER SPOKE TO THEM IN SCHOOL. SHE SAW NO OTHER BAGS NOR DID SHE SEE ANYONE CARRYING ONE. SHE DID RECALL THAT PRIOR TO THIS EVENT SHE DID SEE A TALL STUDENT WITH BAD FRONT TEETH IN THE SCHOOL. HE WAS WEARING A LONG TRENCH COAT + COMBAT BOOTS. IT WAS NOT ONE OF THE SUSPECTS AS SEEN ON TV.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date

☐ AM

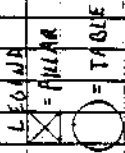
☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-004197

CONTROL # 2962



Jan Riddle

JC-001-004198

RICHER, J.

JC-001-004199

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ERZEN		Case Report No 99-7625-JJ	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Connecting Case Report No DN#2927		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-28-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damages

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

Richer, Jean R. dob/12-09-80
5915 South Sycamore Street, #105
Littleton, Colorado 80120
(303)752-7318
Student - Columbine High School (Senior)

(Parental information)

Richer, James, dob/unknown
same as above / Work. 1(505)828-1601

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-27-99, between the hours of 1308 and 1340, I had an opportunity to speak with Jean Richer in reference to the Columbine High School incident that occurred on 04-20-99.

Jean Richer told me he arrived at Columbine High School on 04-20-99, at about 0730 hours, telling me he rides the RTD bus every morning. Jean proceeded into school and entered school through the south doors, Rebel Corner, and into the commons area at the cafeteria. He told me he does not have a first hour class, and as usual, he'll sit down in the cafeteria and talk with friends. On that particular morning, he was in the cafeteria with his ex-girlfriend, Tiffany Spevak, and they sat in there for about an hour.

Jean was asked if he observed anything out of the ordinary, possibly out in the Junior or Senior parking lot, prior to him entering into the commons area of the cafeteria. He told me he did observe Spevak out in the Senior parking lot, and that she was talking with Nate Dykeman, but he had no additional information reference their conversation. I asked Jean that once he got into the cafeteria at the school, if he observed two large duffle bags or sports bags, one being blue in color and the other an organish/red in color, or if he observed anyone carry those into the cafeteria and place them on the floor. He told me did not observe the bags, and that he did not see anyone bring the bags in. Jean proceeded to tell me at around 0820 hours, he went to his second hour Government Economics class, and after being released from that class, he went to his third period Physics class taught by Mr. Manuello, and that his fourth period class is Math taught by Ms. McMullen. After being released from his Math class, he told me he proceeded down to the cafeteria area for his lunch period. He told me he arrived at about 1113 hours, at which time I showed him a map of the cafeteria and asked him to tell me if he recalls where he sat. He told me he sat at table "AAA," and

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>		Unit INTEL	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date <i>[Signature]</i> 06/02/99	Assigned To JC-001-004200	of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

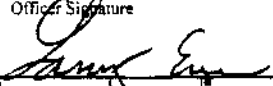
CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ERZEN		Case Report No 99-7625-JJ	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Connecting Case Report No DN#2927		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-28-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>					
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

seated at the table with him was Tiffany Spevak, and later some unidentified female students. Jean said he proceeded to the food service line where he got his lunch, and after returning to his table, he sat on the east side of the table and was facing west, which allowed him to look out the west cafeteria windows

I asked Jean what first brought his attention that something was wrong in the cafeteria. He stated when he was looking west that he observed several students who were seated over near the west windows stand up, and then drop to the floor, at which time he described an unidentified female, he couldn't tell me if she was a student or a faculty member, wearing a red shirt, come running in the northwest cafeteria doors, and the female was yelling something, but he couldn't tell me what she was saying. Jean remained seated at the table, and he remembers a teacher by the name of Ms. Brug, who was off to his right, start yelling at him telling him to get down under the tables. Jean said as he started to get down on the floor, he recalled seeing a large plume of white smoke coming from the Senior parking lot. Jean told me he still had no idea what was going on because he didn't hear any sounds of either gunshots or explosions. Jean stated soon after the plume of smoke in the Senior parking lot, that the students over near the west windows started to run east towards the stairs of the cafeteria. He told me himself and Tiffany Spevak remained at their table because they feared they were going to be trampled by other students. After several of the student had cleared the cafeteria area, Jean and Tiffany picked their backpacks up and walked to the hallway just off of the kitchen area, and proceeded into the auditorium, after it was unlocked by a janitor. Jean told me there were several other students, along with two teachers, Mr. Andreas Sr. and Jr., that went into the auditorium where they locked all of the doors. Jean was asked if he heard any gunshots or explosions at this time. He told me he recalled Mr. Andreas Jr. walk up to the top of the auditorium, and opened the doors. Jean stated shortly after Mr. Andreas, Jr. opened the doors, he heard what sounded like a shotgun blast, and thought Mr. Andreas, Jr. had been shot when he opened the doors. Shortly after hearing the shot, Mr. Andreas, Jr. reappeared in the auditorium, and he told me at that point, he wasn't sure where the shotgun blast had come from. The students and the faculty, fearing they weren't safe within the auditorium, exited via a southeast exit from the auditorium, which allowed them to gain access into the foreign language hall. They ran to the end of this hall, and ran out an emergency exit, which put them in the Junior parking lot. After they reached the parking lot, they ran east to Leawood Park, and remained there for a short period of time. They then ran into the subdivision east of the park, where they sought refuge in a house.

Jean was asked if he ever observed gunmen while he was in the cafeteria, or if he ever observed any gunmen out west of the cafeteria. He told me that he never observed any gunmen while at the school.

JC-001-004201

Officer Signature 		Unit INTEL	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer ERZEN		Case Report No 99-7625-JJ	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Connecting Case Report No DN#2927		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-28-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Closed <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Closed by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Jean was asked if he knew about the Trench Coat Mafia, and specifically Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. He told me he did not know Klebold, but he knew Harris because he had German class with him for three years. Jean was asked if he heard of any rumors of anything that was going to occur on 04-20-99, and he said he did not hear anything. I asked him if he had any other information to pass on. Jean told me after the initial shooting, that himself and a few friends had gone over to the Columbine Public Library, and he recalls an associate of the Trench Coat Mafia, who showed up at the library. He described the individual as being very tall, quite ugly, and was wearing a pink tidied shirt. Initially, he couldn't tell me who the individual was. He referred to his yearbook and identified that party as being Robert Perry. He told me he thought it was peculiar that this person, associated with the Trench Coat Mafia, would show up after this incident. I asked him if he knew Harris had a Website, and he said he was not aware of that. Jean was asked if he had gone to the prom and the after prom party. He said he did. I asked him if he observed Harris or Klebold at the prom. He told me he does not recall seeing either one of them there.

Jean was asked to describe his clothing on the incident date. He said he was wearing black baggy jeans, a white ADIDAS shirt with black sleeves, and a pair of shoes.

At the completion of my interview, I had Jean diagram where he was seated in the cafeteria and depict his route out of the cafeteria. A copy of that map is attached with this supplemental report.

I verified that Jean did not see any gunmen while at the school, and he did not observe the two large duffle bags that I had described earlier in the cafeteria area.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI case number 4-DN-57419 (DN#2927)

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

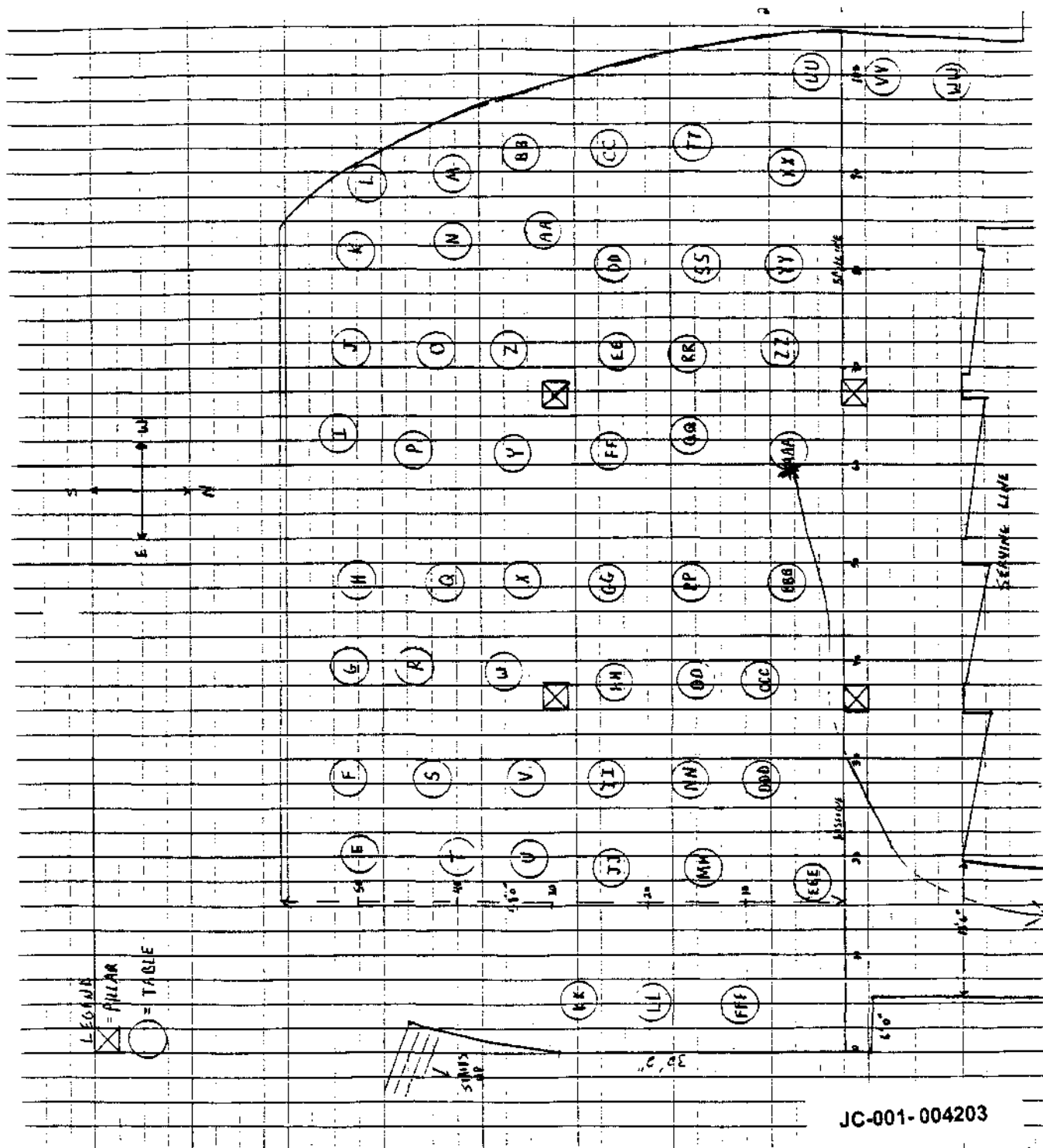
JC-001- 004202

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>		Unit ESTL 1057	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

JC-001-004203

Jean Richer
12/09/80
was sitting at
table AA and
then moved
into auditorium
then exited
auditorium, move
down foreign
language hall
and exited the
South East Doors.

East, L
052749
JCSO
92-7625



RIECKS, DANIEL

JC-001-004204

ARAPAHOE COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

5686 South Court Place
Littleton, Colorado 80120-1200 - 303-796-4711

CR#: 99-16215

DATE: 04-20-99

☐ CONTINUATION☒ SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

On 4/20/99, at about 1120 hours, this investigator was dispatched to the Columbine High School, located at South Pierce Street and West Bowles Avenue, located in unincorporated Jefferson County, Colorado on a mutual aid call. They had shots fired, and people down in the school.

Upon my arrival, 1121 hours, I contacted the Jefferson County Sheriff's Sergeant at the intersection of South Pierce Street and West Leawood Avenue. The Sergeant was talking with another Jefferson County Sheriff's Deputy. The deputy advised The Sergeant and I of the following information:

That there was at least one, maybe two shooters inside the school;

That there were hostages inside the school;

That the gun men were still shooting;

The Sergeant then requested I block traffic from coming down Pierce Street from Bowles Avenue. I then advised Arapahoe County Sheriff's Dispatch of the circumstances. I then began to direct traffic at the intersection of South Pierce Street and West Bowles Avenue.

At approximately 1230 hours, I was directed to respond to approximately 8200 South Wadsworth Avenue to meet with Sergeant Scott Linne to photograph a explosive device that had gone off. Sgt. Linne felt the device inside the backpack was related to the shooting at the school.

Upon my arrival, I talked with Sgt. Linne and took several digital photographs of the clock parts used in the device. While at the location, I was contacted by a student that was at the school during the shooting. I obtained a written statement from this student. The student was identified as:

I S, DANIEL
764 2ST ELMHURST DRIVE
LITTLETON, COLORADO 80128
PHONE 303-973-8425

After completing my assignment at this location, I was assigned to assist the bomb squad on the west side of the school. They were out with the suspects vehicles in the parking lot. Inside the vehicles were several explosive devices.

I cleared the scene at 0030 hours.

W.E. BELOHLAVY 9110

JC-001-004205

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 3316
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 05/20/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson

Background:

RIECKS was interviewed on 04-20-99 by W. BELOHLAVY, ACSD. RIECKS was in CHS cafeteria. Took elevator to second floor, saw smoke, left the building through the auditorium.

Lead:

Interview Daniel RIECKS regarding observations and knowledge of subjects and associates. Interview re: relationship with [REDACTED] TCM, info on [REDACTED] whereabouts on 04-20-99, and any subsequent statements of [REDACTED] regarding the shooting.

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Daniel C. RIECKS
DOB: 01/03/83
7622 W. Elmhurst Dr.
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 973-8425

RIECKS was interviewed at his residence at 11:00 AM on May 20, 1999. Present during the interview was his mother, Sue RIECKS.

Investigation reveals that Daniel RIECKS' older brother Matthew RIECKS is [REDACTED] friend. Daniel RIECKS who knows [REDACTED] through Matthew's association with him, said [REDACTED] is a quiet person, and seems like a nice guy.

RIECKS was in the cafeteria at the time of the shootings. He was at home later that evening, however, when [REDACTED] was at the RIECKS home. [REDACTED] had come to RIECKS' home because of his concern for Matt's welfare. Most of the conversation RIECKS heard was discussion of where everyone was when the incident occurred. They looked up pictures of Eric HARRIS and Dylan KLEBOLD in Matt RIECKS' yearbook.

Sue RIECKS, mother of Daniel and Matthew, said when [REDACTED] first came to the house, he made the statement that his parents woke him up and told him what happened. [REDACTED] father drove him to the RIECKS home. He arrived about 7:30 PM to 8:00 PM. Later, [REDACTED] father came to pick him up, and after they all visited for a time, the [REDACTED] departed about 9:30 PM.

Daniel RIECKS described that [REDACTED] and Matt RIECKS talked about HARRIS and KLEBOLD and about how those two were not really part of the trench coat mafia (TCM). RIECKS said [REDACTED] talked about how the group was becoming too violent toward him, and more aggressive toward the "jocks". I asked what [REDACTED] meant by this, but RIECKS did not

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 3316
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 05/20/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson

know specifics. Mrs. RIECKS related the fact that the name "trench coat mafia" was originally coined by a "jock", and the group liked the sound of it so they adopted it.

Daniel RIECKS did not know either HARRIS or KLEBOLD.

Daniel RIECKS told me that [REDACTED] was in Matt RIECKS' 3rd hour class, "government econ", and that he seemed to be acting normally, taking notes and participating.

ROASBERRY, S

JC-001-004208

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

Offense: FIRST DEGREE MURDER
Victim: SCOTT
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON

CR#: 99038856
Date: 05/11/99
Page: 1 of 2
Key: 11454*1405*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: ROASBERRY, Sarah Elizabeth
DOB: 09/14/84
8769 West Cornell Ave. #5
Lakewood, CO. 80227
(303) 986-0507

PARENT:
MOTHER: Jeanne Peterson

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On May 5, 1999 I was assigned an interview with Columbine High School student Sarah Roasberry. Roasberry was possibly in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting on April 20, 1999. I spoke to Jeanne Peterson, Sarah's mother, and made an appointment for an interview for May 11th at 11:00AM.

On May 11th at 1100 I arrived at 8769 West Cornell Ave. #5 and contacted Sarah Roasberry. Sarah confirmed that she was a ninth grader at Columbine and that she had been in school and in the cafeteria on April 20th.

Sarah continued to say that she arrived in the cafeteria at about 11:10AM. She advised that she was sitting at table identified as "KK". Sarah continued to say that she was sitting with the following people:

Christie Winfrey
Jeanna Rohde✓
Sarah Wehmeyer✓
Nicole (last name unknown)
Brianna Hernandez✓
Veronica Griffith✓
Emily Hackett✓

Sarah said that she did not notice any large duffel bags in the cafeteria when she arrived, nor did she see anyone carry such a bag into the cafeteria while she was there. Sarah said that her first indication of trouble came when she saw other students in the cafeteria diving under tables. Then Brianna and a Dustin Hoffschneider, who was sitting at table

JC-001-004209

identified as "LL" told her to get down and they had a gun. At this time Mr. Sanders also came running by telling the students to get down. Sarah said that she heard a gun shot at this time. Sarah said that she got under the table and started to cry and panic. Sarah said that she was under the table for about thirty to forty-five seconds when a group of students broke and ran for the stairs leading to the library and south main level hall way. Sarah said that she got up and ran with the group. Sarah stated that she ran east in the south hall and out of the building by way of the math door, located at the east end of the south hall. Sarah said that she went to a house near Leawood Park where she was let in. She advised that she remained in this house until she heard that the gunmen were loose. She said that she panicked and left the first house and hid in a yard at a second house. After a period of time she returned to the first house, and a lady who lives there took her to Leawood Elementary School. Where her mother picked her up.

Sarah said that she did not see who was doing the shooting and did not see anyone with a gun either before the shooting started or during the time the shots were being fired. Sarah continued to say that while she was in the stair way and south hall that she did not see anyone shooting or with a gun.

Sarah stated that she did not know either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, nor did she know anyone who was a member of the Trench Coat Mafia. She further advised that none of her friends associated with or were members of the Trench Coat Mafia.

Sarah related that she had heard no rumors about possible trouble at the school on April 20th before the twentieth. The only rumor she heard was that possibly the seniors might be shooting paint balls at other students as it was senior prank day. Sarah continued to say that the only thing she saw that seemed unusual involved three male subjects she observed in the north main level hall about 7:20AM on the morning of the twentieth who were wearing camouflage clothes. Sarah said that she did not know these people.

Sarah said that she did leave her back pack in the cafeteria, and described it as a blue East Pack. She said the pack contained her notebooks, geometry and spanish books, and a wallet with her school identification in it.

Sarah could provide no additional information and the interview concluded at 11:30.

Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY

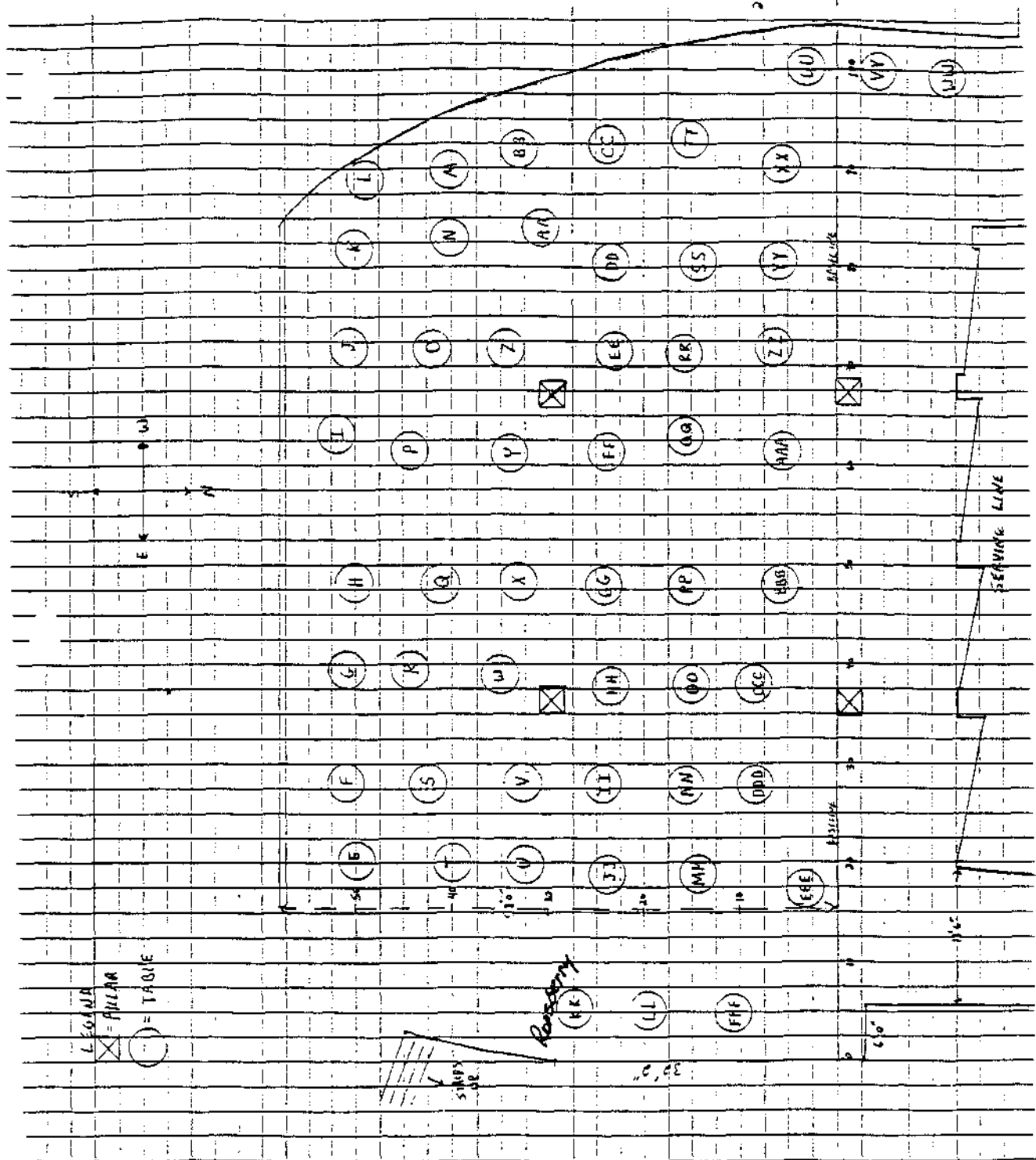
Printed: 05/11/99 15:10

Sergeant:

EOR

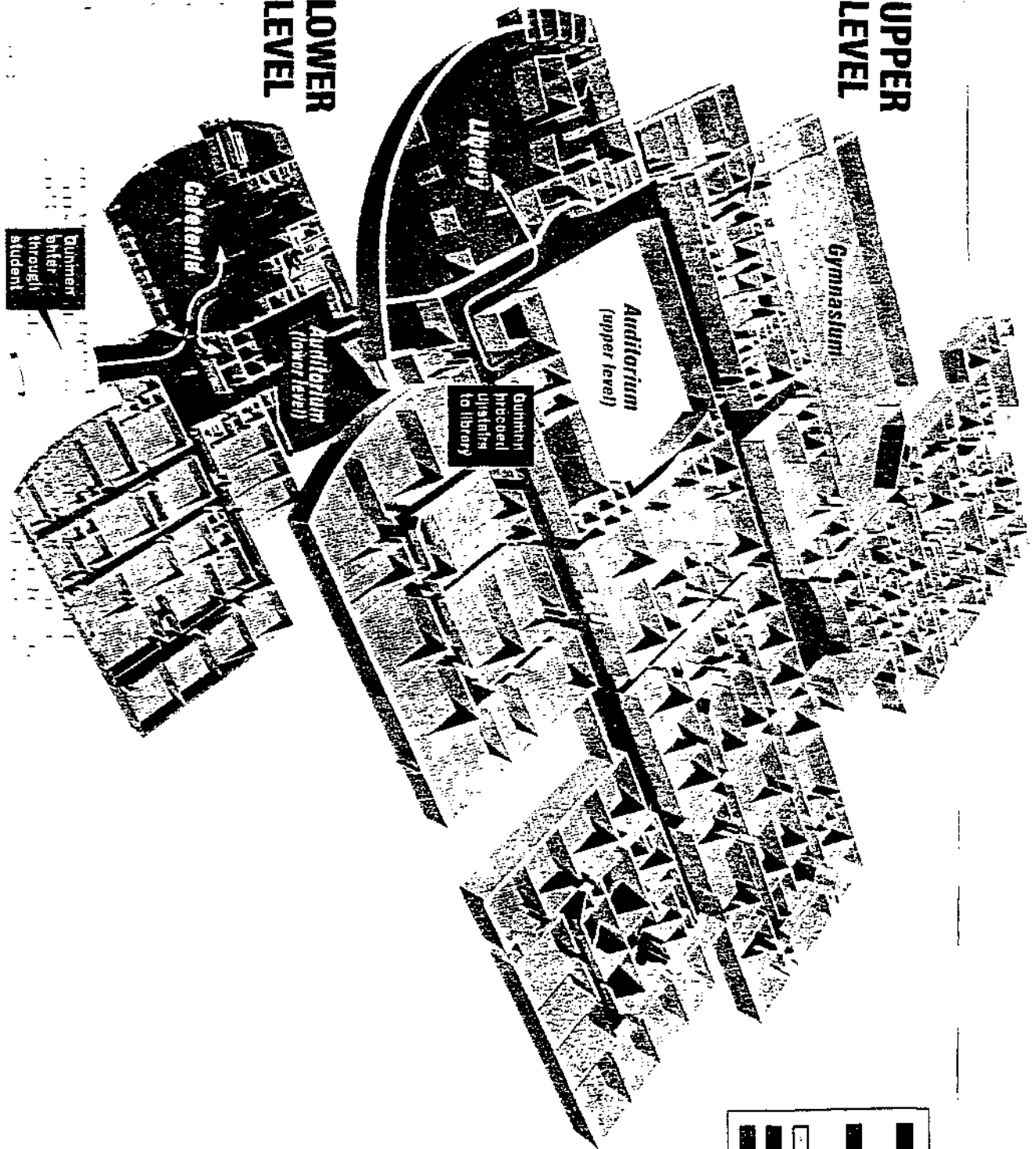
JC-001-004210

RDA
 5/11/99
 11340



UPPER LEVEL

LOWER LEVEL



■	Library and cafeteria
■	Auditorium and choir room
□	Classrooms
■	Corridors
■	Stairwell

JC-001-004212

ROBERTS, S

JC-001-004213

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

JC-001-004214

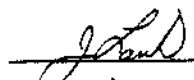
students running from the cafeteria up the stairs. He advised that he began to crawl away towards the kitchen area and his friends followed. He and his friends went to the very back of the kitchen and saw that there were some ten to fifteen people already there. He stated that he then heard a loud blast from the cafeteria area and saw alot of smoke. He said that there was a laundry room adjacent to the kitchen which he and many others went into and locked the door from the inside. He guessed that there were about eighteen persons in that room. He said four of those were cafeteria workers and two or three were teachers, one of whom was, MR. KRITZER. He advised that he could hear the sound of gunfire which to him sounded like that made by a shotgun. He said he could also hear occasionally the sound of chatter on a walkie-talkie and footsteps - people walking around. He thought perhaps the police were outside but did not want to open the door. He advised that he heard more shots while in the closet and said those sounded as though they were coming from the floor above them. He described them as "pop, pop, pop" then quiet, then, "pop, pop, pop," followed by the "boom" which to him sounded like that of a shotgun. He also described hearing noise which sounded like shouting and wrestling on the floor.

He advised that at one point while in the room, a janitor opened the door and got inside with them. He believed he and the others were inside the room for close to two hours. He said at some point, he could hear more "walkie talkie" like chatter and yelling and thought that this was from SWAT officers. After some loud pounding outside the door, Mr. Kritzer opened the door and the officers had all of them go through the teachers lounge area and out a window which had been broken out.

Shawn advised that he had been wearing blue jeans, a white Columbine band T-shirt, a black ball cap which had Iron Maiden in red letters, and a apir of black "Doc Martens." He advised that there had been a small spot of blood on the back of his shirt, from an unknown origin, which has since been washed out. He said some of the students who had been inside the room had removed their shirts and those had been left in the room.

Shawn Roberts advised that he does know who Harris and Klebold are but did not see them that day. He said he did not associate with them.

Nothing further.


Investigator

4-27-99
Date

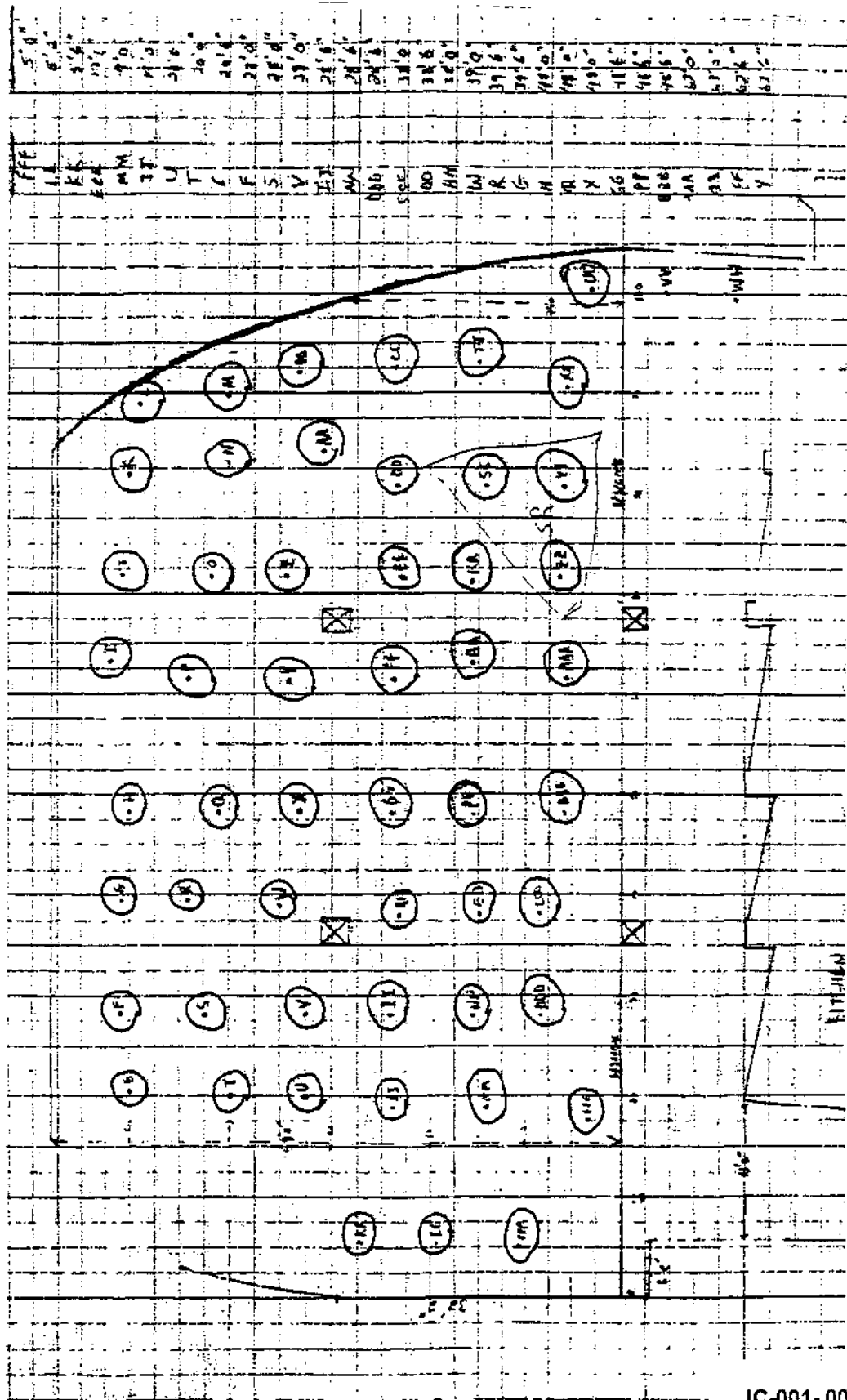
04/22/1999

Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FBI

Not to scale

N ↓

4-27-99 SHAWN ROBERTS



DN 1012
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

ROBERTS, SHANN

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? *NO*
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? *N/A*
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else? *NO*
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? *NO*
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? *SEE REPORT*
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? *NO*
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? *NO*
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it? *SEE REPORT*
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? *SEE REPORT*
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? *SEE REPORT*
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known)? *✓*
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? *NO*
13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different? *✓*

JC-001-004218

ROHDE, R

JC-001-004219

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Control 2964

Last, First, Middle Initial <u>ROHDE REGINA</u>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address <u>5317 W. ILL DR #201</u>		City <u>LAKESIDE</u>	County <u>JEPKO</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80227</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 989-5414</u>	Business Phone <u>()</u>	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>3-19-84</u>	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>DET. R. J. POLAK</u>		Serial No. <u>72057</u>	Date <u>5-6-99</u>	Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL</u>		Location where statement taken: <u>5317 W. ILL DR #201</u>			

Summary of Statement:

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED DURING AN INTERVIEW WITH
GINA ROWDE BY DETECTIVE POLAK ON 5-6-99. HER MOTHER WAS ALSO PRESENT

GINA ROWDE (3-19-84) A FRESHMAN AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL ARRIVED
AT SCHOOL AT 7¹⁵ AM. SHE WAS DROPPED OFF AT SCHOOL BY HER MOTHER
PAULA, IN THE FRONT ENTRANCE. SHE ARRIVED AT THE 'COMMONS' FROM
SPANISH CLASS. SHE STOPPED AT HER LOCKER, NEAR THE LIBRARY, AND CAME
DOWN THE MAIN STAIRS. SHE SAT AT TABLE 'U' AFTER ARRIVING AT
11¹⁵ AM. SHE SAT WITH SARA WAYMEIER, DAN ROMERO, MICHELLE CASTRO,
CHRIST WINTER, SARA ROSEBERRY, VERONICA GREEN, EMILY HACKETT
NICOLE WEST & BRIANNA (UNK LAST NAME). SHE HAD HER BLUE EASTPARK
WITH HER WHICH WAS LEFT BEHIND. SHE WAS WEARING KHAKI PANTS AND
A WHITE & BLUE AIR FORCE WINDBREAKER. THERE WAS SOME DISTURBANCE
OCCURRING BY THE WEST DOOR AND IT WAS BELIEVED THAT THERE WAS A FIGHT.
MR SANDERS AND A JANITOR TOLD EVERYONE TO 'GET DOWN'. SHE AND
OTHERS DID LOOK UP BUT WERE TOLD TO STAY DOWN. THE STUDENTS TO

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
 Date

☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

JC-001-004220

Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

THE WEST BAYAN TO RUN TOWARD THE EAST STAIRWAY. GINA RAN UP THE STEPS. AT THE TOP OF THE STAIRS SEVERAL SHOTS WERE HEARD. SHE RAN EAST DOWN THE HALL, PAST THE SCIENCE DEPT. TO THE OUTSIDE OF SCHOOL. SHE THEN RAN TO LEANWOOD PARK.

MS. RONDA SAW NO LARGE DUEL ARMS IN THE COMMONS NOR DO SHE SEE ANYONE CARRYING LARGE DUELS ON MONDAY OR TUESDAY. SHE HAS SEEN THE TWO SUSPECTS IN SCHOOL BUT DOES NOT KNOW THEM OR THEIR ASSOCIATES. SHE HAS HEARD NOTHING MORE THAN WHAT IS ON THE TV & RADIO.

GINA DID LOSE HER PAGER WHILE RUNNING IN THE SCHOOL. IT IS A GREEN MOTOROLA.

THIS WITNESS ADDED THAT HER DANCE INSTRUCTOR, PAUL MOISEY, WAS AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL ON 4-20-99. SHE WAS REPORTEDLY STANDING BY THE FRONT ENTRANCE WHEN THE SHOOTING OCCURRED. HE PHONE NUMBER IS 303-932-1876

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

_____/_____/_____
Date ☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

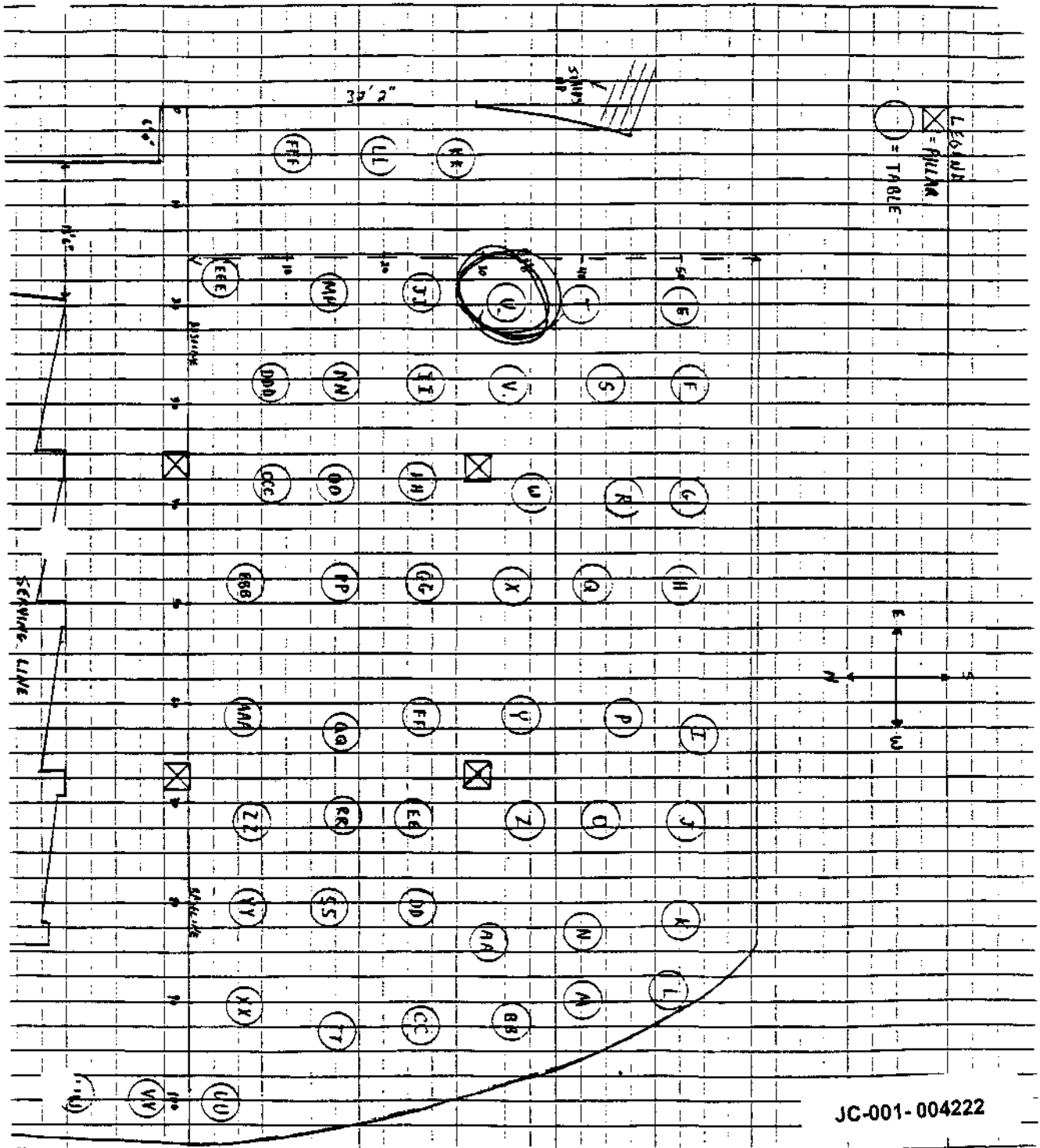
Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-004221

Regina Rohde

REGINA ROHDE

CONTROL # 2964



JC-001-004222

Control 2964

Regina Rohde

ROMAN, S

JC-001-004223

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		Docket Number:	
Date:	May 13, 1999	Case Number:	174A-DN57419
			99-7625
			CN 2956
Deputy D.A.:		Investigator:	Lauck

Samantha Roman
6552 S. Saulsbury Ct.,
Littleton, CO., 80127
303/933-6432

CHS student, Cafeteria witness.

On May 12, 1999, this investigator met with Samantha Roman at her residence. Present during the interview were her parents, Robert and Janita Roark.

Samantha advised that he had arrived in the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 a.m. having come from the Family and Consumer Studies Hall on the upper level near the school administration offices. She was shown a sketch of the cafeteria and indicated that she had been at table "DDD." She said others at her table included: Danielle Stanek, Sarah Anderson, Sara Ryan, and Tina Chavez. She stated that she had been at the table for about five minutes when she saw three students running and one was shouting, "two guys have guns out there." She heard someone say, "get down." Samantha said that in just a few minutes, everyone in the cafeteria began running. She said that she ran upstairs and down the hallway which is between the math and social studies rooms, east to the door at the end of the hall and then ran out to Leawood Park.

She stated that she knew neither Eric Harris nor Dylan Klebold, but commented that she would have recognized them if she had seen them. She said she had no knowledge of any rumors about the trenchcoat people. She did not know what the "phrase of the day" was. She advised that in addition to her blue backpack left in the cafeteria, her lacrosse clothes and school books were in her locker. She said she left a lacrosse stick in one of the science rooms.

Investigation continues.

Investigator

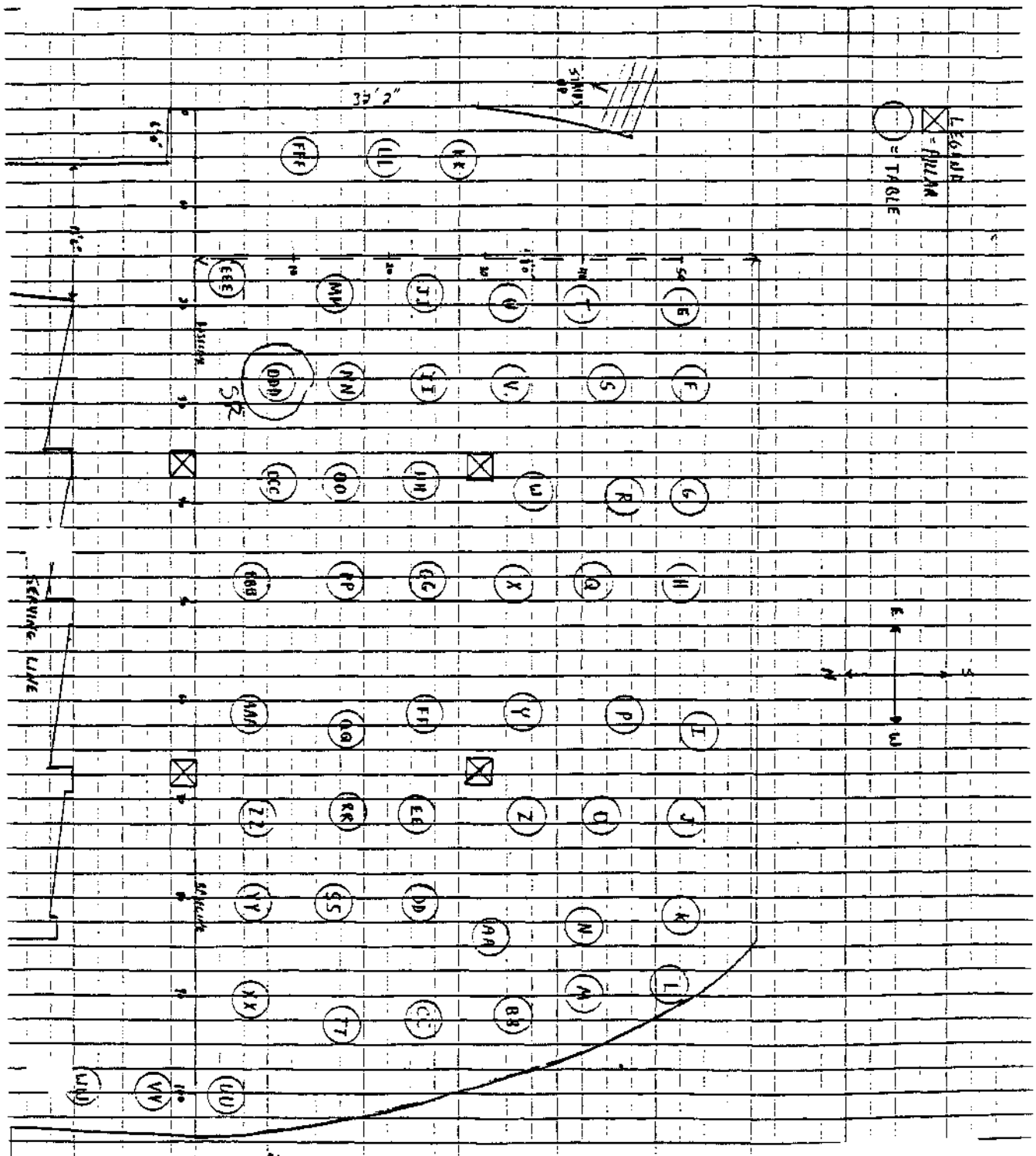
Date

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

SAMANTHA ROMAN CN 2956

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? *NO*
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? *NO*
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else? *NO*
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? *Report*
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? *Report*
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? *NO*
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? *NO*
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it? *Report*
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? *Report*
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? *11*
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)? *✓*
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building? *Report*
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account? *NO*
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? *NO*
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN)? *NO*
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? *NO*
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different? *✓*

SAMANTHA ROMAN
CN 2956



JC-001-004227

ROMANYSHYN, NICHOLAS

JC-001-004228

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT / COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER:3202
INV.DAN PFANNENSTIEL / WEST METRO FIRE 303-989-4307 EXT. 530

On May 10, 1999 at about 2100 hours I contacted Nicholas Romanyshyn and his father, George Romanyshyn by telephone for the purposes of an interview. Nicholas stated that he had spoken to a Detective reference the incident at Columbine several days ago while he was at Eric Veik's house. Records in the Rapid Start Information Data Base indicate that Eric Veik has been assigned to the following control numbers: 1450, 2128 and 2514. It is believed that control number 2514 is the interview with Eric Veik and Nicholas Romanyshyn, conducted by Detective Voderohé.

Mr. Romanyshyn was hesitant at first, but did allow some follow up questions to be asked over the phone in regards to the April 20,1999 incident at Columbine High School.

- Nick stated that he typically goes to the cafeteria in the morning before school, to "hang out with friends". He stated that on April 20th he met with the following at about 7:15 a.m.:

Mike Cassey
Andy Thomas
Nick Thomas
Tyler Chenowith

He stated that they were sitting by the vending machines over by the teachers lounge (west cafeteria doors). Nick stated that they just sit and talk before the go to class at about 7:25 a.m.

- Nick stated that he typically does see members of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) in the cafeteria before class, but "doesn't remember if he saw them that day or not". He stated that there are typically "four or five of them in the cafeteria at that time of the morning". He stated that they usually "sit by the west windows".
- Nick stated that he did not see anybody bring anything in to the cafeteria, such as large duffel bags or backpacks. He stated that he did not see anything sitting on the floor at that time in the way of large duffel bags or backpacks.
- Nick stated that after his fourth hour class he went tot he cafeteria and sat about three tables to the east of the west windows, centrally located (per the FBI Evidence Diagram, tables "Z" or "EE"). He stated that he was sitting with the following students at lunch:

Terry Lawson (male)
✓ Ian Hales
✓ Seth Biggi
✓ Jeremy Orban (interview source originator)

JC-001-004229

INVESTIGATOR

[Signature]

DATE 5/11/99 1 OF 2

- Nick stated that the first thing that drew his attention to the incident was "something going on out on the hill (west side of cafeteria)". Nick stated that there were people "running around and a person bleeding and limping". Nick stated that he could not see very well and could not determine who the injured person was.
- Nick denies seeing any "shooters" or hearing "any gunfire or explosions" at that time. Nick stated that he "along with the rest of the cafeteria got down on the floor". Nick stated that he was under the table for about three minutes and "did not see any duffel bags or backpacks" at that time.
- Nick stated that he then "got up and ran up the stairs" where he was directed by a teacher to go into a "Biology class and then the greenhouse" where they stayed until they were rescued by SWAT members later in the incident. Nick denies hearing any gunfire while running up the stairs stating that "it was pretty noisy, with all the students" screaming and running. Again, Nick denies seeing any "shooters".
- Nick stated that he is "aware of the Trench Coat Mafia" and knows Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. He stated that Eric is / was in his Video Production class with Mr. Talocco. He stated that he "knew him from class only and never really hung out or anything like that". He stated that he knew Dylan from Theater productions, but again, did not "hang out with Dylan". He stated that he "knew they were the TCM".
- Nick stated that he does have a computer and his E-mail address is Spikey_nick@worldnet.att.net. He stated that he does not frequent chatrooms and does not know what an ICQ is. He stated that he typically E-mails friends and relatives only and has never had computer exchange with Harris, Klebold or any other TCM members at school.
- Nick stated that he does not know anybody with a double pierced eyebrow. He denies hearing anything in or around school that would have led him to believe that this was going to happen.
- Nick did state however, that he did have a brief, but interesting conversation with Harris on April 19th, 1999 during 2nd hour Video Production. Nick stated that he was in the hall (main hall by the corner of the Library) "doing some video filming" with Ryan Seichert and Mike Van Dinea (sic). Nick stated that "Eric came in the hall and sat down and wanted to know if he was in the way?". Nick stated that he told Eric "no" and asked Eric "what are you doing?". Nick stated that Eric replied with "just working on some plans for tomorrow". Nick stated that he did not carry the conversation any further than that and "never gave it another thought". Nick stated that this conversation was "typical conversation between the two of them".

I then spoke with Nick's father, George, and gave him my phone number should he have any questions or if they needed a contact in reference to this incident.

JC-001- 004230

INVESTIGATOR

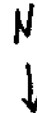
D Pfannenstiel

DATE

5/11/99 *2 OF 2*

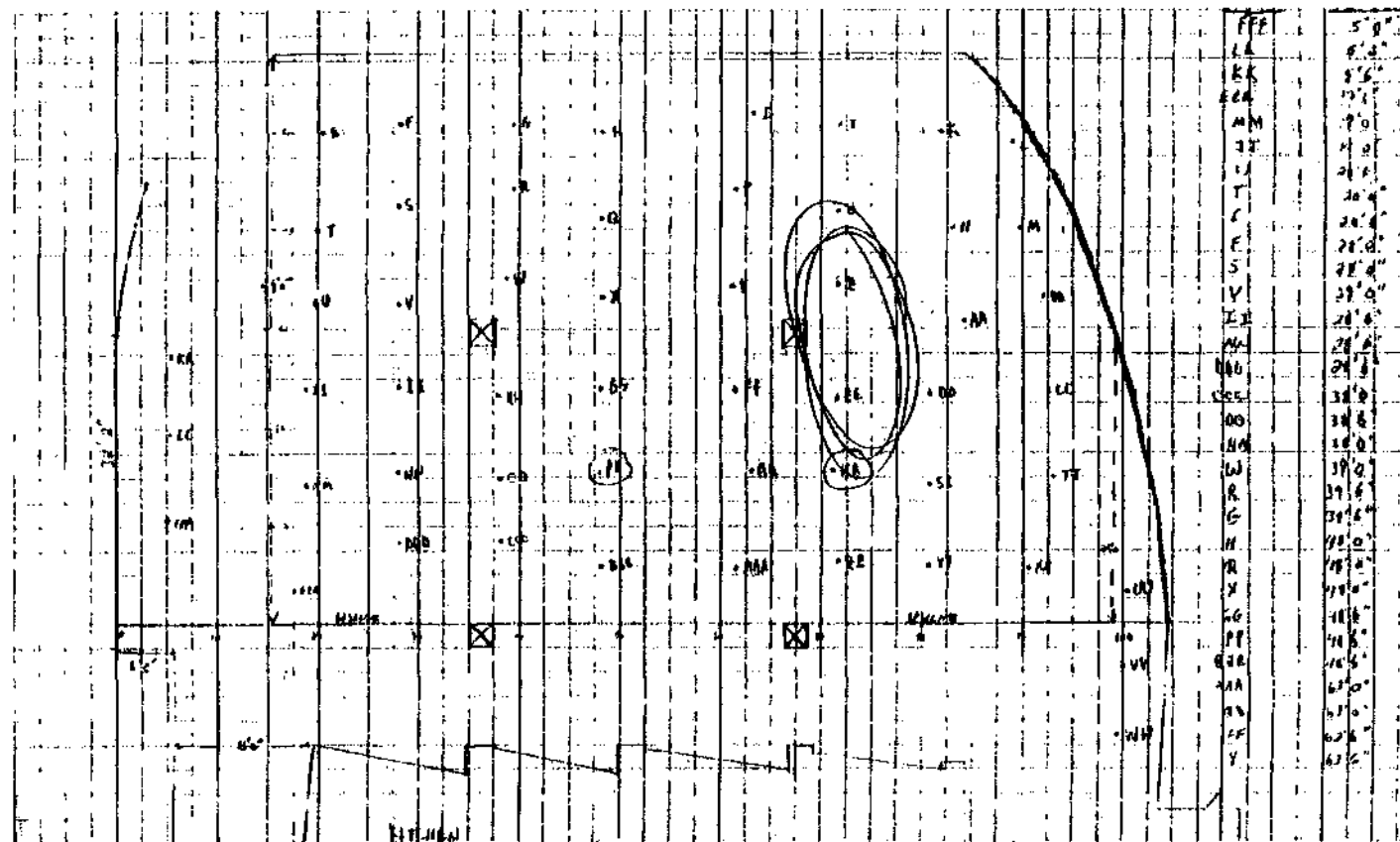
FBI 144-ON-51417
 JCSO 99-7625
Columbine HS Cafeteria

NICHOLAS
 ROMANYSHYN



04/22/1999

Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FBI
 Not to scale



O = bomb location

JC-001-004231

RR - BLUE DUFFLE 3' LONG
 Approx
 PP - ORANGE DUFFLE

JC-001-004232

1. 各站班期表如下：

DET59 05/12/1999 051199/VONDEROHE/MO

JC-001-004233

NARRATIVE

Ref # 99-12067

Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32

Type ASSTOA

STATUS RTF

Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET59 05/12/1999 051199/VONDEROHE/MC

play. He stated they both were involved in the Fall play with Dylan Klebold being the "sound guy" and him being the "curtain guy."

When asked where he was at the time the shooting massacre began at Columbine High School on 04/20/99, Nicholas Romanyshyn replied he was eating in the cafeteria at which time he looked out the window. He stated that upon looking out the window he observed a male student on the grassy knoll trying to walk. He further stated he observed this male student to be limping and then he saw blood smeared on the grass left by the limping student. He stated that the next thing he knew he was in a mass of kids who ran upstairs from the cafeteria. He stated that he ran into a chemistry teacher identified as Mrs. Miller who was screaming at the kids for them to get into a room. He stated he went into the Biology room where Mrs. Williams, the Biology teacher, was present along with approximately 25 of her class students. He stated he remained in this room until they were rescued by the SWAT team. Nicholas Romanyshyn further stated he never saw anyone with a gun or any type of weapon during this entire incident.

Prior to concluding the interview with either Eric Veik or Nicholas Romanyshyn, IO asked Eric Veik again if he had any information he could provide to IO that hasn't been offered to the authorities. He replied he had told everything to Sergeant Tomford and Investigator Obbema when he was interviewed by them.

With nothing further regarding this investigation, IO departed Eric Veik's residence at approximately 1128 hours.

Net Jon Vanderkolk

**JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE
SUPPLEMENT REPORT**

DATE 05/14/99

CASE REPORT # 99AO62

CONNECTING CR # JCSO 99-7625

INVESTIGATOR: G.B. MUMMA

CONTROL # 3330

SUBJECT:

Nicholas P. Romanysbyn
7840 S. Lamar Ct. Littleton, Co. 80128
Columbine High School

DOB 091081
303-972-9754

Mother: Susan Romanysbyn
Father: George Romanysbyn

303-982-0022
303-971-1238

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 05/14/99 I was dispatched to the Chatfield High School, Columbine High School portion of the day, to interview juveniles involved in a report of threats. On arrival I contacted Sgt. Webb and Investigator Schoshke who were interviewing another juvenile and had learned that Nicholas Romanysbyn may have also overheard a conversation with Eric Veik, where he was talking about bringing bomb making materials into the school.

I contacted Assistant Principal Karen Studenka, who located Nicholas, and then made a call to his mother and advised her of my intent to interview him in regards to this information. Susan Romanysbyn told Studenka that she would like to be present for the interview, if we could wait which we agreed to do.

With Mrs. Romanysbyn present I advised Nicholas that he was not in trouble, but that I did need to speak to him about a conversation he may have overheard. Nicholas stated that he would try to help if he could. I asked Nicholas if he remembered having a conversation with Eric Veik where he was talking about bringing a bomb made of gas and pipe. Nicholas stated that he was in a hall near the commons area when Eric and Vince started talking about how easy it would be to get a device into the school, because security was not that tight, but Nicholas didn't remember any talk of gasoline or pipe. I asked Nicholas if he had talked to Eric after we had talked to him, and he stated that he had, but it was general conversation. I asked Nicholas what the talk was about if it wasn't gasoline and pipe. Nicholas stated that yesterday (05/12/99) Eric and Vince had been talking about how easy it would be to get something in the building in Vince's black Video camera bag, but no one had put anything in the bag that he knew of. I asked Nicholas how many times they had talked about it and he stated maybe one or two times. I asked Nicholas who else might have been around when this conversation was going on, and he stated that there was a kid named Mike Vendhenia there, and when he was there, they had talked about placing the video case by the door to Mr. Talocca's room then when he went to look at it they would yell "BOOM", then they all laughed, and that was all he could remember. I again asked Nicholas if there was something he was leaving out and he stated that Eric and Mike had talked about using a guitar case like "Antonio Banderas" had used in the movie "Desperado", and the two of them laughed at that.

I told Nicholas that I didn't believe his story that he knew nothing about what Eric was talking about with gasoline and pipe, because he rode with him every day to school. Nicholas then stated, well there was a

OKI

OKI

JC-001-004235

time when Eric and some other kids talked at a picnic on like Sunday where they talked about using a road flair for something. I again asked Nicholas what that meant and he looked down then stated that they (Eric and the other kid talked about pretending that the flair was dynamite, then handing it to "Sid" who is the campus security lady. Nicholas stated that Eric said it in a kind of "violent, joking" way. I asked Nicholas what that meant, and he stated that it was like he meant to hurt her.

I concluded my interview with Nicholas and his mother and asked them to call me if they had any further information to share.

At 2045 hours this date, I received a page from Nicholas and his mother. I contacted them at their home by phone, at which time Nicholas stated that he was concerned that he would be getting Eric in more trouble if he told me everything he had heard, but he needed to tell me that the flair was a theater prop that was made to look like dynamite for a video they were making, and that was what they had talked about at the picnic that they would hand to "Sid". Nicholas assured me that he knew nothing about the gas or pipe stuff that I had talked about. I thanked Nicholas and his mother for their cooperation and again encouraged them to call me if they thought of anything else.

No further action taken by this Investigator.

INVESTIGATOR: 

DATE: 05/17/99

JC-001-004236

ROSECRANS, J

JC-001-004237

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒Reporting Agency JCSOReporting Officer LT. DunowCase Report No. 99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.

Victim Name Original Report

Date This Report
042499Classification ☒
Reclassification ☐Offense Status: Open ☒
Cleared by Arrest ☐Exceptionally Cleared ☐
Unfounded ☐Recommend Case: Review ☐
Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged
----------	----------	------------	-------------	------------	--------------	-----------------	---------------

(W) ROSECRANS, JESSICA DOB 013181 - STUDENT - COLUMBIA H.S.
 5556 W. HINSDALE PL.
 LITTLETON, CO 80123
 PH. 932-6607
 303-932-6145

(W) MARGGETTS, CYNTHIA L. DOB 011355 - MOTHER OF ROSECRANS
 5556 W. HINSDALE PL.
 LITTLETON, CO 80123
 PH. 303 932-6607
 303 932-6145

ON 042399 AT ABOUT 1500 HRS. I WAS CONTACTED BY (W) CYNTHIA MARGGETTS, MOTHER OF (W) JESSICA ROSECRANS. MARGGETTS WAS PICKING UP HER DAUGHTER'S VEHICLE FROM A PARKING LOT IN CLEMENT PARK. MARGGETTS SAID HER DAUGHTER, WHO GOES TO COLUMBINE H.S. WAS AT SCHOOL WHEN THE SHOOTING STARTED. MRS. MARGGETTS SAID HER DAUGHTER WAS STANDING NEXT HER FRIEND R. SCOTT WHEN SCOTT WAS SHOT. ROSECRANS RAN TO HER CAR AND DROVE OUT OF THE SO. SCHOOL LOT AND WENT TO CLEMENT PARK, WHERE SHE LEFT HER CAR.

MRS. MARGGETTS ALSO TOLD ME THAT [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] HER DAUGHTER AND HARRIS HAD A BOWLING CLASS AT ABOUT 0600 HRS ON 4-20-99. HE HAD TOLD HER SOMETHING ABOUT "BEING DEAD".

MRS. MARGGETTS SAID HER DAUGHTER HAD WENT OUT OF TOWN AND HAD NOT TALKED TO AUTHORITIES AS OF 4-23-99.

JC-001-004238

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page

of

81 ASAF 3 (Rev 8/82)

OK 143401 K975101 Reynolds - Reynolds

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/01/99

Jessica Claire Rosecrans, white female, date of birth January 31, 1981, 5556 West Hinsdale Place, Littleton, Colorado, telephone number (303) 932-6607, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the purpose of the interview. Also present during the interview was her mother, Cyenthia Margetts. Rosecrans provided the following information:

Rosecrans is a senior at Columbine High School (CHS), Littleton, Colorado. Rosecrans personally knows and recognizes Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold.

On April 20, 1999, at approximately 6:15 a.m., Rosecrans went to her bowling class at AMP Belleview Lanes, 4900 South Federal Boulevard, Littleton, Colorado. Rosecrans' bowling class is generally taught on Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday of each week. The CHS students are divided into teams of four. Rosecrans bowls with Jay Valentine, Seth Houy, and John House. Harris is also on a bowling team. At approximately 6:15 to 6:20 a.m., Rosecrans was getting her shoes when she saw Harris. Harris said to her [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] That comment was the extent of their conversation. Rosecrans did not see anyone else from Harris' team. Coach Macauley is the bowling instructor. Harris was believed to be wearing a blue and white flannel shirt, jeans, Nike hat, and Nike shoes. It is unusual for Harris to wear Nike apparel. Bowling ended at approximately 7:15 a.m. and Rosecrans returned home.

Rosecrans went to school at approximately 8:20 a.m. and attended class from 8:20 a.m. until 9:20 a.m. Rosecrans was in analytical reading from 9:25 a.m. until 10:15 a.m. A Chinese student is also in this class who went home sick; however, she appeared well to Rosecrans during class. Rosecrans went to her foods class from 10:20 a.m. until 11:10 a.m.

At approximately 11:10 a.m., Rosecrans went to her car, which is parked in space number 140. Rosecrans left the school in her car and headed toward Clement Park to get lunch when she realized that she did not have any money. Rosecrans returned back to the school at approximately 11:20 a.m. When Rosecrans

JC-001-004239

Investigation on 04/27/99 at Littleton, ColoradoFile # 174A-DN-57419Date dictated 04/27/99by SA Jon Michael Barnett:jmb

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Jessica Claire Rosecrans On 04/27/99 Page 2

departed the parking lot and returned to the parking lot she did not observe Harris' nor his friends' vehicles.

Rosecrans went into the school cafeteria and sat down at Table C with Dusty Hoffschneider, Garrett Looney, Steven Trujillo, and others. Rosecrans had been at the table for approximately one to two minutes when she heard a huge boom. Rosecrans thought that the science teacher must have blown something up. Then Rosecrans heard popping sounds upstairs in the school. Rosecrans thought that someone had come down into the commons area and was shooting. Rosecrans did not see anyone, but heard loud shots. Rosecrans ran out of the lower level south doors and to the south end of the parking lot. Rosecrans proceeded west along the fence and then she got into her car. Approximately eight other students, juniors and sophomores, got into Rosecrans car. Rosecrans drove to Clement Park. Other CHS students were running toward Clement Park. Rosecrans believes that she saw Harris' BMW in the senior lot, but not in his space. Rosecrans was met by the police at the park. Rosecrans drives a 1994 teal green Honda Civic.

Rosecrans identified a Robert Last Name Unknown as an associate of Harris' and Klebold's who was into death.

Sarah Anderson said that she saw someone running down the school stairs and shooting.

Trevor Stark had a confrontation with Harris in the school hall on the day prior to the shootings. Harris stated to him "Have a nice day tomorrow."

Rosecrans was not near Rachel Scott when she was shot and does not know any specifics of her shooting.

JC-001-004240

ROSETTA, AMBROSIA

JC-001-004241

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) ROSSETTA, AMBER J		Making Statement is: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address 5310 W. GEORGE AVE		City LITTLETON	County Jeff	State	Zip Code 80127
Residence Phone (303) 932-1779	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 10-28-83	
Business Street Address Student at Columbine		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement T. Fisher	Serial No. 43011	Date 4-20-99	Time 1:00 pm Hours		
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H.S.			Location where statement taken: Pierce & Leonard		

Summary of Statement:

At approx 11:30, WIT. AT ^{the} lunch table. Friend (Pa Sharma) came over & told her someone had been shot. They then told everyone to get down. AFTER A FEW minutes, they told her go BACK upstairs. She went upstairs to Miss Williams Room. She then heard numerous shots & A MALE YELLED "you are all going to die." She then heard more shots, people yelling & laughing. This went on for 1 hr. There was a pause, then more shooting possibly between people. There were approx 4-25 people in the room. She heard poss shots & she heard the police.

She heard the Police come to the room, they unlocked the door & the Police came in. They (Police) took them down the stairs, then had them run to the open. She ran past three ^{POSSIBLE} doors over to a police car then to SAFETY ^{AREA}.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date ☐ AM ☒ PM
3:15
Time Statement Completed

Amber Rosetta
Signature of Person Making Statement



CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		OBBEMA		99-7625-PP	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		08-11-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

AMBROSIA ROSETTA, DOB/10-24-83

5310 W. Geddes Ave.

Littleton, CO 80128

(303) 932-1779

INVESTIGATION:

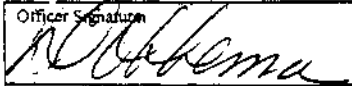
On 08-03-99, I contacted Columbine High School student Ambrosia Rosetta by phone. I asked Rosetta about the events which occurred on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School. This report is connected to DN#3025.

Rosetta stated on 04-20-99, she attended her classes in the morning. The fourth period class was Keyboarding with Mr. Sanders. That class got out at 1110 hours. Rosetta then went to the cafeteria. She sat at a table that she described as two rows from the stairs and two rows in from the windows. Rosetta had not been in the cafeteria prior to leaving her fourth period class. She stated that while she was in the cafeteria, she didn't see anyone holding anything that appeared to be heavy. Rosetta stated she did not see any suspect while in the cafeteria. Sitting at her table with her were Nat Bruce, Jessica Carzola, Brandy Clingbale and Matt Hill.

Rosetta stated she first knew something was wrong when fellow student Ben Schumann came to their table and said, "You guys, someone got shot. You've got to get out of here." About this same time, Rosetta heard someone yelling for the students to get under the tables. She got under the table she was sitting at. She stated her first instinct was to pray and she prayed with those who were underneath her table with her.

I asked if she had looked out the windows at all during this time. She stated she did not. Rosetta stated she never saw shooters, nor did she see any weapons. Rosetta stated she saw people running toward the stairs. She stated the students began going

JC-001-004243

Officer Signature 		Unit INV	Number 5067	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		OBBEMA		99-7625-PP	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		08-11-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

upstairs. She also ran to the stairs and went upstairs. At the top of the stairs, she entered into the nearest classroom she could find. This was Mrs. Williams' Science room. She stated Mrs. Williams and her students went into the room know as the "Green Room." She joined them and remained there until the SWAT team rescued her. Rosetta stated that while in the room, she could hear the fire alarm sounding and she could hear a lot of shooting.

Rosetta stated the only clear thing she recalls hearing was somebody out in the hallway yelling either "You're all going die" or "I want to die." She exited the school by going down the stairway through the cafeteria, out the west cafeteria doors, then up the outside stairways where she was met by other law enforcement at the top of the stairs.

Rosetta stated that there was a girl in the Green Room whose name she did not know, who was very hysterical. The girl was saying that there were eight suspects in trench coats in the school. She stated that the SWAT officers spoke to this girl when the class was rescued.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001- 004244

Officer Signature <i>[Signature]</i>		Unit INV	Number 5067	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

ROWER, C.

JC-001-004245

CONTROL NUMBER - # 3047

CBI CASE NUMBER - 991-0185

FBI CASE NUMBER - 4-DN-57419

JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT CASE NUMBER - 99-7625

REPORTING AGENT -

LINDA R. HOLLOWAY
CBI
690 KIPLING
DENVER, COLORADO 80215
(303) 239-4218

WITNESS:

CHRISTINA ROWER
DOB 12/04/82
ADDRESS: 6644 WEST ROXBURY PLACE
LITTLETON, COLORADO
(303) 904-3342

MOTHER: GAIL ROWER (303) 982-4625
FATHER: STEVE ROWER (303) 971-5558

ACTION TAKEN:

On May 7, 1999 the Reporting Agent, Linda R. HOLLOWAY, interviewed Christina ROWER at her residence. Present at the interview was another Columbine student, Ann Marie PATRICCA. She was with Christina ROWER in the cafeteria at the time the incident began. She had not been contacted for an interview, so I interviewed her after I completed the interview with ROWER.

Christina ROWER rode her bicycle to school of April 20, 1999, arriving at 7:15 a.m. She went to her locker and then to her computer class located near the cafeteria. She went to A Lunch after her morning class and when shown a map of the cafeteria identified table KK where she was seated. (Her backpack was located at table LL). Seated at the table KK with her were the following student: ANN MARIE PATRICCA, SARAH CAIN, SARAH HOLTON, CAROLYN LENNING AND LAURA VANDERHAMM (sp).

Her first knowledge of the incident was she heard someone yell "get down". She was seated very near to the stairwell. She recalled seeing Mr. SANDERS and a janitor running around. She was under the table for about one minute when she ran up the stairs and out the school to the east, crossing Pierce. She never saw any of the gunmen. She recalled seeing fire and smoke as she ran from the cafeteria and up the stairs.

She left behind her green East Pack backpack in the cafeteria which contained her glasses, an inhaler, lip gloss, papers, notebooks and pens, her wallet with her drivers license and other identification. Located in her locker are other books and her bike helmet.

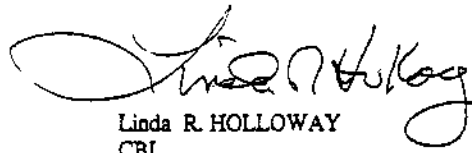
She was wearing a white tee shirt, a gray flannel vest, jeans and blue tennis shoes.

She uses the Internet some but only to get "instant messages". She does not use chat lines.

She does not remember hearing the announcements that day, nor does she remember the "thought for the day". She does not know anyone who has a double pierced eyebrow.

JC-001- 004246

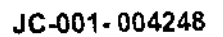
She does not know any of the members of the TCM. The only rumor she has heard about the incident is that [REDACTED] is the leader and that he may be involved.



Linda R. HOLLOWAY
CBI

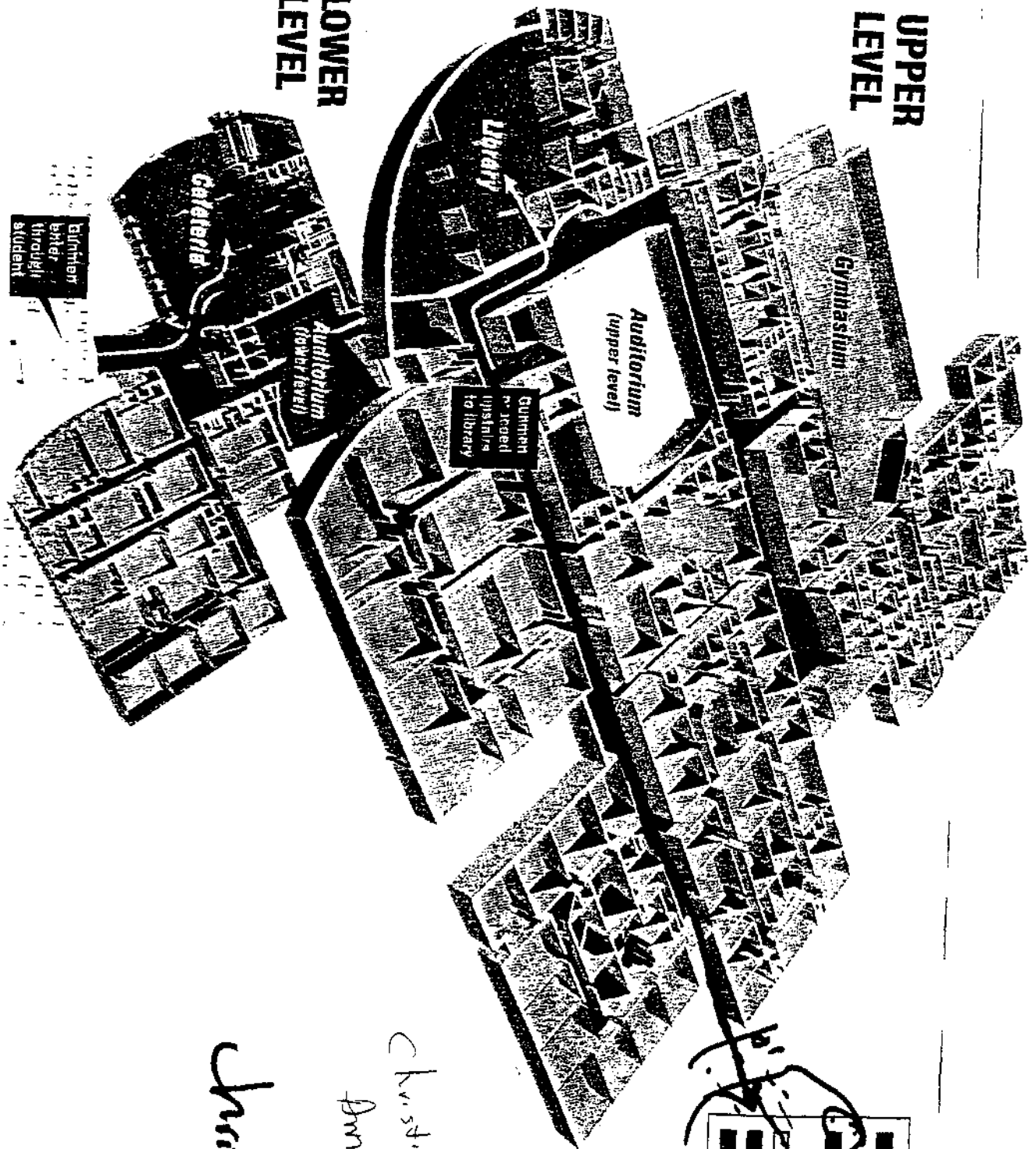
JC-001-004247

Christina Rowan



**UPPER
LEVEL**

**LOWER
LEVEL**



- ☒ Library and cafeteria
- ☒ Auditorium and choir room
- ☐ Classrooms
- ☐ Corridors
- ☐ Stairwell

JC-001-004249

Christine Powell
Am More
Pacific
Christina
Power

RUPP, K

JC-001-004250

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Last, First, Middle Initial <u>REPP KENNETH D</u>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address <u>7677 S 141ST ST</u>		City <u>LITTLETON</u>	County	State
Residence Phone <u>(303) 479-3992</u>	Business Phone <u>1</u>	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No <u>10/19/83</u>
Business Street Address		City	County	State
Officer Taking Statement <u>D. G. Lind</u>		Serial No. <u>77-57</u>	Date <u>4-20-99</u>	Time Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I saw a gunman walk outside and shoot two people
outside. Then everybody hit the floor then people just
started running for their lives. I have seen the guy before
at school and he also wore a trench coat and a backward
boston Red Sox hat and sunglasses. he is tall and has long hair
that brownish-blond.

X *Kenneth Repp*

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date

☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement



CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		FELSOCI		99-7625-B	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						04-26-99	
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Kenny Daniel Rupp, dob: 10-19-83
 7677 South Ingalls Street
 Littleton, CO 80128
 (303)979-3992

Student at Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:


At 0900 hours, on 04-21-99, I contacted Kenny Daniel Rupp at South Pierce Street and Weaver Avenue, in reference to a First Degree Murder which occurred on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School, located at 6201 South Pierce Street in Littleton, Colorado, at approximately 1130 hours.

Rupp stated sometime between 1100 and 1130 hours on 04-20-99, he was in the cafeteria of the school, which is located on the lower southwest corner of the building. He told me he was sitting next to the windows at the northwest corner of the cafeteria near the Coke machines. Rupp stated he was facing outwards, toward the parking lot, at his table. He told me lunch had just started, and it was the first lunch period of the day. Rupp stated the lunch room was full, and believed there might have been 900 students inside the cafeteria.

Rupp stated there were people also eating just outside the cafeteria, when he saw a cloud of smoke in the parking lot, which is located southwest of his location. He stated he saw a white male run up the exterior stairs, which is located just west of his location. He told me this person was wearing a black shirt and black boots. He informed me that he had never seen this person before.

Rupp informed me he saw a second white male walk past the cafeteria window, just five feet from the building. He stated this person was walking north toward the exterior stairs that the other person ran up. He described this person as wearing a long black trench coat, black boots, and had dirty blond hair. He also stated this person was wearing a Boston Red Socks baseball cap, and was wearing it backwards. He stated this person was carrying a shotgun in his left hand, and a handgun in his right, possibly a .38. He stated he had pipes inside his pants, and walked toward the steps.

JC-001-004252

Signature 		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
PERSONAL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		INVESTIGATOR	X62 314			
		VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4-98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		FELSOCI		99-7625-B	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						04-26-99	
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Rupp stated there was a male trying to run up the exterior stairs and the male with the long trench coat shot him with the handgun

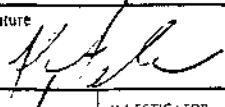
Rupp stated everybody in the cafeteria started running for the staircase, which is located inside the cafeteria, and while he was running in the hallway, he heard several shots being fired. In front of him, he stated people were "scrambling". He also stated that at least two or three people to the right of him must have been shot because they fell down, and then he heard a bullet go by the right side of his head. He then stated he kept running toward the Technological area of the building, and turned to go out the main entrance. He stated he heard more gunshots that sounded like "4th of July firecrackers". He also heard one big explosion. Rupp told he then ran out the north doors toward Clement Park where he found a ride to someone's house.

I asked Rupp if he heard anybody say anything during the incident that he witnessed, and he stated, "no". I asked him how long this went on from the time he saw the person in the trench coat and by the time he ran out. He stated it was approximately .0 to 15 minutes.

I had a Jefferson County Victim Advocate speak with Rupp prior to leaving.

DISPOSITION: Forward to Investigations.

JC-001-004253

Signature 		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
		X62	318			of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4-98 JCSD:16-4

Supplemental Report

JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 2386

Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

On April 30, 1999 at about 1115 hours I contacted Kenny Rupp by telephone and again in person on May 3, 1999 to further expand on his statement that he gave Detective Mike Felsoci of the JCSO (see control number DN 1537)

Kenny Rupp provided the following **additional information** about the Columbine High School incident, which occurred on April 20, 1999:

Kenny described where he was sitting and based on his information it would appear that he was sitting at table "BB", "CC" or "TT" per the FBI Evidence Diagram. He stated that he was sitting with two students by the name of Tyrone Garrent (sic) and Bo Barrabaum (sic). He stated that he did not notice anything unusual when he entered the cafeteria that day. He also stated that he did not notice any large backpacks or duffel type bags while in the cafeteria or while entering the cafeteria.

Kenny stated that he does own a backpack, but that he left his in his locker. He stated that it is black in color.

Kenny stated that he stood in line for some food and then sat down at his table. He stated that he was facing the windows and "saw a puff of smoke from the parking lot", so he "got up to see what was up". He stated that he is unsure if the "puff of smoke came from a car or from an area between the cars"

Kenny stated that he saw "two gunman dressed in black". He described them as gunman based on what he saw "them do". He stated that the first one was "in black" and that is all he could tell. He stated that "this one ran up the stairs (to the north)" and that he only "briefly saw his back" (This would have been the stairs on the west side of the cafeteria that went up the hill to the north). Kenny could not provide any further details about this individual.

Kenny stated that the second gunman was walking from the parking lot (west of the cafeteria and from the general location of the "puff of smoke") towards the cafeteria. Kenny gave the following description of this second gunman:

- White / male / tall / "at least six feet, three inches tall" / thin build
- Wearing a long black trench coat, below the knee, with "something on the back of the coat" (non-descript)
- Dirty blonde hair about shoulder length, no pony tail
- A black baseball hat that was turned around and had a red "B" on it like the "Boston Red Sox"
- The gunman's trench coat was open, but he could not tell what kind of shirt he had on
- Could not describe the gunman's pants but knows they were "tucked in to his boots"
- Boots were black and "above the ankle" / nothing further
- He could not tell if he was wearing any type of gloves or not
- Was carrying two weapons: a shot gun in his left hand and a black, semi-automatic in his right hand

Kenny could not provide any further details about the gunman at this time.

Kenny stated that the gunman coming from the parking lot "shot two or three people and then walked up the hill" (north up the hill on the west side of the cafeteria). Kenny stated that this gunman fired "two times before he got to the chain link fence and then once after the he went through the chain link fence". He stated that the "guy before (the fence) fell down", but he could not describe what this victim looked like. He stated that he was not sure "what gun he used to shoot whom". Kenny then added that the gunman "shot another on the hill", but again, could not describe the victim.

Kenny stated that this gunman went up the hill and he never saw him return, but that he also got down and never looked again. Kenny stated that they got on the floor and then moments later "got up and ran up the stairs (by Rebel Corner), down the Science hall and out the doors"

Investigator

D Pfannenstiel

Date

5/4/99

1 of 2

JC-001-004254

Supplemental Report

JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 2386

Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

Kenny denies seeing any big back packs or duffel type bags while on the floor or in the cafeteria. He stated that he did not see any gunman in the halls either.

Kenny stated that he is aware of the Trench Coat Mafia and "sees them around school", but doesn't know any of them personally or by name. He stated that he did "kinda see the face of the shooter" coming from the parking lot and "thinks that he can identify him". He stated that he "thinks he has seen him in school before". Kenny stated that the shooter "could be Dylan", but was not sure.

Kenny stated that he has "seen him (the shooter) before in school, just standing around in the hall", but never knew "his name".

Kenny stated that he has "seen the person wearing the boots, coat and baseball cap" before at school and therefore, believes that he "could identify him in a line-up".

Kenny stated that he "has seen some TV accounts of the shooters", but did not "think that the TV photographs looked like them" and that he "really couldn't tell from TV if it was him (the shooter)" or not.

Kenny stated that he does not own a computer and does not utilize a computer at school.

Kenny stated that he did not see any of the Trench Coat Mafia members the day of the incident.

Kenny stated that he does not know anybody with a double pierced eyebrow at school.

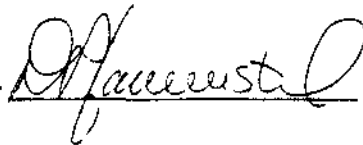
I then asked Kenny if he was willing to view several photo arrays, to which he replied "yes". I read the photo lineup questionnaire to Kenny as he read along with me and then showed him three separate photo arrays. Kenny did not recognize anybody in two out of the three photo lineups (containing Harris and Stair). Kenny did identify photo number three (3) on the third lineup as the person who "was shooting" out side the west cafeteria windows. Kenny initialed the photograph in position # 3 and indicated in writing that it was a "possible" identification. Please note that Dylan Klebold was in position # 3 of this photo lineup.

I gave Larry Rupp my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Kenny drew his location, entrance into and exit out of the cafeteria.

The photo line-ups were booked into evidence on May 3, 1999 at 1220 hours under item number 10082 (evidence custody sheet attached).

Also attached is the original interview of Kenny Rupp conducted by Detective Felsoci of Jefferson County Sheriff's Office.

Investigator



Date

5/4/99

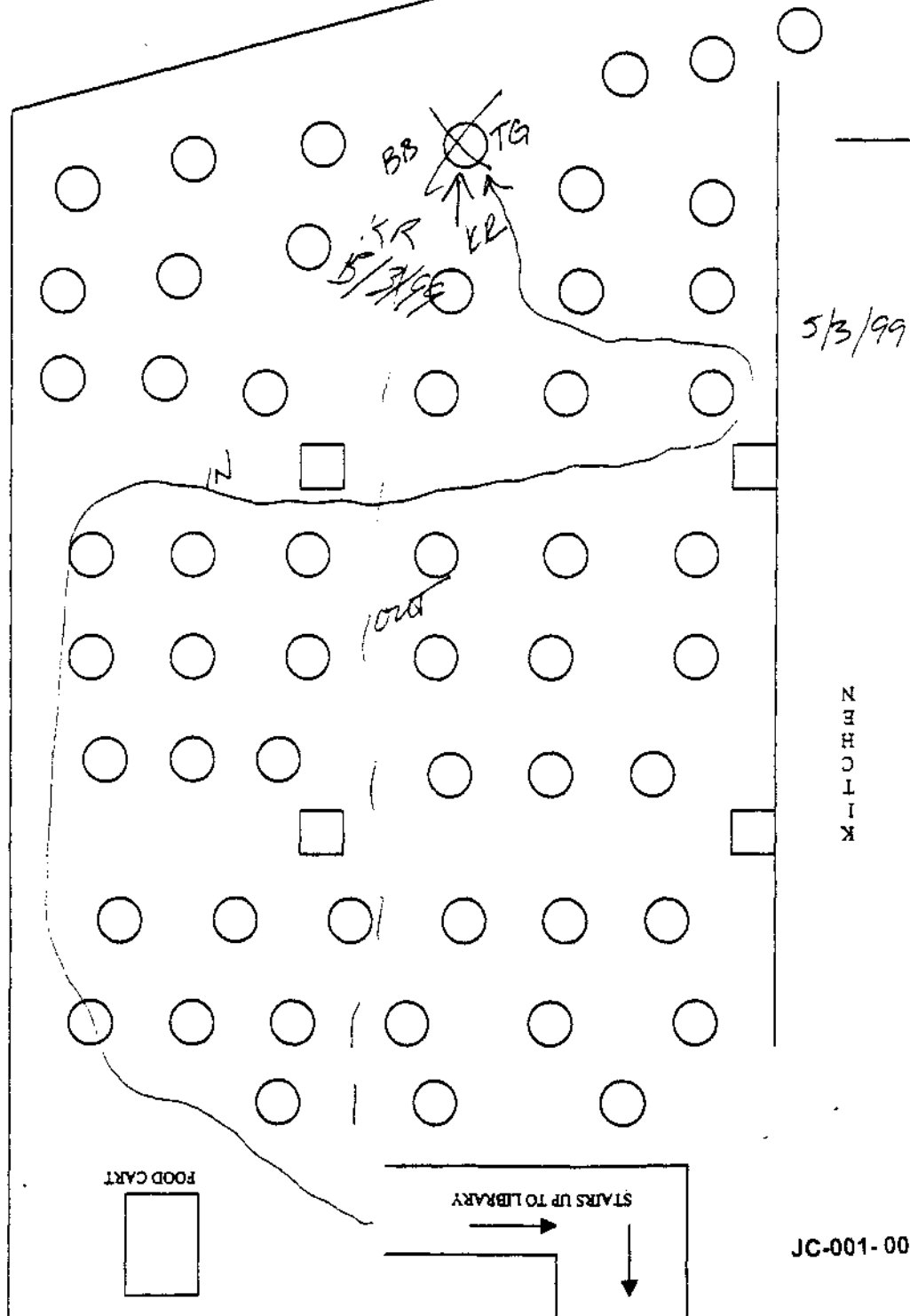
2 of 2

JC-001-004255

LENNY DANIEL Rupp 10-19-83

JCSO 99-7625

FBI 174A-DN-57419



JC-001-004256

RUSSELL, A.

JC-001-004257

RE: CONTROL # 2289

SOURCE: Crystal Archuleta

LEAD: Interview Aleia Russell whom was said to have been with source in the Cafeteria at the time the shooting began.

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW:

RUSSELL, Aleia Hope (DOB:081382)
8377 S. Upham Way, lot #104
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 904-8715

05-25-99 / 11:00am

Aleia RUSSELL confirmed the account that she had been in the cafeteria at the time the shooting began. She said she had been sitting on the ledge by the exterior windows by the student store with her sister Janell, and Veronica NUNCIO and another student she knew only as Alicia.

ALEIA first noticed students in the cafeteria jumping up and running outside. Shortly after this Mr. Sanders came up and told them to "get down!" which they did. She then overheard an unidentified student saying someone was shooting. At this same time students began running in from outside, after which they also laid down in an apparent attempt to hide from something outside. She watched as a unidentified male janitor ran up the exit doors by the student store, looked out, and then ran back to the area of the stairs in the cafeteria.

ALEIA said she could not hear any explosions or shooting over the commotion, but thought this must have been occurring by the west end of the cafeteria due to the hysteria in that area. After what she estimated was about three to five minutes she ran out the exit by "Rebel Corner," the student's store. She then ran alongside the junior parking lot, crossed Pierce Street, with about twenty other students. She added that her sister Janell Russell had ran another direction.

ALEIA said she did not know any of the persons said by the media coverage to have been involved, but had previously seen them around school.

ALEIA added that she did not see anything out of the ordinary in the cafeteria, nor did she see anyone carrying anything other than typical items such as backpacks, and personal articles.

** NO new leads were generated.

This information was subsequently found to have been duplicated in DN#3046, assigned to Investigator Karla Sarnacki due to a "backpack" lead. This report was forwarded to Investigator Sarnacki as information.

JC-001-004258

Investigator



Date 052599

1 of 1

RUSSELL, J.

JC-001-004259

FBI 174A-DN-57419

JCSO 99-7625

Investigator: Glenn Moore - Golden Police Department / (303) 384-8080

RE: CONTROL # 2302

SOURCE: Crystal Archuleta

LEAD Interview Janell Russell whom was said to have been with source in the Cafeteria at the time the shooting began.

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW:

RUSSELL, Janell (DOB:081181)
8377 S. Upham Way, lot #104
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 904-8715

05-25-99 / 11:10am

Janell RUSSELL confirmed the account that she had been in the cafeteria at the time the shooting began. She provided a similar account as her sister, Aleia had saying said they had been sitting on the ledge by the exterior windows by the student store with Veronica NUNCIO and Alicia MAES.

JANELL said she had not noticed anything unusual in the cafeteria, nor anyone carrying anything remarkable prior to the shooting began. She first became aware of the shooting when an unidentified student ran in from outside saying that a girl had gotten shot. Just prior to this JANELL had heard what she thought were about two to three fireworks explode outside from the direction of the soccer fields.

JANELL said several students ran outside, including Veronica NUNCIO and Alicia MAES, to see what was happening. Shortly after this the two returned saying they had seen "guys with guns."

JANELL recalled Mr. Sanders and an unidentified janitor telling them to "get down," which they did. Shortly after this she watched a few students attempting to see what was going on outside, after which they began screaming, "here they come!" JANELL said she and many others stood and ran out of the school. JANELL said she ran down the hallway by the Foreign Language area then out by the junior parking lot, and crossed Pierce Street and waited in Leawood Park. She described that her sister, Aleia ran another direction than she had.

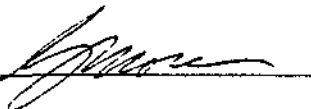
JANELL said she did not know any of the persons said by the media coverage to have been involved, but had previously seen them around school.

** NO new leads were generated.

This information was subsequently found to have been duplicated in DN#2749, assigned to Investigator Paul Scott due to a "backpack" lead. This report was forwarded to Investigator Scott as information.

JC-001-004260

Investigator



Date 052599

1 of 1

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT
REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/28/99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2749, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUBJECT: RUSSELL, Janell B/F Dob: 8/11/81
8377 South Upham Way, #104
Littleton, CO 80123
303-904-8715

Michelle Billingsley-Russell (Mother)	Jackson Russell (father)
8377 S. Upham Way, #104	303-668-4548 (wk)
Littleton, CO 80123	303-767-9811 (pager)
303-904-8715	
303-831-2511 (wk)	

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 5/27/99, at 0930 hours, I spoke with Janell Russell on the phone. I had previously talked with her mother. Janell stated she was a Junior at the time of the shooting. She arrived at the school at approximately 0720 to 0725 hours being taken by her parents. She entered through the main entrance. She saw nothing unusual outside.

First hour she has Foods class, second hour Spanish, third hour Gym, fourth hour History in the library, and she has "A" lunch. She stated she went down the stairs entering the cafeteria approximately 1111 to 1112 hours. She stated the cafeteria was full and she went and stood by the Rebel Corner Store. She was with Alicia Maes, her sister Aleia, and Veronica Nuncio.

Janell stated that a student came in yelling that someone had been shot outside. She said a large group of kids ran outside, and at this time she thought it was a prank. Then everyone ran back inside saying that there were guys with guns outside. Mr. Sanders and the janitor ran through the cafeteria telling people to get down. She

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT
REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/28/99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2749, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

stated she ran through the Foreign Language hall and out the exit door on the south side. She stated she heard gunshots as she ran across Pierce to Leawood Park. She did not see the shooters.

Then Janell told me that as she running toward the Foreign Language hall, she looked back over her shoulder and saw a black trench coat. She stated she could not describe the person who was wearing it, only caught sight of the coat. She stated the person wearing this coat was still outside the cafeteria near one of the south-facing cafeteria doors.

Janell stated she did not know Harris or Klebold, but had seen them in the hallway before.

Janell did not leave anything in the cafeteria, but stated her sister, Aleia, left her large blue purse there.

Janell did not see what the thought for the day was. She stated she did notice the week before she did not see any of the trench coat mafia around.

Karla Sarnacki #1374
Detective's Signature/Number/Date

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

jib

| RYAN, SARA

JC-001-004263

CN - 3048

Page _____ of _____ Pages

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Case No. 99-7625
FBI # 174A-DN 174K

(Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>Jan Sara L</u>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address <u>7442 S Vance St</u>		City <u>Littleton</u>	County <u>Jefferson</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80128</u>
Residence Phone <u>303 922 0386</u>	Business Phone <u>1</u>	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>11/18/83</u>	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>Det R. Sandoz</u>		Serial No. <u>68-135</u>	Date <u>5-6-99</u>	Time <u>0915</u> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>Columbine H/S</u>			Location where statement taken: <u>8153 S. Everett St</u>		

Summary of Statement:

I WAS SITTING WITH TINA CHAVEZ AND MY OTHER FRIENDS
I HEARD AN ADULT SKY "GET DOWN". WE ALL GOT UNDER THE
TABLE MR SANDOZS RAN BY TELLING EVERYONE GET DOWN.
PEOPLE STARTED TO RUN I RAN WITH THEM. WE RAN
TOWARDS THE KITCHEN AND THE BATHROOM. WE RAN UP THE
BACK SEATS TO THE AUDITORIUM THEN DOWN THE MAIN
- 11 AND OUT THE FRONT DOOR. 6 SHOTS AND 1 EXPLOSIONS
SARA ANDERSON HAD A LARGE BLUE REEBOK DUFFLE
BAG- BLUE.
I DID NOT SEE THE SHOOTER(S).

one of

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5-6-99
Date

☐ AM

10:00
Time Statement Completed

☐ PM

JC-001-004264

Sara Ryan

Signature of Person Making Statement

X10



* 0 6 0 0 *

CN 3048
FBI 174A-DN-17419
JCAF 997625

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? *NO*
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? *NO*
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else? *I didn't see them*
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? *my backpack in the Cafeteria*
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? *A table close to the kitchen + stairs, with 4 other friends*
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? *NO*
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? *NO*
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it? *overalls with a cream T-shirt. My back pack was green, school supplies*
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? *at through the cafeteria through the art hall out that door everyone started running sound of guns*
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? *at 11:15, from french*
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)?
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building? *through the art hall door, through tennis courts, and Clement Park, I saw a lot of kids*
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account? *NO*
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? *NO*
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN)? *NO*
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? *NO*
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different? *my mom had other stories from parents*

Sara Ryan
4/6/99

RYAN, SHANNON

JC-001-004267

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer Gary Muse		Case Report No 99-7625-G	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report Burnall, Cassie, et al		Date This Report 4-24-1999	
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Homicide Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

MULLIN, JEREMY

School: Columbine Senior High School

6201 S. Pierce Street, Littleton, CO 80123

RYAN, SHANNON MICHELLE, DOB/9-23-1982

5968 S. Zenobia Court, Littleton, CO 80123

Home: (303)738-3121

School: Columbine Senior High School

6201 S. Pierce Street, Littleton, CO 80123

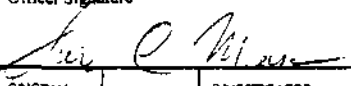
INVESTIGATION:

On April 20, 1999, while assisting with interviews on the scene of a multiple homicide at Columbine High School, I interviewed a Columbine student named Shannon Ryan. She told me that she and several of her friends were in the cafeteria when she heard a commotion. She and her friends thought that a fight had started outside of the lunchroom, so they went to the windows. When they looked outside, they saw a male that had been shot and who was lying on the ground outside. At about this same time, a teacher yelled "get down."

Ryan told me that she and several others "crawled" into the kitchen area of the school. They barricaded the door to a store room, and Ryan told me that she could hear gunshots outside of the room where they were hiding. At one point, Ryan told me that a student named Jeremy Mullin tried to get into the room with them, but they would not open the door because they were afraid.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-004268

Officer Signature 		Unit X57	Number 6022	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASA#3 4/98 JCSO/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-Q	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-07-99	
Category <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

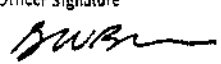
Shannon Michelle Ryan / DOB 092382
 5968 South Zenobia Court
 Littleton, Colorado 80123
 303-738-3121
 Columbine High School / 10th grade

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-05-99, at about 11 04 a.m., I interviewed CHS student Shannon Ryan as follow up on DN2483. The interview was conducted at Shannon's home, in the presence of her parents, Stan and Susan Ryan.

Shannon told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:10 a.m., she had just finished her fourth period Spanish class, which is located on the school's lower level. After leaving class, Shannon walked directly to the cafeteria with fellow student Brandi Wiseman (10th), who is in her Spanish class. Upon entering the cafeteria, Shannon said that she and Brandi sat their backpacks down at table T or U, and that Brandi remained with her until the arrival of student Tasha Olson, with whom Shannon usually sits during lunch. Upon Tasha Olson's arrival, which Shannon said was within a minute or two, Brandi departed to sit with her friends while Shannon and Tasha walked to the pop machines located in the southeast corner of the cafeteria. Shannon said that upon reaching said pop machines, they discovered that they were not working. Shannon said that she and Tasha then walked north, next to the interior stairway, and then west, parallel to the serving line, en route to the pop machines located in the cafeteria's northwest corner.

Shannon said that as she and Tasha walked westward, parallel to the serving line and near tables BBB / AAA, a "kid came in and said there was a fight outside." Shannon said that this kid, whom she could not identify, came from the northwest corner

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001- 004269	
		INV.	0585			of 1	
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		BROOKS		99-7625-Q	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-07-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

of the cafeteria, where there is a door that leads outside. Curious, Shannon said that she and Tasha then walked past the serving line to the (west) windows near tables VV and WW. Upon reaching the windows, Shannon said that she and Tasha looked outside and saw a male student lying on the ground, directly outside the door, with a teacher leaning over him "with her hand on his shoulder." Shannon said that the teacher, a female whom she could not identify, appeared to be comforting the student. At that time, Shannon said that teacher Dave Sanders was standing at the doorway, but still inside, next to the female teacher. Shannon said that Dave Sanders then entered the cafeteria and yelled for everyone to get down. She did not see where he went from there. Shannon said that immediately after hearing Dave Sanders say this, she ducked down under table VV or WW ("definitely not UU") and then heard "three or four" gunshots. Shannon said that the gunshots appeared to her to have been coming from "outside, in the parking lot." Shannon said that the gunshots sounded like pops, and came in rapid succession.

After about "a minute and a half," and without attempting to look outside, Shannon said that she then began to crawl from table VV or WW toward the teacher's lounge. Shannon said that she did not enter the teacher's lounge, but continued to crawl into the kitchen area, behind the serving line. Shannon said that when she reached the kitchen area, she stood up and noticed a "little storage room that people were going into." Shannon said that she then entered this storage room, which contained "about seventeen other people," including students Tasha Olson (10th), Brandi Wiseman (10th), Tanya Worlock (10th), Lindsay Wyant (10th), Richard Green (10th), Matthew Depew (10th) and two unidentified female kitchen workers. Shannon said that someone then shut the door, and that they "stood around because no one knew what to do."

At that time, Shannon said she heard what she thought was "too loud to be a gunshot," surmising it was an explosion, coming from outside the storage room door. Shannon said that upon hearing this, she and the others inside the storage room immediately got down onto the floor. Shannon said that they remained on the floor for a few minutes, at which time "we found a phone in there." Shannon said that student Matthew Depew then used the phone and called "Detective Lietz" (later identified by Denver Detective Mark Woodward as Officer John Lietz. Mark said that Matthew Depew had first attempted to call 911, but couldn't get through. Mark said that Matthew then attempted to call his father, who works at Denver P D, but couldn't get through to him, either). Shannon said that Matthew Depew remained on the phone while she continued to hear explosions and

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001- 004270	
						of	1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer BROOKS		Case Report No 99-7625-Q	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-07-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

gunshots coming from outside the storage room. Shannon said that Detective Lietz told them to barricade the door, which they did by using two oxygen tanks, sacks of flour, assorted boxes and food items. Shannon said that it remained quiet for a while, but that at one point, she and others heard keys rattling from outside the storage room door, and that the door handle moved. Shannon also said that at times, she and the others could hear people talking outside the storage room door. Shannon said that there was a light on inside the storage room, and that they continued to hear sporadic gunshots (she said they were "pops" that sounded like "someone stepping on bubble wrap") coming from outside the storage room door. Shannon said that at times, she heard what sounded "like people jumping up and down" upstairs, in or near what she thought was the library.

Shannon estimated that she and the others remained inside the storage room for "maybe two and a half hours." Shannon said that it gradually became quieter, with the last gunshots being heard during their last hour inside the storage room. Shannon thinks it was around 3:00 p.m. when a SWAT team found them and ushered them out of the school by way of a (west) broken window inside the teacher's lounge. From there, Shannon said they were all taken to a corner of the building, near the gymnasium, where they were searched and then placed into patrol cars.

Shannon said that upon entering the cafeteria, and while waiting for Tasha, she did not notice any duffle bag(s) or anything unusual or out of the ordinary. Shannon said that everything seemed "routine" to her. Shannon said that she never saw any shooter(s) or anyone wearing a trench coat, either outside or inside. Shannon said that when she first walked to the west windows with Tasha Olson, her attention was focused on the individual lying near the door, and that she did not look beyond that or up the exterior stairway.

Shannon said that she left her backpack sitting on table T or U.

Shannon said that she did not personally know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, nor any of the names presented by the media as known associates of them. The interview was concluded at about 11:45 a.m.

The names of those students / teachers provided by Shannon were run through Rapid Start and Denver Detective Mark

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001-004271	
						of	1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer BROOKS		Case Report No 99-7625-Q	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-07-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

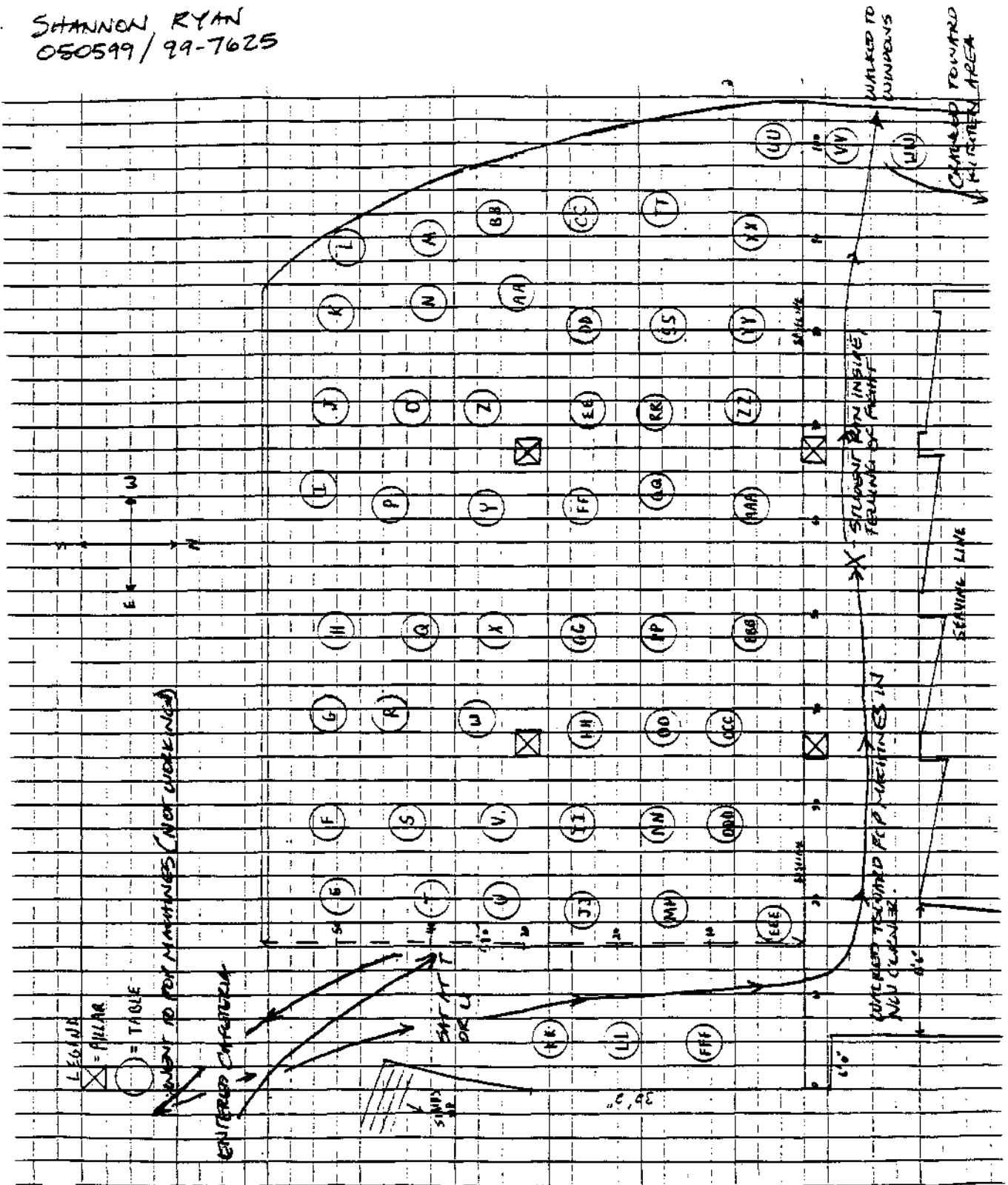
Woodward; no lead sheets were prepared because all names provided were either previously interviewed, or scheduled to be interviewed.

See attached cafeteria map.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>4</u> of <u>4</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		JC-001-004272 1674

SHANNON RYAN
080599/99-7625



JC-001-004272 A



COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

99-7625

**CAFETERIA
WITNESSES**

S

JC-001-004273

SADUSKY, C

JC-001-004274

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-F
Connecting Case Report No. DN 25		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-29-99
Class <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/>	Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>	Closure <input type="checkbox"/>
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No
				Value Stolen
				Value Recovered
				Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Cassandra Sadusky, dob/05-19-83
6936 South Saulsbury Street
Littleton, Colorado 80128
(303)971-0157

Student at Columbine High School

Tom Eugene Sadusky, dob/08-04-60
same address as above
pager / (303)517-3421

Beth Jane Sadusky, dob/04-03-60
same address as above
Work: Dutch Creek Elementary School
(303)982-4550

VESTIGATION:

On 04-29-99, at 0900 hours, I responded to 6936 South Saulsbury Street for an interview with Cassandra Sadusky and her mother, Beth Sadusky. Cassandra Sadusky advised me of the following.

She said on 04-20-99, at about 1117 hours, she came into the cafeteria of Columbine High School on her lunch break to eat lunch. Cassandra Sadusky said she put her backpack on a chair at the table she had selected to sit at to eat. She then walked up to the serving line, got into line, and a friend of hers by the name of Jadara Taliaferro was standing behind Sadusky. Sadusky said she had already gotten her food and was just ready to leave the serving line when she heard the sound of numerous chairs being pushed across the floor, and when she looked back she saw several other students get up out of their chairs and run towards her and the serving line. She also said she heard one gunshot. Sadusky said she and Taliaferro then ran out of the cafeteria into the bathroom area, where they hid under the sink. She estimated that they were hiding under the sink for 30 to 45 minutes, and then they began walking out of the bathroom, but as they did, four more students came running towards them into the same bathroom. Sadusky said the janitor, Jay Valentine or Valentino (she wasn't sure), was watching the gunmen behind Sadusky, and at the same time he was telling the kids to run a certain way, and motioning with his finger for them to run while he was watching to see what the suspects actions were going to be. Sadusky said they began running, and they ran into the auditorium area, along with

Officer Signature <i>Al Peterson</i> 432	Unit T-1	Number 982	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001- 004275
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		of 1
					ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-F	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						04-29-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Rec: ition <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

approximately 25 other people. Once inside the auditorium, they locked the door and hid under the seats. Sadusky said she heard approximately 15 shots being fired; however, she does not know if she heard any of the pipe bombs detonate, as she said she did not know if she could tell the difference in sound between them and a gunshot. Sadusky said it was unknown how long these students were in the auditorium area; however, after being in there for some time, they ran out of the auditorium towards the Foreign Language Department, and out the southeast doors of Columbine High School, where they then ran across the street into Leawood Park. Sadusky said although she did not hear any gunshots while she was over near Leawood Park, she later heard that gunshots had been heard by other students in Leawood Park and they all scattered when they heard these shots.

I asked Sadusky if she was injured in any way, and she said no; however, she had to force herself to concentrate on not twisting her ankle or tripping because of the shoes she had on. Sadusky said she was wearing white tall tennis shoes that had large heels and soles on them, and she was afraid while she was running away that she was going to trip and fall down, so that was where her concentration was. Sadusky said the tennis shoes have three silver stripes on them. She said she was also wearing khaki pants and a plaid shirt.

I asked Sadusky if she had seen anybody carrying the two large duffle bags into the cafeteria, or if she saw any of the duffle bags laying on the floor in the cafeteria. I showed her the picture of a blue duffle bag and also a propane tank; however, she said she does not recognize those and does not recall seeing them in the cafeteria or being carried in. Sadusky said it would have been hard to see any of the duffle bags due to the fact that there was a large amount of students' backpacks in there that resemble a duffle bag.

I asked Sadusky if she knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, and she said no, she did not know them prior to this incident; however, she was familiar somewhat with the Trench Coat Mafia students. Sadusky told me she would estimate there are five members of the Trench Coat Mafia at Columbine High School, and said she did not associate with them, so she does not know their names. Sadusky also told me that these Trench Coat Mafia students are into the Gothic lifestyle. She said they put make-up on their face, put lipstick on their lips, and usually wear all black clothing. She said they are usually seen wearing long trench coats.

JC-001-004276

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
<i>Peterson</i>	<i>FW</i>	<i>500</i>			
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-F	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						04-29-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
R Location <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Sadusky said when she ran out of the cafeteria on 04-20-99, she left a blue backpack, and the make of it is Eastpack, laying on the chair she had set it on when she went to get her food.

I asked Sadusky if she knew anybody who was familiar with making bombs or carried any type of firearms, and she said no. She also said she has not seen any firearms or bombs with any of the students at Columbine High School.

I asked Sadusky if she had the Internet, and she said yes, she did. I asked her what her screen name was, and she told me "NIKESTUD2." I asked her if she knew what the "thought of the day" was over the Rebel News Network, and she told me she did not see this personally; however, her soccer team mates told her that it said, "Wished you weren't here today."

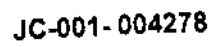
I asked Sadusky if she was dealing with this incident sufficiently. She advised she is having problems with it, and she is going to go back to school on Monday, 05-03-99, and at that time she will talk about the incident with her friends who were involved. "she is still having problems, she will either set up counseling through her family's medical insurance or contact me, and I will arrange for a meeting between her, her parents, and JCSO Victim Advocate.

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-004277

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>Alitum</i>		<i>Enl</i>	<i>000</i>			of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

Totale



SALAZAR, I

JC-001-004279

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-00	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						06-07-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

ISIAH SALAZAR, DOB/10-26-83
 8839 West Crestline Drive
 Littleton, Colorado 80123
 (303) 973-5870
 Student: Columbine High School

LOLA SALAZAR, DOB/05-08-63
 Same as above
 Cell phone: (303) 870-1540
 Employed: Out of residence

ROBERT SALAZAR, DOB/11-20-62
 Same as above
 Bus: Solomn Health Services
 999 18th Street
 Denver, Colorado 80217
 (303) 297-9500

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-07-99, at about 1100 hours, I responded to 8839 West Crestline Drive to interview Isiah Salazar, who is a student a Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred on 4-20-99 at Columbine High School.

I interviewed Isiah Salazar in the presence of his mother, Lola Salazar. Isiah advised me of the following: He said on 4-20-99, at about 1110 hours, he got out of his American Government class that is taught by a teacher by the name of Mr. Sovino. Isiah

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001- 004280
<i>A.P. Peterson</i>		<i>132</i>	<i>500</i>			of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-00	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						06-07-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

said he went from this American Government class, straight to the cafeteria where he selected a table to sit at. Isiah told me that the table he had selected was across the hallway to the west from the "Rebel Corner". Isiah said he was in the hallway where this table is located, and said while seated at the table selected, he was facing towards the cafeteria or in a north/westerly direction. Isiah told me the following students were with him at this table: Dave Schulte, Travis Jones, BJ Sacord, Shannon Zele, Kate Rebnovic, and Elaine Miller. Isiah said that when he got to the cafeteria he placed his backpack (described as a black Jansport) underneath the table that he had selected, and Isiah said he then went to the Rebel Corner to get something to eat. Isiah said after getting something to eat he returned to the same table he had selected earlier, sat down and ate lunch while talking to his friends and listening to his CD player headset.

Isiah Salazar said while seated at this table, he saw Mark Offer suddenly run inside of the cafeteria. Isiah said he did not know which door or which part of the cafeteria that Mark Offer had entered originally. Isiah said that once Mark Offer ran inside the cafeteria he began talking to a janitor, advising him of an unknown problem. Isiah said he believed that Mark was probably advising the janitor that there was a fight outside of the cafeteria, however, Isiah was not sure of this. Isiah said this janitor (name unknown) began running through the cafeteria in a westerly direction towards the windows that overlook the exterior of the cafeteria. Isiah said he saw another person by the name of Nick Foss run outside the cafeteria. Isiah said a teacher that was in the cafeteria advised all the students inside to get down on the floor and under their tables. Isiah said he did get down on the floor under his table and remained in that position for approximately one to two minutes. Isiah said that he saw several people from the cafeteria running in an easterly direction through the cafeteria and then ran up the stairs towards the second level of Columbine High School. Isiah said he turned and ran outside of the "Rebel Corner" hallway, through the closest door, and outside of the school. Isiah said that while he had been in the cafeteria, he did not hear any gunshots, no explosions, nor did he see any fires or smoke on the outside or the inside of the cafeteria at Columbine High School. He said as he ran out of the school exiting the cafeteria area, he was with his friend named Travis Jones. He said that he did notice anything out of the ordinary while he was running from the area. Isiah said after exiting the school he ran to a parking lot for the high school where coach Martin and coach Capra told the students that he was with, to keep running away from the school. Isiah said that Travis and he ran to the area of either Peakview and Wadsworth or Calhoun and Wadsworth, where an unknown female picked them up and gave them a ride to a friend's residence. Isiah said that while he was running from the scene, and just prior to getting to the location where he got a ride from the unknown female, he heard what he described as shotgun blasts, however, he could not tell

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001-004281	
<i>A. Peterson</i>		<i>144</i>	<i>522</i>			of 1	
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer PETERSON		Case Report No 99-7625-00	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Connecting Case Report No		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-07-99	
Location <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

how many he heard, but believed he heard them coming from the area of Columbine High School. Isiah said once he got to his friend's residence he contacted his mother, Lola Salazar, by telephone. Lola said she received this call at approximately 1130 to 1145 hours on 4-20-99.

Isiah Salazar told me that he only knew Dylan Klebold from a day care center at Governors Ranch. Isiah said that when he was in the third grade Dylan Klebold was in the sixth grade and they went to the same day care facility in Governor's Ranch. I asked Isiah what he recalled about Dylan Klebold, and he said he did not recall anything other than to say "Dylan was nice." Isiah said that he did not talk to Dylan Klebold since attending the day care center even though they both attended Ken Caryl Junior High School and then Columbine High School. Isiah said that he recalls seeing Dylan in Columbine High School, however, and recalled that Dylan wore all black clothing and would either wear a black jean jacket or a black trench coat that would hang down just past Dylan's knees. Isiah was unable to provide any further information about Dylan Klebold. I asked Isiah if he knew Eric Harris. He said he did not know Eric Harris at all and said that he had never seen Eric Harris prior to this incident. Isiah told me that he knew that the "Trench Coat Mafia" existed, however, other than that he did not have any further information about the "Trench Coat Mafia" students. He said that even though he saw them in the hall he never did see anyone pick on the "Trench Coat Mafia" students, nor did he see the "Trench Coat Mafia" students picking on other students. I asked Isiah Salazar if he could recall any racial intimidation or racial harassment while at the school, and he said he did not see anyone harass other people, nor did anybody racially insult or pick on him. He also said none of the "Trench Coat Mafia" students picked on him even though he is a football player and is on the track team for Columbine High School.

Isiah Salazar was shown the diagrams of the cafeteria at Columbine High School and he showed me where the table was that he had selected. Isiah said the table that he had selected and sat with his friends on 4-20-99 is not on either of the diagrams I showed him, however, he did point out the area where this table is located. This table would have been south of the main cafeteria in the hall and directly to the west of the "Rebel Corner." I showed Isiah Salazar the photographs of the duffel bag and the propane tank that were later recovered inside of the cafeteria at Columbine High School. Isiah said he did not recall seeing either one of these items either prior to or during the incident on 4-20-99. I asked Isiah if he knew of any other suspects who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing firearms, and he said that he had not heard of anyone.

JC-001-004282

Officer Signature <i> Peterson X32</i>		Unit <i>200</i>	Number <i>5028</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>3</u> of <u>4</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-00	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
						06-07-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Isiah Salazar told me that he did not know of anyone with a double pierced eyebrow and also told me that he does not use the Internet. He said that he is aware of what the daily "thought of the day" was over the Rebel News Network (RNN). He told me that the thought of the day is shown during second hour, but said on 4-20-99, during second hour, he was in a gym class and therefore was unable to see what the thought of the day was over the Rebel News Network.

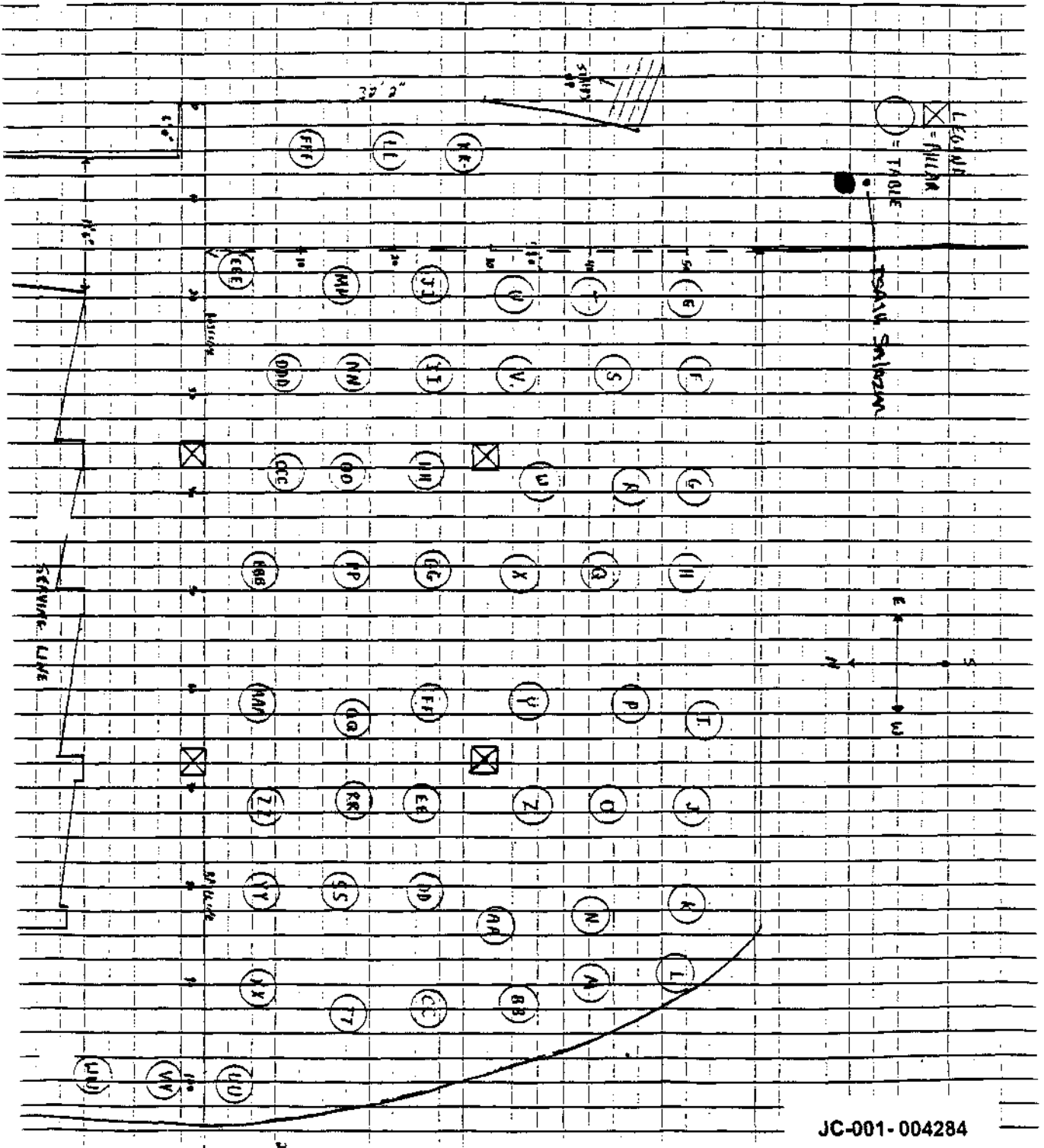
Isiah Salazar advised me that since the incident of 4-20-99 he has recovered the backpack that he left in the cafeteria when he ran out. Isiah said he picked that up during the week of June 1, 1999. I asked Isiah Salazar how well he has been, coping with this incident since 4-20-99, and he advised me that he has had no problems dealing with it. I asked his mother, Lola Salazar, what she thought of the way he was coping with the incident, and she also believed that he was doing well. I gave both Isiah Salazar and Lola Salazar one of my business cards and advised them that if they wished to talk with a JCSO Victim Advocate in the future to contact me and I would make the necessary arrangements for them.

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

JC-001- 004283

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4
<i>A. Peterson</i>		JW	508			of 4
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

09-11-25
 0910199
 TSNH SALMAN



JC-001-004284

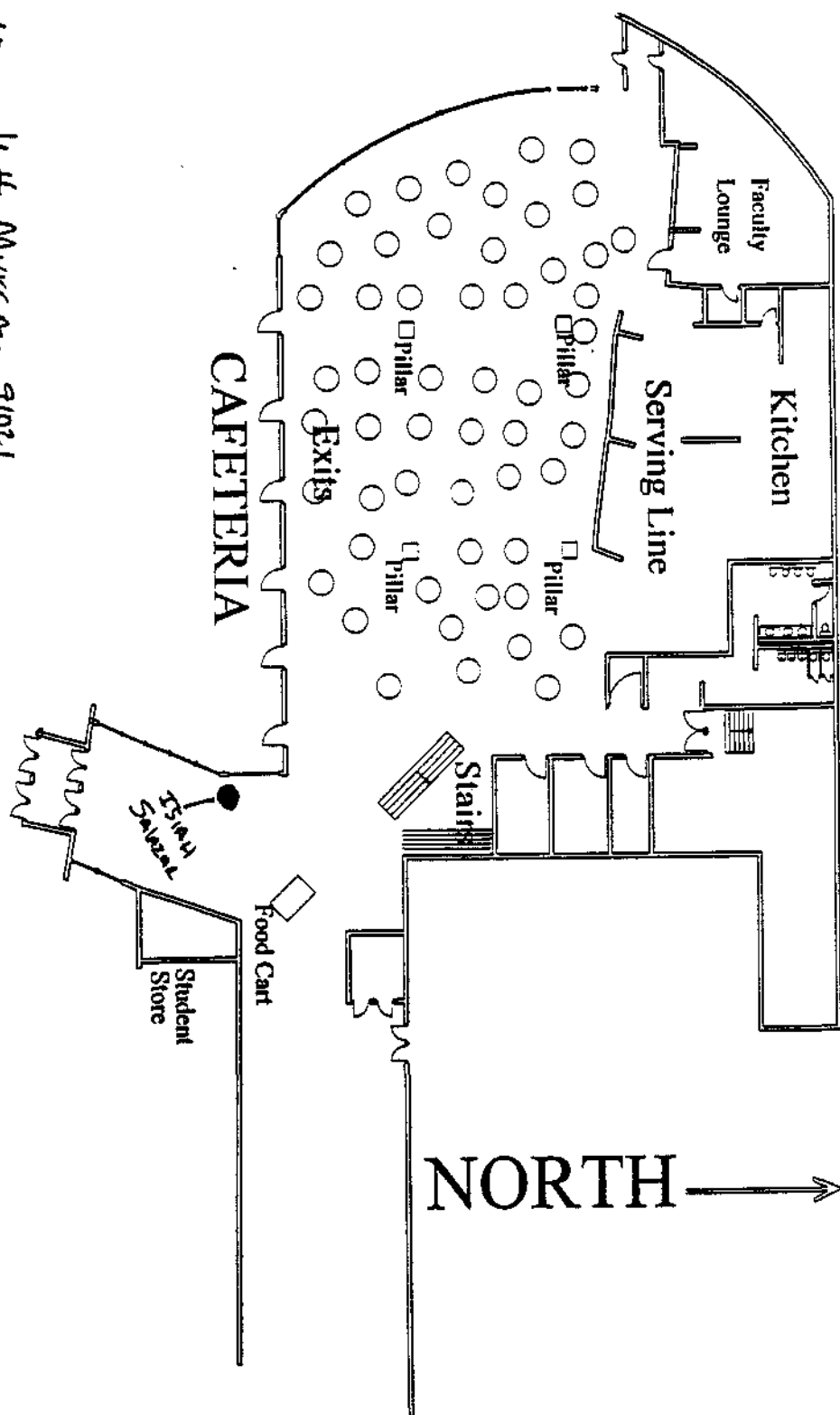
0.0415271

99-71625

06/07/99

TSAW Salma

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99



JC-001-004285

SALERNO, L

JC-001-004286

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI	CASE NUMBER: 99-38856
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL	DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE	

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS
DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: 30, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4, CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

1. SALERNO, LAUREL, W/F, DOB: 10-23-83
7799 WEST CALEY DRIVE, LITTLETON CO 80123, 303-973-6633
MOTHER: SALERNO, DIANE, 7799 WEST CALEY DRIVE, LITTLETON CO 80123 303-973-6633
WORK, 303-347-4600, 303-972-6288
FATHER: SALERNO, CHARLES, 7799 WEST CALEY DRIVE, LITTLETON, CO 80123 303-973-6633
WORK, 303-904-1023

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-27-99 at 1715 hours, Detective McGlynn and I interviewed Laurel Salerno in the presence of her parents at her home. Laurel stated she got a ride to school from her mother on 04-20-99, arriving at approximately 0705 hours. Throughout the interview, Laurel stressed that day seemed like a perfectly normal day. She stated she did not notice anything abnormal going around the school. She stated that when she arrived at the school it was very early and not many students were there. She entered through the main entrance and went to the cafeteria.

Laurel stated she had seen KLEBOLD and HARRIS before and knew them by sight but did not know their names. She did not see them or anyone in the "trench coat mafia" group that morning. She stated she entered the cafeteria from the second floor going down the stairs at approximately 1110 hours. She stated she brought her lunch so she immediately went to a table and sat down. She indicated which table she thought she might have sat at on the attached diagram. She stated that she did not notice any bag, duffle bag, or backpack out of place in the cafeteria. She stated there were many kids in the cafeteria at that time, practically all of them having a

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT
REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

backpack with them. She indicated on the attached diagram who else was sitting at the table with her

Shortly after she sat down, the people at the six tables to the west of her got up, went to the window and looked out. She stated she thought there might have been a fight outside but was not sure. She stated the kids then returned to their seats and sat down. Shortly after that she heard a noise she described as gunshots. After the gunshots another freshman named Chris Markum ran into the cafeteria through the northwest exit doors of the cafeteria yelling for everyone to get down. Laurel stated Chris ran all through the cafeteria and then upstairs yelling this.

Laurel stated she saw one of the lunch ladies look out through the west window, then run back to the kitchen area. Immediately after that, Mr. Sanders came in from the faculty lounge east door leading to the cafeteria. She stated he looked out then called out, "Kids, a gun, get down." Laurel stated he had a very serious look on his face and she knew he was serious. At this time she heard gunshots which she thought was coming from the same gun and it was shooting continuously. She stated a janitor went to this door and looked like he was "fiddling" with something on the door. She stated this janitor was the heavy-set janitor with a round face. Laurel stated about this time all the kids in the cafeteria ran east away from the windows.

Laurel stated that she was in a group of kids that ran east of the kitchen area behind a wall still in the cafeteria area. She stated there was a bathroom in the same area however, there were too many kids to all fit in the bathroom. She estimated there were 50 kids with her. About this time Mr. Andres, Jr., a teacher came and open up the auditorium doors from the area that she was hiding in. At this time she stated the lights started to flicker in the cafeteria. Once in the auditorium they hesitated briefly on the stage then went out the northeast door of the auditorium. She stated she ran to the hallway that lead to the outside by the gymnasium. She stated she was with about fifteen kids as they left out through this door. She stated they then ran to Clement Park.

She stated she left her backpack on the table which she described as a green Jansport with a front pocket. Inside the backpack she had a black binder, a purple binder, two Looney Tunes folders, a TI-86 calculator, pencils, pens, and her school ID. She stated she was wearing denim shorts with an Old Navy white T-shirt, and sandals.

She went on to say that she did not know KLEBOLD or HARRIS personally, but knew HARRIS by sight just from seeing him in the hallways. She stated that she was aware of the "trench coat mafia" even before she went into high school, hearing about them when she was in the 8th grade. She knew a Robert Perry as being a part of this group. She stated he was in a debate class with her and she described as a very nice guy. She stated

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

he always wore a long, black coat, black pants, and black eyeliner

Laurel stated that one of her best friends, Katie Thompson, was a good friend of ERIC HARRIS. Katie is a freshman and was asked to go to the prom by ERIC HARRIS. She stated Katie was not allowed to go because her mother wouldn't allow it. Laurel stated Katie knew that ERIC HARRIS liked her but he was one she did not normally go out with. She described him as "different" having a different look.

At this time Laurel's mother, Diane Salerno added information about an incident that happened at Columbine High School on Sunday, 04-18-99. She stated she was with Laurel in the senior parking lot letting Laurel practice driving the family vehicle. This occurred sometime between 1500 and 1630 hours. She stated as they were driving around the parking lot, a black sports car drove in to the lot and immediately parked near the northwest portion of the parking lot. She stated three guys got out of the car which she described as being a little beat up. The three boys appeared to be seniors or older and they walked up the hill on the west side of the school, northbound. She stated she lost sight of them for approximately one minute and then they returned to their vehicle. She stated they then drove away. Mrs. Salerno stated this seemed very peculiar since there was no one else around the building and they seemed to have a definite purpose and place they were headed to. She described one as big and tall with red hair and a flat top. He was wearing white T-shirt. The second one had a muscular build with a white tank top with blond hair that was in a very normal hair cut (not cut very short, nor left very long). The third subject had brown hair. Mrs. Salerno stated they were very "grungy" looking to her.

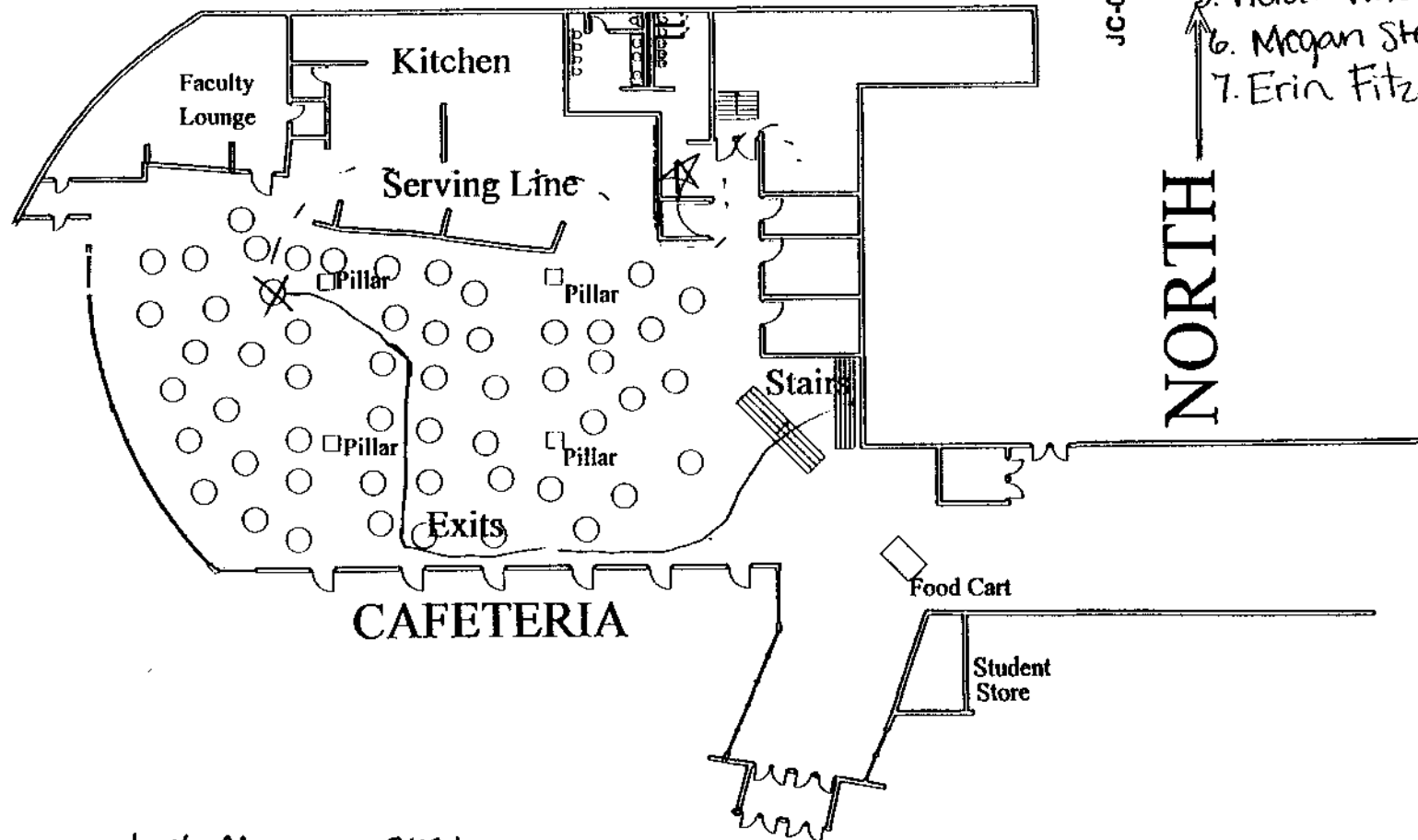
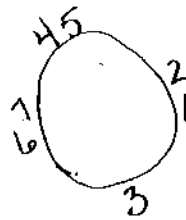
Laurel later called and left a message on my voice mail stating she remembers seeing a big, tan backpack near the table she sat at. She asked if it belonged to anyone and ended up pushing it aside. She was not sure what day this occurred.

Karla Sarnacki 1374
Detective's signature/number/date

[Signature] 1203 4/29/99
Sergeant's signature/number/date

0.04152"=1'

LAUREL SALERNO
CONTROL # 30

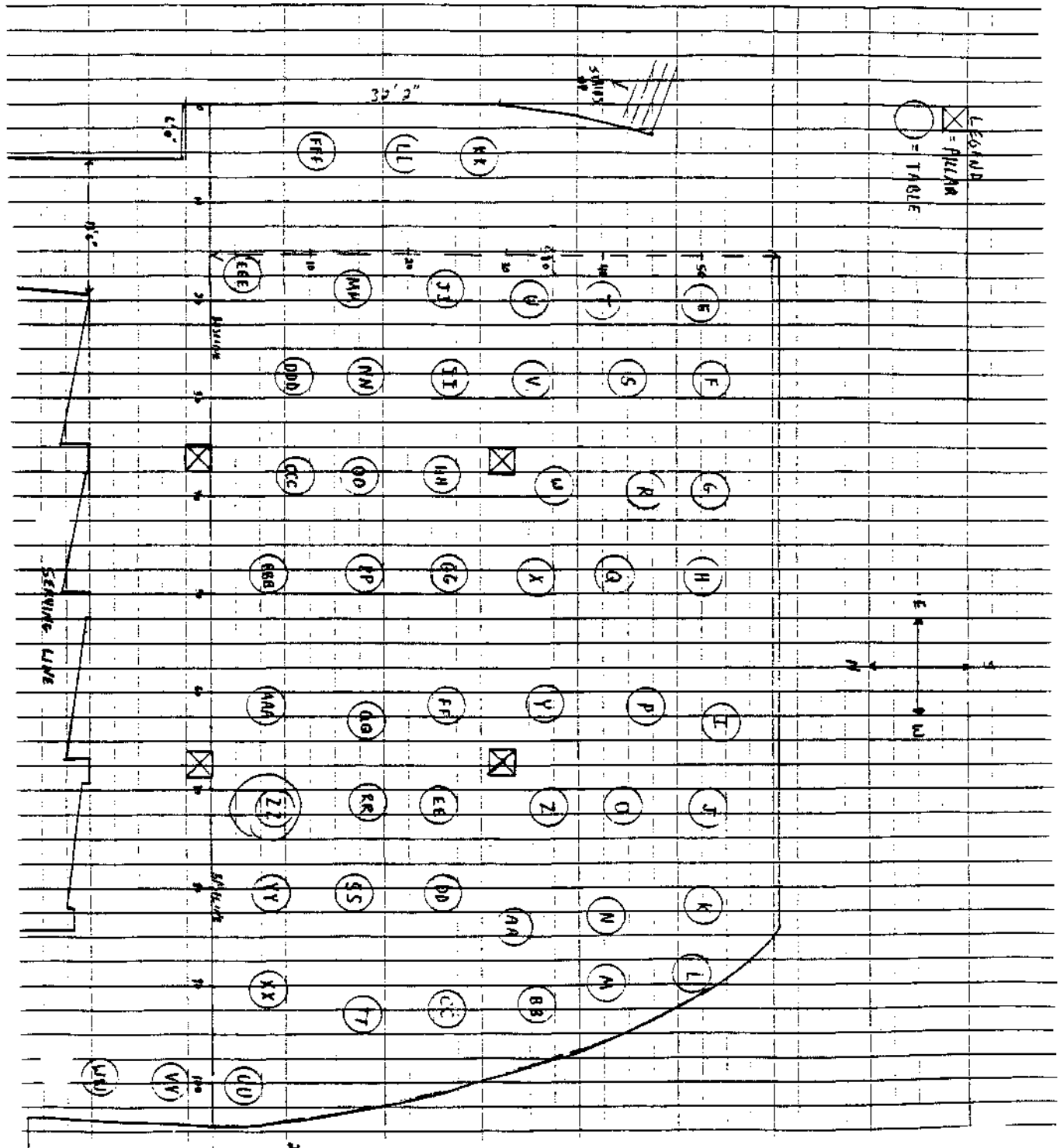


1. Laurel Salerno
2. Stephanie Pansini
3. Shelly
4. Erin Lucero
5. Heidi Wildeman
6. Megan Steckly
7. Erin Fitzgerald

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4- -99

LAUREL SALERNO

CONTROL # 30



JC-001-004291

SALES, S.

JC-001-004292

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: HARRIS/KLEBOLD Docket Number:
Date: MAY 13, 1999 Case Number: 99A062
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: DOYLE, PJ

FBI CASE 4-DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 3068

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the district attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 12, 1999 I spoke with Sarah Katherine Sales, a sophomore.
DOB: 10-15-82
5137 Drew Court
Littleton, CO 80123
303 972-9203
Mom is Laura cell: 303 995-4300
Dad is Chris Work: 303 759-2334

Sarah's father was present during the interview.

Sarah told me the following:

She stayed home the morning of the shooting because of a migraine headache. (This was confirmed by her father.) She got to school at about 10:45. She went to the cafeteria and then went outside to avoid her Spanish teacher. (She hadn't done her homework and didn't want to be confronted about it.) She came back inside and got money from her purse for lunch. She left her purse either on the ground, or on the table. It was table S. Right then, Mr. Sanders came in to the cafeteria and said to get down. She got down by her table. She was sitting with Jasmine Schell and Amber Dickson (303 933-3621).

Right after Mr. Sanders said to get down, Sarah heard gun shots. She said it didn't click in her head that it was real. It sounded like a cap gun. She didn't remember how many shots there were.

Mr. Sanders said to run, and she and Amber went to the auditorium. Sarah didn't know what was going on and she went back to the cafeteria to get her keys. The choir teacher, Mr. Andres was telling people to go to the auditorium. She went back to the auditorium with other students. They went up the stairs and started to go out into the hall. It was smoky. She could hear gun shots and screaming. She thinks that the smoke may have been white, but wasn't sure. She said that it smelled, but couldn't describe the smell to me.

Sarah said that they stayed in the auditorium for about 15 minutes. The fire alarms were going off. She heard more gun shots. She doesn't know if the shooter(s) were shooting at the doors to the auditorium. The gunshots sounded like they were ricocheting from somewhere else. The doors to the auditorium were locked.

Mr. Andres started to go to the hall. He opened the door and a janitor yelled to go out there. The janitor said to follow him. They went out through the foreign language hall and out the door there to Leawood Park. She heard something like a bomb or a gun

shot when she was in the park. She then ran to Jamie Norwood's house.

Sarah saw no duffel bags at any time.

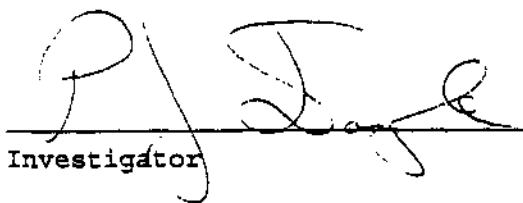
She didn't know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold.

She left her purse in the cafeteria and had her driver's license in it.

She hasn't heard anything about anyone else making bombs or bringing guns or bombs to school. She doesn't use the internet and doesn't know anyone with double pierced eyebrows.

A diagram of the cafeteria is attached to this report.

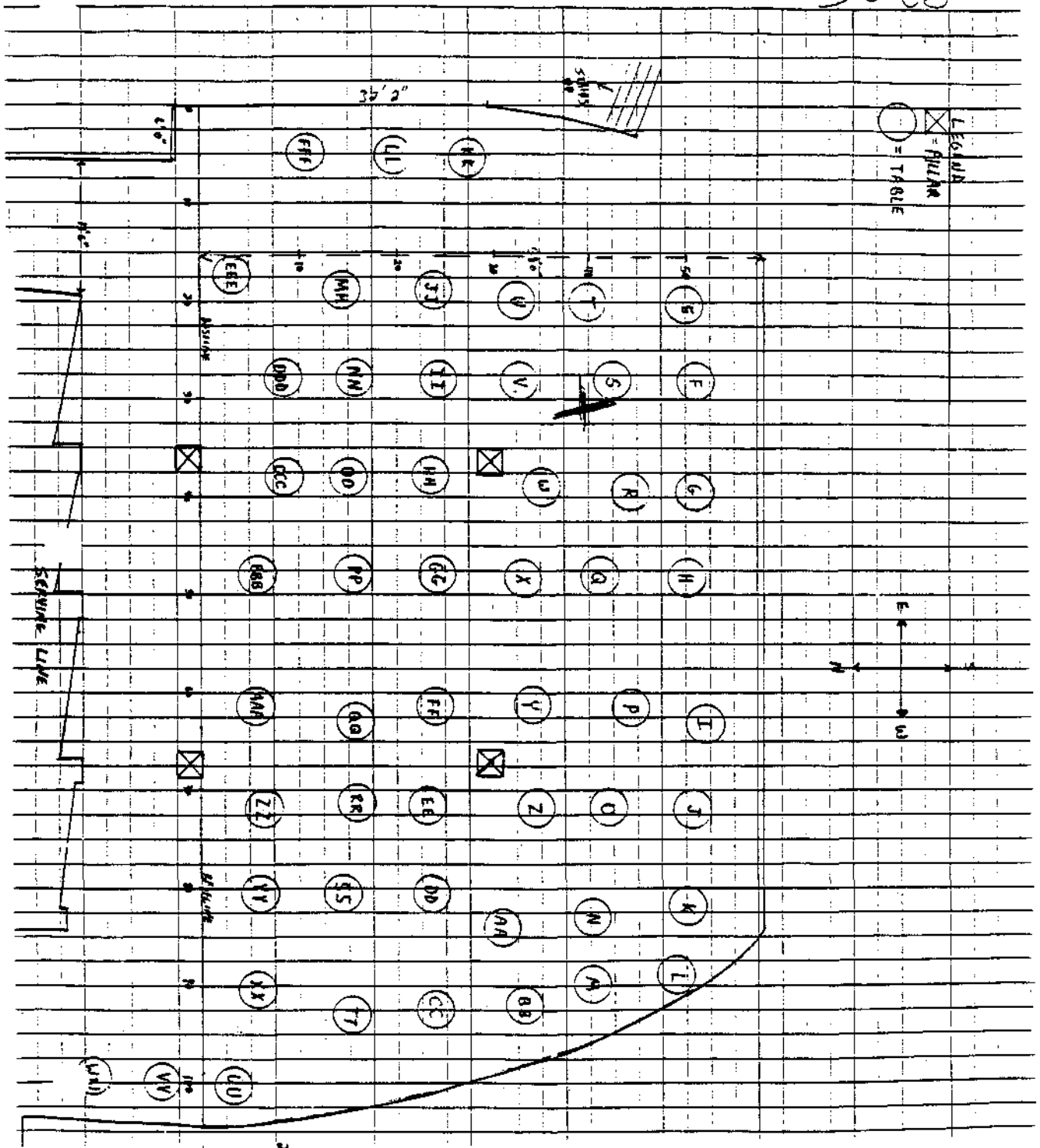
No further information at this time.


Investigator

5-13-99
Date

X = Sarah

Sarah Sarah
Central #
3068



SAMMAURO, A

JC-001-004297

174A-DN-57419

3024

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: (Columbine shooting) Docket Number: 99A062 (Z)
Date: 051199 Case Number: 99-7625
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Mike Heylin

WITNESS:

Anthony Sammauro DOB: 071983

7264 W. Walker Pl.

Littleton, CO 80123

303-972-9243

c/o mother; Cynthia Sammauro (w) 303-979-8789

father; Lorenzo Sammauro (w) 303-977-4792

-CHS student; in cafeteria at an unknown table in the west corner by the west door for 4th hour with Preston Jordan, Brian Adams, Pat Caruso, Lance Kirklin, and Nick Buhner; at table in same location for lunch hour with Lance Kirklin, Danny Rohrbough, Sean Graves, James Medaugh and a new student named Robert (LNU); saw another student in cafeteria named Jason Autenrieth who told him Ann Marie Hochhalter was shot and that someone was throwing pipe bombs; looked out west window and identified Dylan Klebold standing on top of hill by stairs and throwing an object into the west parking lot; saw same looking suspect walking toward west cafeteria door from bottom of stairs moments later; saw no other suspect; saw no guns; saw no duffle bags; usually saw a trench coat student in the cafeteria at table WW alone for 4th hour whose description is similar to that of Chris Morris; did not see that student morning of shooting; a neighbor named Tony Martinez who has a son Cory who goes to Columbine reported that he went to the school to check on his son that day and was shot at by the front doors, 303-933-7327.

INVESTIGATION:

On May 10, 1999 at 2015 hours I contacted Anthony Sammauro at his home for an interview. Anthony's parents were present. Anthony then told me the following:

* He is a freshman at Columbine High.

* When asked about Eric Harris, he said that he has seen Eric in school before wearing a black trench coat. He said he used to see Eric leave the school for lunch hour and join other students at a black BMW in the lot. He would see this from the cafeteria windows. He did not know Eric Harris by name.

* When asked about Dylan Klebold, he said that he has seen Dylan in school before wearing a black trench coat. He said that Dylan would also be one of the students to go with Eric Harris to the black BMW in the lot for lunch. He did not know who the driver of that car was. He did not know Dylan Klebold by name.

* When asked, he did not know [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]. He said that he has seen 7 or 8 different students wearing the black trench coats at times. He did not know the names of those students. He has heard of the name "Trench Coat Mafia" and thought they were like a gang.

* He did not know any of the names of students who associated with the trench coat students.

* He usually goes to the cafeteria for 4th hour because he has that class time off. He said that he often saw one of the trench coat students in the cafeteria for that 4th hour. He said the student always sat alone at table WW (referring to the diagram) reading a book. He would see this student at least once a week. He described this student as follows:

-white male, wore a black beret backwards, wore sunglasses, black trench coat, no further description.

* He said he did not remember that student being in the cafeteria for 4th hour on the morning of the shooting.

* When asked, he did not see any trench coat student or associate at the school the day of the shooting. (Identified Dylan Klebold outside the cafeteria when shooting began.)

* When asked, he did not see any suspicious object that was out of place at school the day of the shooting. When asked specifically, he did not see any duffle bags.

* On the day of the shooting, he has 4th hour off. When his 3rd hour science class got out, he walked down to the cafeteria to spend his 4th hour time with friends. Referring to the diagram, he thought he sat with his friends at one of the following tables; ZZ, SS, CC, TT, YY, or XX. He was with Preston Jordan, Brian Adams, Pat Caruso, Lance Kirklin and Nick Buhrer.

* When the lunch hour began, he did not know if he switched tables or not. If he did switch tables, he said it would have been in the same area. Some of his friends left the table and some remained at the same table. He remembered being at the table for lunch with Danny Rohrbough, Lance Kirklin, Sean Graves, James Medaugh and a new student named Robert who's last name is unknown. He said others may have been at that table also.

* After several minutes into the lunch period everyone at his table went outside via the west door except for Robert Medaugh who stayed in with him.

* He said that once those students were outside, he heard what sounded to him like "black cat" firecrackers going off somewhere outside. James Medaugh then came running in from the west door and told him that he heard "gunshots."

* He then walked to the west windows of the cafeteria and looked outside at what was going on. He looked up the hill by the stairs

and saw a trench coat student he identified as Dylan Klebold. He made this identification from being familiar with that student from seeing him in school at times combined with the news media putting a name to that student. He said that Dylan was standing about five yards west of the top of the stairs. (See diagram)

* He saw Dylan holding something close to his chest with both hands and then saw him throw an object out into the west parking lot. He said that he got a good look at Dylan as Dylan was facing his direction when he threw this object. He described the object as being silver or white and that it looked like a handgun to him. He then described what Dylan looked like as he saw him on the hill the day of the shooting:

-white male, 6'2" to 6'4", skinny, "lots of hair sticking out" on the side that was wavy and curly, light brown in color, that was over the ears, unknown if wearing a hat, unknown glasses, saw sideburns, wearing black trench coat to the knees, unknown shirt, unknown pants, unknown shoes.

* At this point, everyone started yelling to get down. He then went back to his table and got down. After about 30 seconds he crawled over to the south doors on the west side and came across another student, Jason Autenrieth. Jason told him that Ann Marie Hochhalter was shot and that someone was throwing pipe bombs. He said that everyone from the cafeteria was running up the stairs.

* He then started back to the window by his table. He then saw Anne Marie Hochhalter's body laying alone outside the west windows by a planter (See diagram). He then heard a loud explosion that sounded like it came from above the cafeteria in the hallway for the stairs. He then saw students who were running up those stairs from the cafeteria to turn around and run back down the stairs to the commons.

* As he got to the west window again, he saw a bomb go off in the west parking lot (See diagram) He said that he also saw the smoke

from this bomb. He thought this bomb may have been the object he saw Dylan throw when he saw Dylan on the Hill although a minute or more may have passed between those times.

* He then went to his table, grabbed his backpack and ran out the south doors of the cafeteria. As he was going out the doors, he looked back west and saw who he thought was the same suspect he saw throw the object, Dylan, walking down the bottom of the stairs like he was going to go in the west cafeteria doors. He ran south and did not see if that suspect actually went in the cafeteria.

* He thought he was one of the last students to leave the cafeteria. He only remembered wearing jeans and a t-shirt the day of the shooting.

* He did not see anything in the suspect's hands when he saw him on the hill and down the stairs.

* He ran south and east to a home on Polk Street that had a classroom set up in the garage. He heard more explosions during that time. He then ran home to call his mother. The phone in the garage was not working so he ran next door to a neighbor's, Mr. Tony Martinez, where he used his phone to call his mother. (His mother thought that she got his phone call at work between 12:30 and 12:45 p.m.)

This concluded my interview with Anthony Sammauro.

Mr. Sammauro then told me that he talked with his neighbor, Mr. Tony Martinez, who has a son named Cory that goes to Columbine. Mr. Martinez told him that when he found out about the shooting, he went to the school and tried to get in the front door to check on his son. Mr. Martinez told him that he was being "shot at" when he went up to the front doors. He provided Mr. Martinez' phone number, 303-933-7327.

JC-001-004302

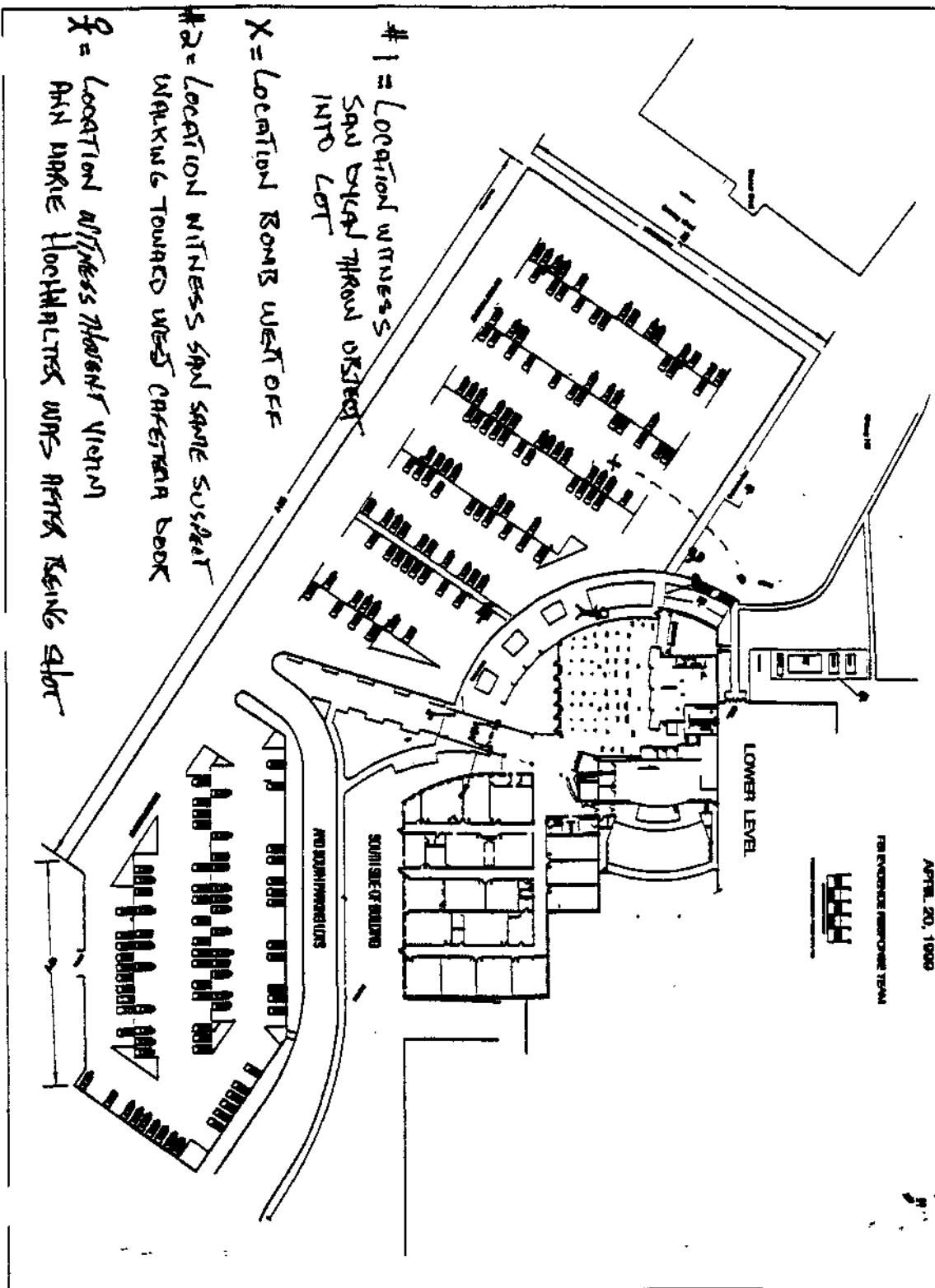
M. J. Hill

5/11/99

ANTHONY STAMPA

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
6201 S. PERCE
LITTLETON, CO 80123
APRIL 20, 1998

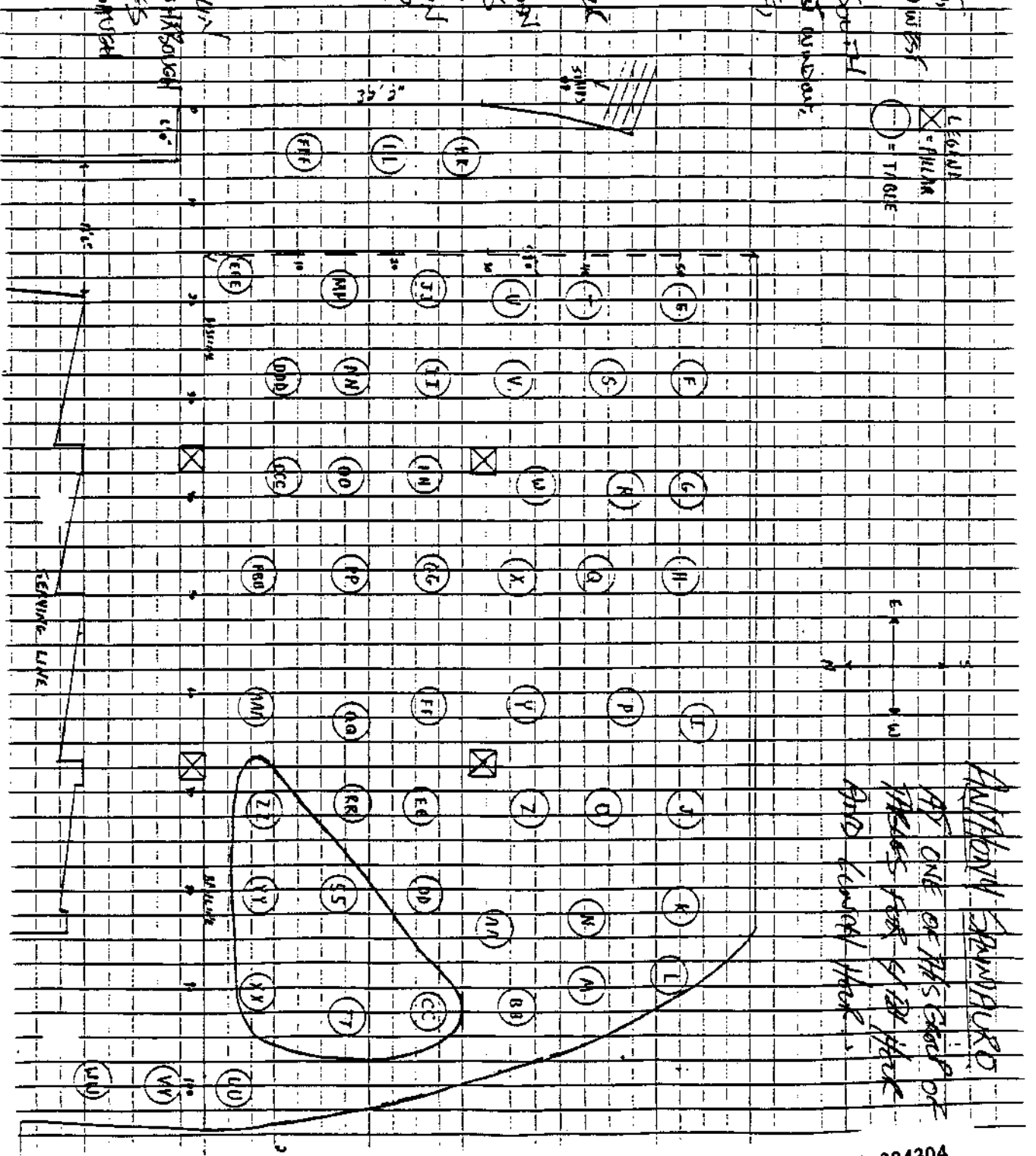
FBI EVIDENCE RESPONSE TEAM



20000 INCHES,
 KILLING LIGHT TO WEST
 OUTDOORS, BACK
 TO THESE, TO SOUTH
 DOORS, TO WEST OUTDOORS,
 BACK TO THESE,
 THAT DOT
 SOUTH DOORS

IF THESE 4/24/70
 WITH:
 - FRODO BAGGINS
 - SAM GAMGEE
 - PAM CARUSO
 - LANCE KIRKIN
 - NICK BUCKLEY

AT THESE 100
 LUNCH HOUR
 WITH:
 - LANCE KIRKIN
 - DANNY KOHRSCH
 - SEAN GREGG
 - JAMES WILSON



SARAFIN, ROBYN

JC-001-004305

FBI Case #4-DN-57419
CBI Case #991-0185
Jefferson County SO #99-7625
Reporting Agent (RA) Jay Alsup
690 Kipling St, Denver, CO 80215
(303) 239-4649

Witness: Robyn Sarafini
8100 W. Hoover Place, Littleton, CO, (303) 979-5827

Action Taken: Robyn told the RA that she was in the cafeteria when the incident occurred. As soon as she heard shots, she ran out one of the doors, however, she was not able to identify which door she ran out of. Robyn said that she did not see anyone get shot, she did not see any bombs or bombs exploding.

Robyn said that she does not know either one of the suspects and did not see them on the day of the incident.

Robyn said her screen name is "BYNSKI66". Robyn also stated that she does not have an ICQ number

Robyn did not have any other significant information to share in this case.

Jay Alsup, CBI. 

SCHELL, J.

JC-001-004307

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: KLEBOLD/HARRIS Docket Number:
Date: MAY 17, 1999 Case Number: 99A062
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: DOYLE, PJ

FBI CASE 4-DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 3067

JCSD CASE 99-7623

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 14, 1999 I spoke to Jasmine Lenae Schell, a Sophomore.
DOB: 3-29-83
7425 S. Kendall
Littleton, CO 303 972-6658
Mother: Annie Schell Pager: 826-9566
Father is William Schell Home: 303 932-2963 Work: 623-1970

Jasmine's mother was present during the interview.

Jasmine told me the following:

She was at the school attending her classes on the morning of April 20th. She went to the cafeteria during 4th hour. It's her

off hour. She sat at table T or U during 4th hour. She was with Michelle Cowles, Lindsey Deyle, Christine Medina and Jen Tindall. She saw nothing unusual.

She stayed in the cafeteria for lunch and moved to table S with Renee Paavilainen, Sarah Brown, Sarah Sales and Amber Dixon. The teachers were running toward the doors. She thought there was a fight. Then, Mr. Sanders and a janitor were yelling for everyone to get down. She thought it was a senior prank. She started to get up and then got down again. After about three or four minutes, everyone started running up the stairs. Jasmine heard gun shots at the top of the stairs in the hall by the science rooms. She didn't hear any while she was downstairs. She went out the doors by the math hall.

Jasmine didn't remember how many shots she heard. She said that what she did hear, sounded like a machine gun going off. She didn't hear, see or smell any bombs or smoke.

Jasmine didn't see the shooter(s).

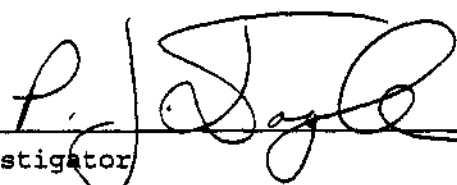
Jasmine left her black Jansport back pack in the cafeteria. Inside the back pack was a blue Eddie Bauer purse with two pagers in it and notebooks. In her locker was a history book, a green sweat shirt and a gray sweat shirt. Her locker number is 1492. In her gym locker she had her gym uniform, blue and silver warmups and Adidas shoes.

Jasmine said that she didn't know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold before this incident. She said that she had seen last year, about 10 "trench coat guys" and one girl who wore a trench coat. She said that this year, she never saw any of them.

Jasmine knows no one with a double pierced eyebrow. She does not use the Internet. She notice nothing unusual about the RNN announcement.

A copy of the cafeteria diagram is attached to this report.

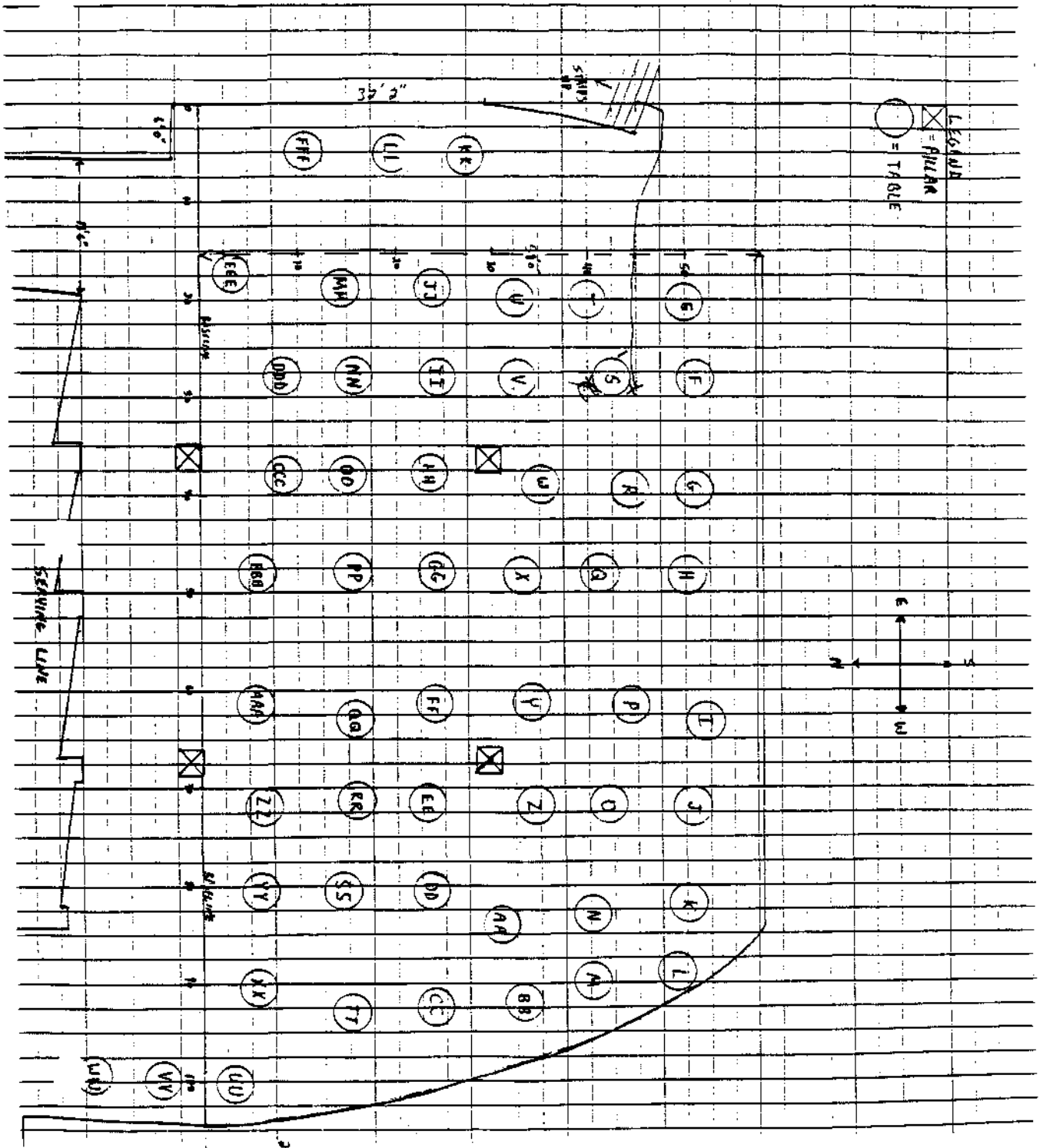
No further information at this time.


Investigator

5-17-99
Date

X = Jasmine = 1 = Amber
 = Sarah

Jasmine Schell
 Control 3067



SCHLOSSER, A

JC-001-004312

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) SCHLOSSER, ALEX		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address 6868 W. ELMHURST AVE.		City LITTLETON	County JEFF	State CO	Zip Code 80128
Residence Phone (303) 932-0488	Business Phone 1 1		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 5/28/84
Business Street Address CHS STUDENT - 4TH GRADE		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement MARK WOODWARD		Serial No. 75066	Date 4/27/99	Time 1445 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE H.S.			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

DET. WOODWARD INTERVIEWED ALEX SCHLOSSER AT HIS HOME
WITH HIS MOTHER, ELIZABETH, PRESENT.

SCHLOSSER ARRIVES AT SCHOOL BY BUS AT 7⁰⁰AM. HE
ATTENDED HIS FIRST 3 CLASSES THEN WENT TO THE LIBRARY
FOR HIS 4TH PERIOD FREE HOUR.

AFTER 4TH PERIOD SCHLOSSER WENT TO THE CAFETERIA,
ARRIVING A FEW MINUTES LATE. SCHLOSSER ALWAYS SITS
AT THE SAME TABLE. WHEN HE ARRIVED 6 FRIENDS
WERE ALREADY SEATED: TIM MILLER, AUSTIN STERLING,
KYLE HAYES, PAT VASSAR, JACOB HIMMELSTRAHM (SIC) AND
JOE MARONEY. SCHLOSSER SET HIS BACKPACK DOWN NEXT TO
THE TABLE AND WALKED TO THE VENDING MACHINE IN THE
NORTHWEST CORNER. SCHLOSSER THEN HEARD A SHOUT,
CHRIS MARRIN, RUN IN AND YELL "SOMEONE HAS A GUN"

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.)

SEAN GRAVES WAS SHOT." SCHLOSSER RAN TO THE BATHROOM ON THE NORTHEAST CORNER WITH SEVERAL UNKNOWN STUDENTS. SCHLOSSER HEARD A "BIG BOOM" THEN COACH ANDRES OPENED THE DOOR. SCHLOSSER AND OTHERS WERE DIRECTED TO RUN THROUGH THE AUDITORIUM AND EXIT NEAR THE FRONT ENTRANCE. SCHLOSSER AND MANY OTHERS FLED OUT A SIDE ENTRANCE, NEAR THE FRONT ENTRANCE, AND RAN TO CLEMENT PARK. SCHLOSSER HEARD SEVERAL SHOTS WHILE RUNNING.

SCHLOSSER DID NOT SEE ANYONE SHOOTING A GUN. HE DOES NOT KNOW ANYONE IN THE "TRENCH COAT MARTIN" AND DOES NOT SPEAK TO THEM.

SCHLOSSER INDICATES HE WAS AT TABLE "FF" WHERE HE LEFT HIS GREEN BACKPACK.

SCHLOSSER WAS WEARING A WHITE T-SHIRT W/ A RED TRIANGLE AND WORD "CANADA" ON THE FRONT, AND BLUE JEANS

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

_____/_____/_____
Date ☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

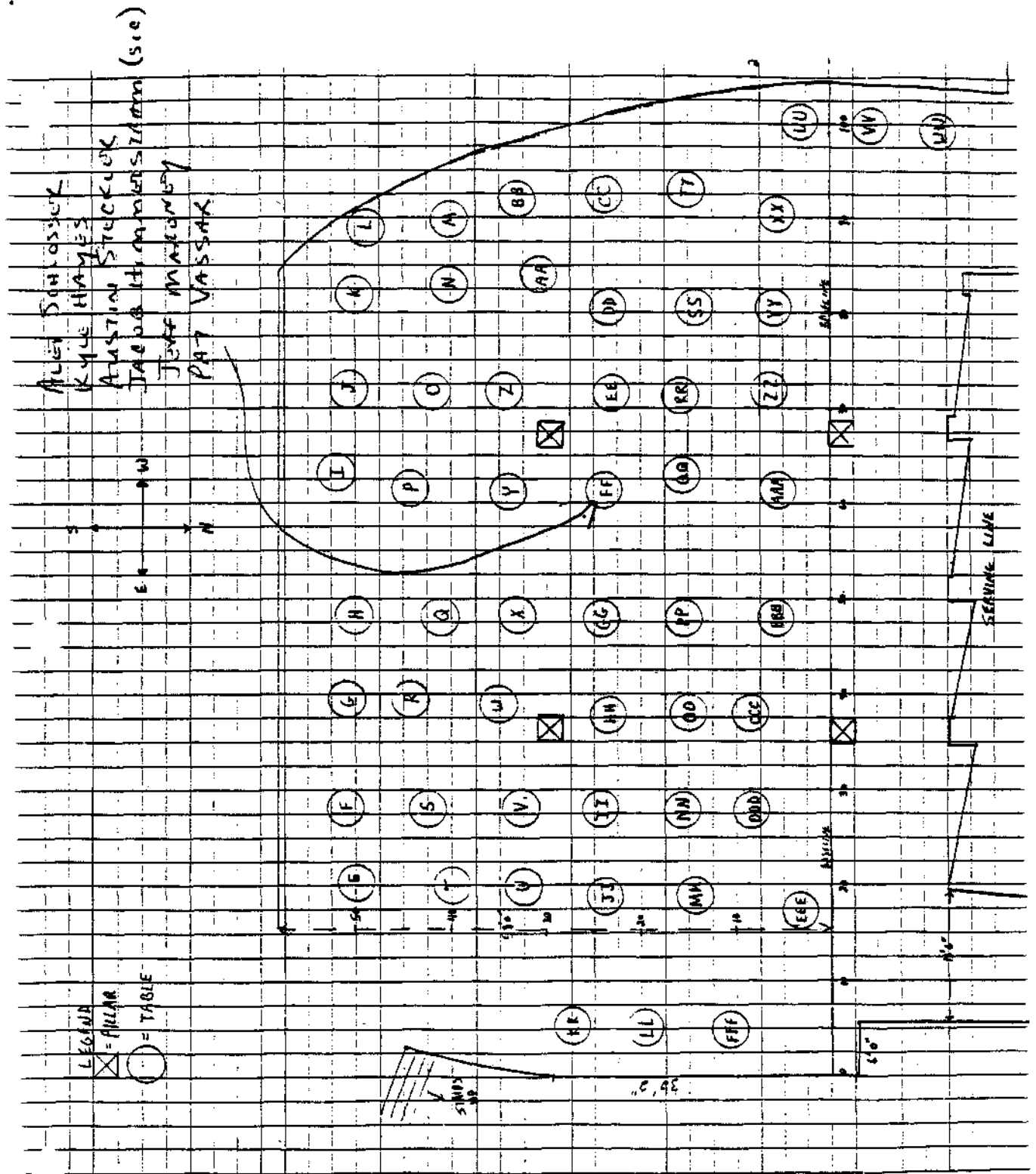
Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-004314

F81A 174A-DN-57419
 TOSO# - 99-7625

DN 1151

JC-001-004315



SCHOENBIEN, M.

JC-001-004316

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

Date: 5/12/99

CONTROL NUMBER: 3018

Docket Number:

FBI #: 174A-DN-57419

Investigator: Vondenkamp

On 5/12/99 I interviewed 16 year old CHS student Megan Schoenbien at her home in Littleton, Co. Megan's mother was present during this interview.

Megan stated she was in the CHS cafeteria around 11:20am on 4/20/99. She eats "A" lunch. She had come from Ms Layman's math class prior to entering the cafeteria. I showed Megan a drawing of the cafeteria and the tables depicted in it. I pointed out a few items in the drawings to help explain the lay-out of the drawing. I asked Megan to point to the table she sat at. She pointed to table "Z", and stated she sat with Carmie Diehl and Stephanie Wise. Megan did not see any unusually large duffle bags in the cafeteria, or see anybody carrying a large duffle bag on 4/20/99, or the previous day.

Around 11:25am she heard gunshots outside the west windows. She described these as sounding like firecrackers. Everyone in the cafeteria stood up to look, then someone yelled "get down". She did not see anyone shooting a gun, but did see smoke outside. She also heard a loud explosion outside. She got down under the table for a minute, then ran towards the steps with everyone else. She continued to hear shots behind her from the same direction they were before. She did not see anything. She ran upstairs with friends and continued running straight east, until she reached the south exit doors on Pierce street. She ran out, crossed Pierce street into Leawood Park.

She and several students went to Sara Lian's house on Caley street and contacted family. Megan did not see any gunman or suspicious people outside the school when she left.

She has no further information on the shootings and had no knowledge of the TCM. She had seen TCM students around school, but did not know them.

Megan advised me that two friends of hers, Katie Patrick and Beth Lavelly were in the green room, near the library until SWAT rescued them. While they were hiding, they heard a male voice calling for "Joey". Megan advised me that she got this information directly from Katie and Beth. Megan was unaware if Katie or Beth had been interviewed by Investigators.

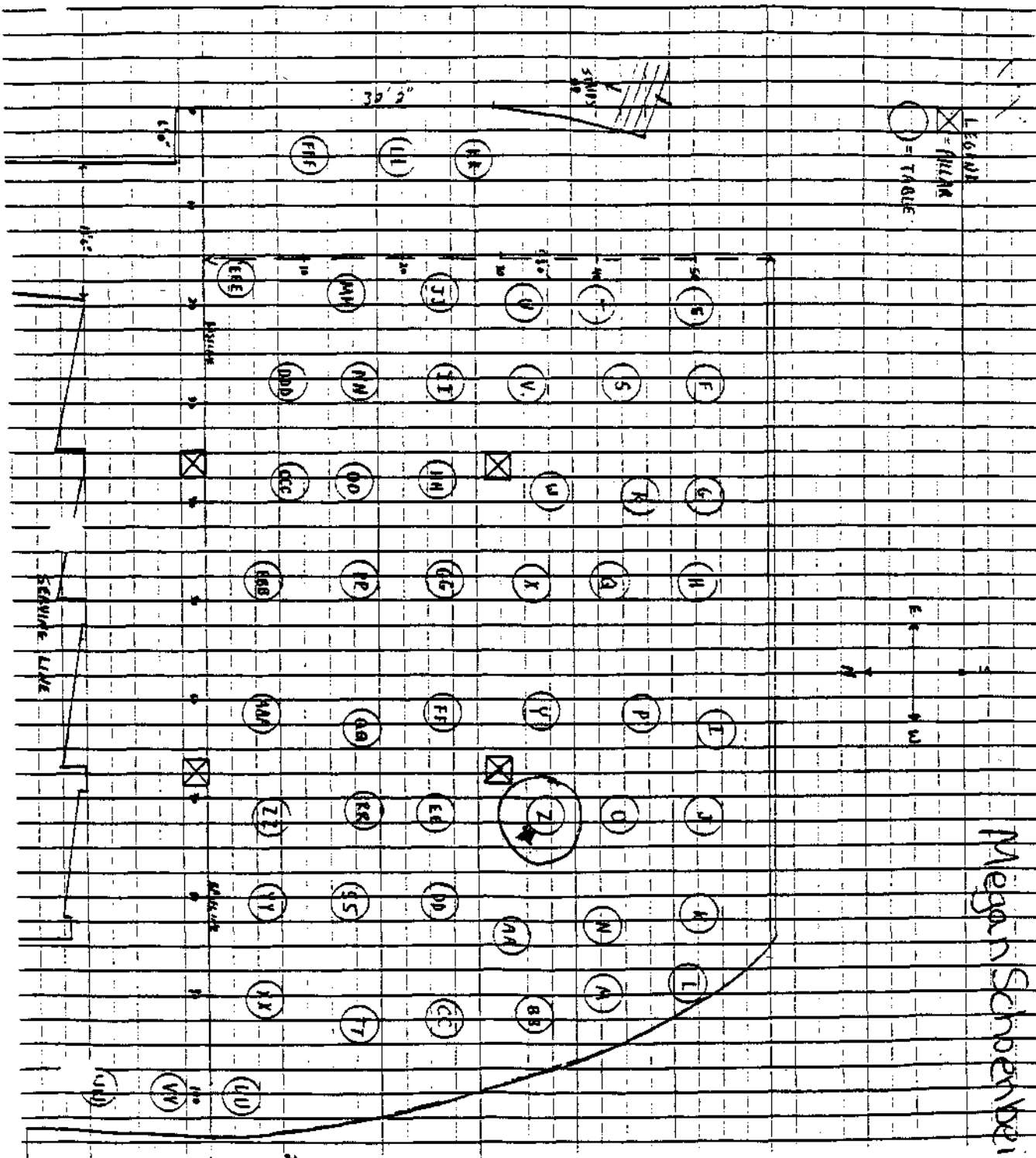
Megan Schoenbein
7396 S. Zephyr Wy
Littleton, Co
979-8217

P. Vandenberg
Investigator

5/12/99
Date

Megan Schenkein

JC-001-004319



SCHOENHOFF, K

JC-001-004320

C. N. V. UATION
SL. PLEMENT

Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer M. Russell		Case Report No. 99-7625	
Contacting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-29-1999	
Classification Classification		Offense Status: Open Cleared by Arrest		Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded	
Item No.		Brand Name		Description	
Serial No.		Value Stolen		Value Recovered	
		Value Damaged		Recommend Case: Review Closure	

Narrative: Re: Control #1578

On 04-28-1999, Kristen Schoenhoff, a sophomore at CHS, was interviewed at her residence. She acknowledged having "A" lunch and was seated at table "LL" with 1. Christine Nadine; 2. Alysha Encinas; 3. Alexis Wolf; 4. Ryan Poole; and possibly 2-3 other friends. Shortly before the incident, Kara Sander and Jenny Tindell had left the lunchroom and gone to their vehicle to pick up some makeup. She has subsequently been told by these 2 individuals that as they returned to the school they heard fireworks and attributed them to 3 male students outside the school, none of which was Harris or Klebold.

Prior to lunch, she had been in the wrestling room in a dance class. She had gone to the girl's locker room and had arrived in the lunchroom at approximately 1105.

While seated in the lunchroom, she first became aware of problems when a number of kids ran to the windows on the south side of the lunchroom and began screaming. She then heard Lee (LNU) a janitor at the school, yelling for everyone to get down under tables. Shortly thereafter, she heard 6 shots, she thought to be inside the lunchroom, and a student yelled, "there are gunmen in the lunchroom, Go!" She ran up the main stairs to the 1st level, and exited via the east doors, without confronting any gunmen. Once outside, she got into a vehicle with Joe Malozo and other friends, and they drove from the area, eventually coming home.

Since the incident she has been told that Steven Poole had been unable to exit via the stairs because of the mass of students, and instead used the elevator. When he reached the main floor, the elevator doors opened and Poole saw gunmen going into the library.

She had been wearing a black tee shirt and khaki skirt the day of the incident.

She recalls the RNN thought for the day as being something like "what a bad day to go to school".

She identified Jesse Rush as the girlfriend of Pat McDuffy.

JC-001-004321

Officer Signature 	Unit TE22	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>
--	---------------------	--------	------------------------------	------------------------------

SCHOTT, KATIE

JC-001-004322

CONTROL NUMBER 2405

FBI CASE NUMBER 4-DN-57419

CBI CASE NUMBER - 991-0185

JEFFERSON COUNTY SO NUMBER 99-7625

REPORTING AGENT:

**LINDA R. HOLLOWAY
690 KIPLING
DENVER, COLORADO 80215
(303) 239-4211**

WITNESS:

**KATIE JO SCHOTT
DOB 60384
7604 SOUTH MARSHAL COURT
LITTLETON, COLORADO 80128
(303) 979-5197**

ACTION TAKEN:

On July 29, 1999 Agent Linda Holloway left a phone message on the answering machine of the SCHOTT residence. On that same day, I spoke with Jean SCHOTT, Katie's mother. He informed me that Katie was out of town on vacation and would only be home for a few hours on Sunday, August 1st, before leaving again for an extended period of time. I requested that Katie call me Sunday when she arrived home.

On August 1, 1999 Katie SCHOTT called me and related the following:

She was in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting began. She recalled being at a table by the window next to the parking lot (Table K or L). She heard Teacher Saunders yell at the children to get down. She hid under a table for a short period of time. She did not see the shooters or anything that was happening outside the cafeteria. She then ran up the stairs with other kids and saw smoke and heard bombs.

She then ran back down the stairs and down the Foreign Language hall to the last door that leads to a classroom. There she hid for 15 to 20 minutes until a teacher who was standing watch told the kids to run out of the building. She ran to the seminary.

Katie does not know the shooters and did not have any other significant information.

JC-001-004323

SCHULTE, D

JC-001-004324

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

Docket Number:

Date: 5/7/99

FBI #174A-DN-57419

CONTROL#: 3016

Investigator: Vondenkamp

On 5/7/99 I interviewed 15 year old CHS student David Schulte at his home in Littleton, Co. David's mother was present for this interview.

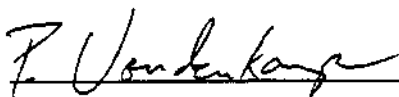
David stated he was in the CHS cafeteria for "A" lunch on 4/20/99, which began at 11:20am. He stated he had been in the cafeteria since around 10:20am, as he has 4th hour free. He recalled that during 4th hour 10:20am until 11:20am he sat at a table with several friends who also have 4th hour free. I provided David a drawing of the CHS cafeteria with the tables depicted in the drawing. I pointed out certain areas to give David a better understanding of the drawing's lay-out. He recalled that he and several CHS friends were sitting at table LL near the steps during 4th hour. Those friends included: Dan and Kim Mohrbacher, Tyson Knapke, Lisa Stepelton, Alburn Hummel and Amy Staley. David recalled that during 4th hour, he sat facing the steps, his back towards the kitchen. He was working on math homework and talking with friends. He stated that during 4th hour many students with free time come to the cafeteria to "hang out". He estimated over 100 kids are in there during this time.

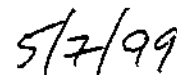
I asked David about seeing a large dark duffle bag in the cafeteria during this time, or anybody carrying a large duffle bag. He did not recall seeing anything unusual. I asked David if he recalled seeing any suspicious people in or around the cafeteria during this time frame. He did not.

At the 11:15am bell, he moved to a table near the student entrance, where he usually eats lunch with a group of other students. Most of the students he has 4th hour with, don't eat "A" lunch, so they leave the cafeteria. He looked on the drawing and stated that there are 2-3 tables near the doors not indicated on the drawing. David marked where he was sitting with his "A" lunch CHS friends. They included Elaine Miller, Carder Kingsbury, Travis Jones, Issaih Salazer, BJ Secord and Kate Rebrovoic. He stated that around 11:30am he noticed everyone in the cafeteria standing up. He believed there was a fight. Then everyone got on the ground, as he heard someone yell "2 people got shot". David got under his table with several friends, then everyone began to run towards the steps. He immediately ran out the student entrance doors and turned towards Pierce street, through the Junior parking lot. He then ran onto Polk ave where he, Travis Jones, Issaih Salazer and Kate Rebrovoic were picked up by CHS student Kara (unknown last name) in a beige full size pick up. Kara dropped them off at Travis's house on W Calhoun Dr where David contacted his mother.

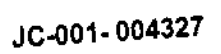
David did not see any gunman inside or outside the building. He believed his group was one of the first ones out of the building. David had no further information on the shootings, or any information of the TCM.

David left behind a blk jansport backpack with school books in it. He was wearing a green long sleeve shirt, with tan shorts and blue cap. David recalled the Rebel News Network thought of the day. He said that the words "you don't want to be here" were scripted on the monitor. David believed it was the seniors, and thought little of it.


Investigator


Date

18



SCHUMANN, B

JC-001-004328

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: Docket Number:
Date: May 8, 1999 Case Number: 99-7625
174A-DN 57419
CN 3021
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Lauck

Ben Schumann
6916 S. Saulsbury
Littleton, CO., 80127
303/973-7002

CHS student, cafeteria witness.

On May 6, 1999, this investigator met with Ben Schumann at his residence. Present during the interview were his parents, Rudy and Laurie Schumann.

Ben stated that he spent his fourth hour in the cafeteria, as that is his "off hour." He said he arrived there at approximately 10:20 a.m. and commented that there were not very many students there at that time, perhaps one hundred to one hundred and twenty. He advised that his fifth hour is lunch so he generally stays there following his fourth hour.

He advised that he was at a table with the following persons: Matt Bruce, Matt Hill, Amber Rosetta, Brandy (LNU), Andrea Ellsner, Jessica Arzola, and Candice (LNU). He was shown a sketch of the cafeteria and marked table "F" as where he had been seated.

He stated that at approximately 11:15 a.m., he went over to the Rebel Corner Store and purchased a snack and was walking back to his

table when he saw a number of students run into the cafeteria through the courtyard doors. He said he heard someone yell, "somebody's been shot." Ben stated that he decided to leave the cafeteria and as he was running toward the stairs, he saw a school janitor who was telling all the students to get down. He said the janitor went over to the windows on the west side of the cafeteria and then yelled out for the students to go upstairs. Ben advised that students began to move toward the stairs and it was like a giant wave of students moving in that direction. He recalled that his friend Andrea Ellsner fell down on the stairs and helped her up. As another student fell, he helped that person also. He said he could hear glass shattering back down in the cafeteria. He advised that when he reached the second landing on the stairs, he could hear bullets hitting the wall behind him and said that a piece of shattered tile hit him on the back of the head.

He said he was aware of the location of an emergency exit in the math hall but was headed at first toward the science hall. He stated that he heard a gunshot and ran back down the hall and saw MR. SANDERS on the floor. He said Mr. Sanders was down on his hands and knees and was bleeding from his mouth. Ben saw Mr. Sanders motion with his arm, indicating that he wanted Ben to get away. Ben said he ran toward the math hall and could hear someone yelling, "they're coming, they're coming." He advised that when he approached the edge of the math hall, he heard "a couple of shots."

Ben ran out of the school using the emergency exit in the math hall and continued to run to Leawood Park. (SEE ATTACHED COPY OF FLOOR PLAN)

Ben stated that he does not know Eric Harris, nor does he know Dylan Klebold. He stated that he does know [REDACTED] as they were in the same freshman drawing class. He said he never really spent any time talking to him. He advised that he did know a student who was "really into the trenchcoat stuff." He said her name was Kelly Schwabb. He advised that he did not see the Rebel News Network

phrase of the day but heard about it later, something like, "this is not going to be a good day."

Investigation continues.

J. Lamb
Investigator

5-8-99
Date

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

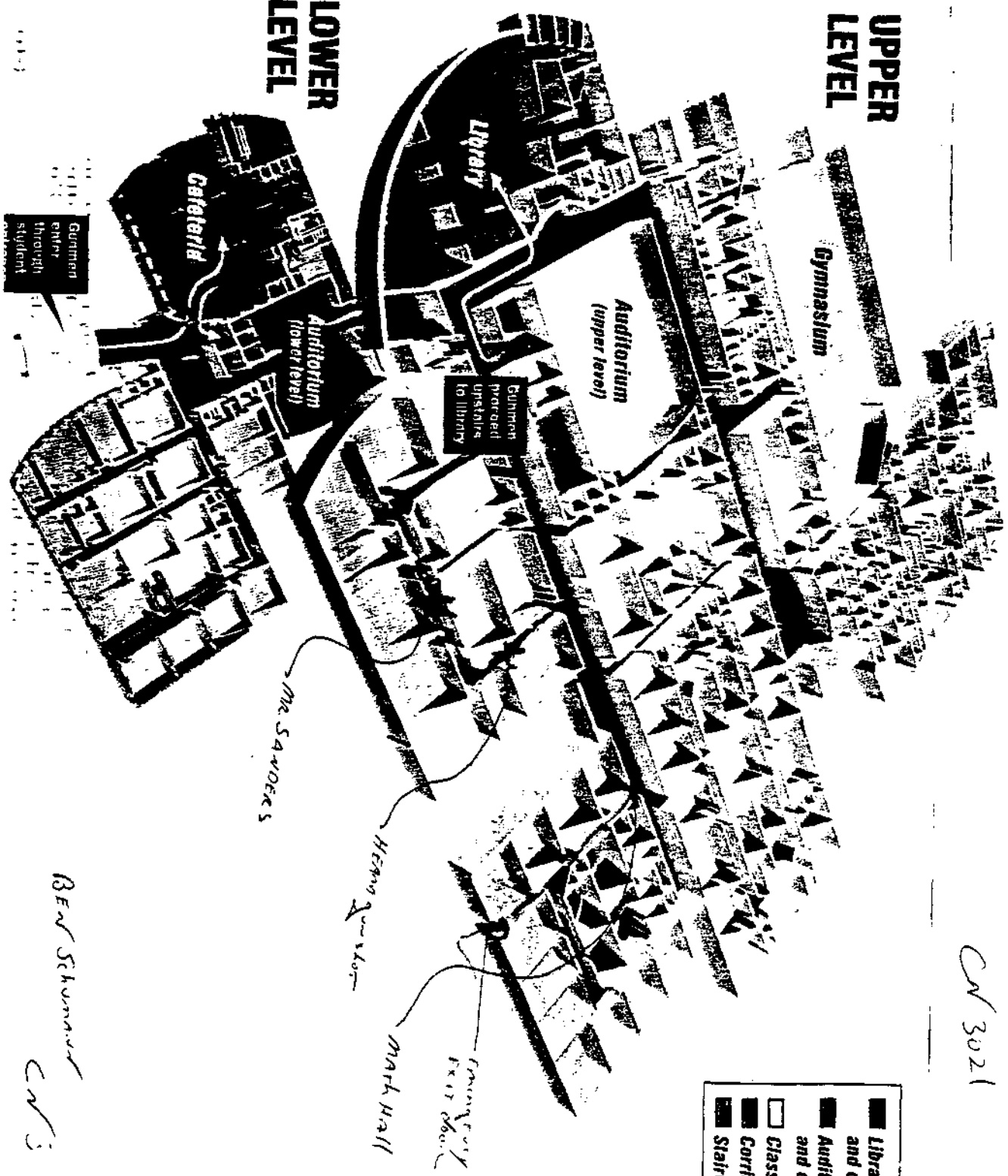
BEN SCHUMANN CN 3021

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? *no*
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? *_____*
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? *no*
What did they say? Were they with anyone else?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? *backpack*
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting? *Report*
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? *no*
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? *no*
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it?
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? *Report*
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)? *"*
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known)? *✓*
12. How did you exit the building? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building? *Report*
13. Do you use the Internet? If so, what is your screen name? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account? *no*
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow"? *no*
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN)? *_____*
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? *Report*
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different? *✓*

CN 3021

UPPER LEVEL

LOWER LEVEL

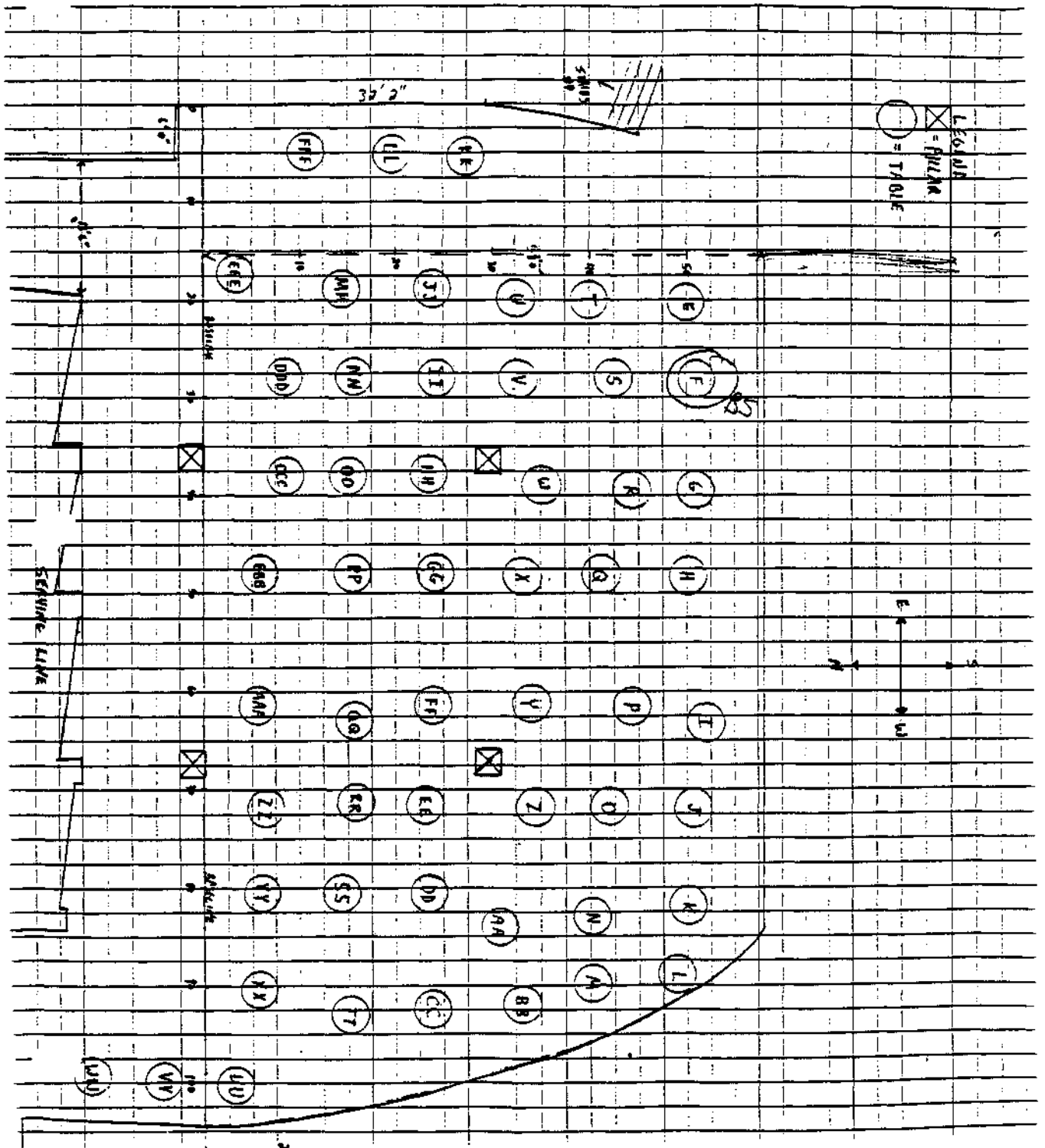


- Library and cafeteria
- Auditorium and choir room
- Classrooms
- Corridors
- Stairwell

JC-001-004333

Ben Schumann
CN 3021

Bed
Shimmer
CN 3021



SCHUMANN, N

JC-001-004335

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:

Docket Number:

Date: May 8, 1999

Case Number: 99-7625

174A-DN57419

CN2682

Deputy D.A.:

Investigator: Lauck

Nicholas Schumann
6916 S. Saulsbury St.
Littleton, CO., 80127
303/973-7002

CHS student, cafeteria witness

On May 6, 1999, this investigator met with Nicholas Schumann at his residence. Present during the interview were his parents, Rudy and Laurie Schumann.

Nicholas stated that he had returned from a marketing banquet and arrived in the cafeteria at approximately 11:00 a.m. He advised that he works in the store in the Rebel Corner and after about ten minutes, he went into the store's office. He identified others working at the store as Louis Scileppi, Liza Madden, Tina Berracchi, Carrie Green and a teacher, Mrs. Frommer. He said that he and Tina went into the store office and were counting money when a student came in and told them " get down, someone has a gun." Nicholas said he went out into the cafeteria to look for his brother Ben and happened to look out the window and saw a male subject outside at the southwest corner of the cafeteria. He stated that this subject was wearing a white T-shirt and had a white bandana around his head covering short blonde hair. He noted that the person had on dark colored pants and was of stocky build. He said this person was

looking through the windows along the courtyard side of the cafeteria when he suddenly got down on the ground, on his stomach with his hands under his chest - like a push-up position. He advised that this person looked scared. Nicholas stated that he heard some kind of explosion inside the cafeteria but he could not tell where the noise came from.

He advised that he and several others hid in a room, referred to as the Business I room which is adjacent to the store office. He said that he had lost track of time while hiding but did hear what sounded like gunshots coming from the area of the cafeteria. He said that later, he heard more gunshots and voices, "whooping and hollering" as the shots were being fired. He said the shots sounded very rapid, like automatic gunfire, and sounded like two different weapons. He stated that there had been one very loud explosion which caused ceiling tiles to fall. He also recalled there being a large amount of water on the floor from the sprinklers. He said that he could hear more gunshots coming from upstairs as well as the sound of footsteps - running. He described some sounds as that of what he perceived as tables being overturned. He advised that Mrs. Frommer was trying to get an outside line on a phone in the office but all the numbers were busy. He said she did finally get through to the Littleton Fire Department.

Nicholas stated that at approximately 3:00 p.m., a SWAT team came in and took them to safety. He stated that he had been wearing brown pants, a cream colored dress shirt and a tie. He advised that he had removed his shirt prior to being rescued by the SWAT officers.

He did hear about the phrase of the day. He said it was something like "it's going to be a bad day."

Nicholas stated that he does not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, nor any of their friends.

This investigator was advised by Mr. Schumann that Nicholas had been previously interviewed by Det. Don Becchi (SP?) of the Denver Police Department and that this interview had been videotaped.

Attached to this report is a sketch of the upper and lower levels of the school. Nicholas has indicated where he observed the individual outside of the cafeteria and also traced his exit out of the cafeteria.

Investigation continues.

J. L. L.
Investigator

5-8-99
Date

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

NICHOLAS SCHUMANN^{EN} 2682

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? *NO*
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? *—*
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday ? What were they doing ? *NO*
What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? *✓*
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? *REPORT*
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the *NO*
prior week or weekend ?
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ? *NO*
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? *REPORT*
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? *REPORT*
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? *11*
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if *N/A*
known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the *REPORT*
outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / *NO*
similar to a chat line) account ?
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? *NO*
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the *NO*
"Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? *NO*
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ? *✓*

JC-001-004339

Nick Schuman CN 2682

UPPER LEVEL

Gymnasium

Auditorium
(upper level)

Library

Gunmen
placed
upstairs
to library

LOWER LEVEL

Auditorium
(lower level)

Cafeteria

Nick Schuman
Thompson
with S. J. J.

Gunmen
enter
through
student
entrance

Male S. J. J.
with S. J. J.

Library and cafeteria
Auditorium and choir room
Classrooms
Corridors
Stairwell

JC-001-004340

Schwartz, A

JC-001-004341

**CONTINUATION
SUPPLEMENT**

Reporting Agency JCSD		Reporting Officer M. Russell		Case Report No. 99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-13-99	
Classification Reclassification		Offense Status: Open <input type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered
					Value Damaged

Narrative Re: Control number 3044

Angela Schwartz
10748 W. Peakview Dr.
Littleton, CO
303-979-0755

On 05-13-99, at 0930, contact was made with Angela Schwartz, a Freshman at CHS, who confirms being present at CHS on 04-20-99 and being assigned to "A" lunch. She noted being seated at table "P" with Candace Haywood and 5-6 other students whom she could not remember.

She had arrived in the cafeteria at 1115, following her 4th hour language arts class. She was first alerted to the situation when Mr. Sanders ran through the cafeteria yelling for everyone to get down under their tables. She remained under a table for a short time, then students soon began running from the cafeteria. She followed a group of students into the lower level of the auditorium, where they took the stairs to the main level, and exited the north doors, near the tennis courts.


Schwartz reports never confronting gunmen while in the school, nor did she observe any suspicious activity in the cafeteria prior to the incident.

She does not know any of the "TCM" members, and notes that this was her first year in public schools. She has attended private schools in the past.

She does utilize the internet and her e mail address is Bu9brat@aol.com.

Her blue Jansport backpack was left in the cafeteria with the only personal item being her pager.

JC-001- 004342

Officer Signature 	Unit TFA	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page <u>1</u> of <u>1</u>
--	--------------------	--------	------------------------------	------------------------------

SCHWARTZOTT, C

JC-001-004343

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

offense: MURDER
Victim: SCOTT
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON

CR#: 99038856
Date: 05/11/99
Page: 1 of 2
Key: 11454*0955*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: SCHWARTZOTT, Colleen Gertrude
DOB: 12/03/83
7271 South Upham Street
Littleton, CO. 80123
(303) 972-3793

PARENTS:

MOTHER: Janice Schwartzott
FATHER: Daniel Schwartzott

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On May 6, 1999 I was assigned an interview with Columbine High School student, Colleen Schwartzott, who was possibly in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting. I contacted the witness's mother, Janice, and made an appointment for the interview on May 11th at 0800.

On May 11th at 0750 I went to 7271 South Upham Street, and contacted Colleen Schwartzott. Colleen advised that she was in the ninth grade at Columbine High School and had been in the cafeteria at the time of the shootings. Colleen reported that she arrived in the cafeteria at about 11:00 to 11:05AM, and was sitting at a table in the hall way in front of the student store. She stated that there were three tables in the hall, and she was sitting at the one closest to the exit door. Colleen advised that she was sitting with the following people:

Travis Jones
Mike Foster
Braden Pollard
Elaine Miller
Jeff Knoll

Colleen related that the first indication of trouble was people outside the cafeteria began running toward the west. They then turned around and ran back toward the east. At this same time a janitor and Mr. Sanders came through the cafeteria telling everyone to get under the tables. Colleen said that they got under the table and waited there for about thirty (30) seconds before running out the south-east cafeteria exit. She continued to say that they ran across the south parking lot to South Pierce Street and

JC-001-004344

then into the neighborhood just south of the school. There they took shelter in a house. She did not know the people at the house who took them in. She said that they stayed at this house for about twenty (20) minutes and then went to another girl's house and from there she got a ride to Mike Foster's house where her parents picked her up.

Colleen advised that while she was seated at the cafeteria table she did not see anyone with a gun come through the south-east exit. She also said that she did not hear any shots while in the cafeteria or while crossing the parking lot. She did say that while she was in the first house she went to there were two to three big booms coming from the school. Colleen said the booms were big enough to shake the house. Colleen further advised that she did not observe any duffel bags in the cafeteria when she arrived, however, she related that there were all ready alot of people in the cafeteria when she got there. Also Colleen said that she did not see anyone carry such a duffel bag into the cafeteria while she was there.

Colleen advised that she had been in math class prior to going to the cafeteria for lunch. She said that she stopped at her locker before going to the cafeteria by way of the south hall stairs. Colleen stated that she did not see anyone with a gun in the library hall on her way to the cafeteria. Colleen said that she thought she heard another student say they had guns and someone had been shot while she was hiding under the table, but she advised that it might have been other students saying this.

Colleen advised that she does not know either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold and she has had not contact with either subject. She continued to say that she does not know anyone associated with the Trench Coat Mafia, nor do any of her friends associate with the group.

Colleen reported that she had heard no rumors about impending trouble prior to April 20th, nor had she heard anyone talking about building bombs before the incident.

Colleen said that she had left her back pack in the cafeteria, and described it as a Blue Jan Sport. She advised that the pack contained her books, glasses, and keys.

Janice Schwartzott told me that the information that Colleen gave me was the same thing that Colleen told her on April 20th.

Since Colleen could provide no further information the interview concluded at 0814.

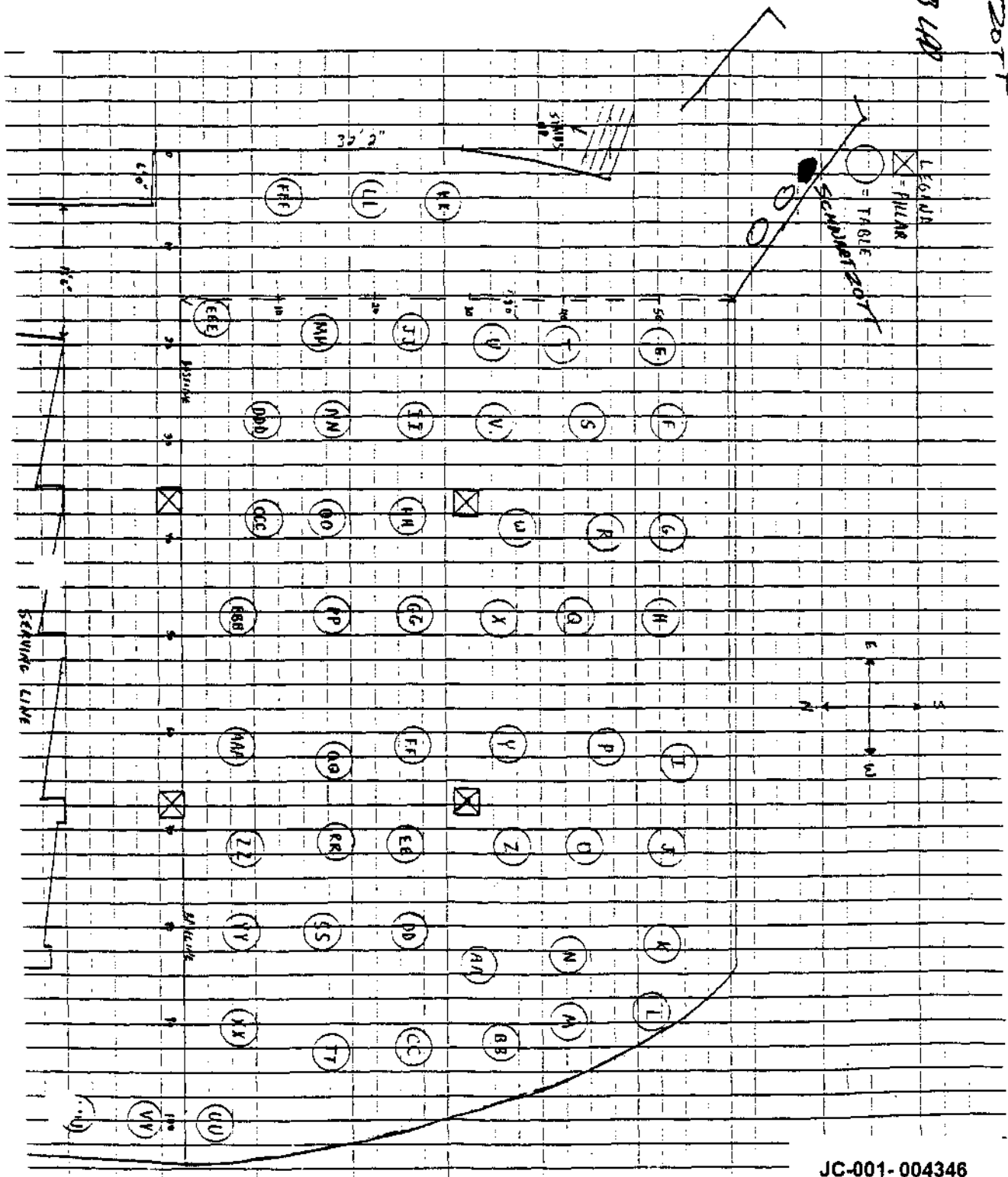
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Sergeant: -----

Printed: 05/11/99 10:29

-----*EOR*

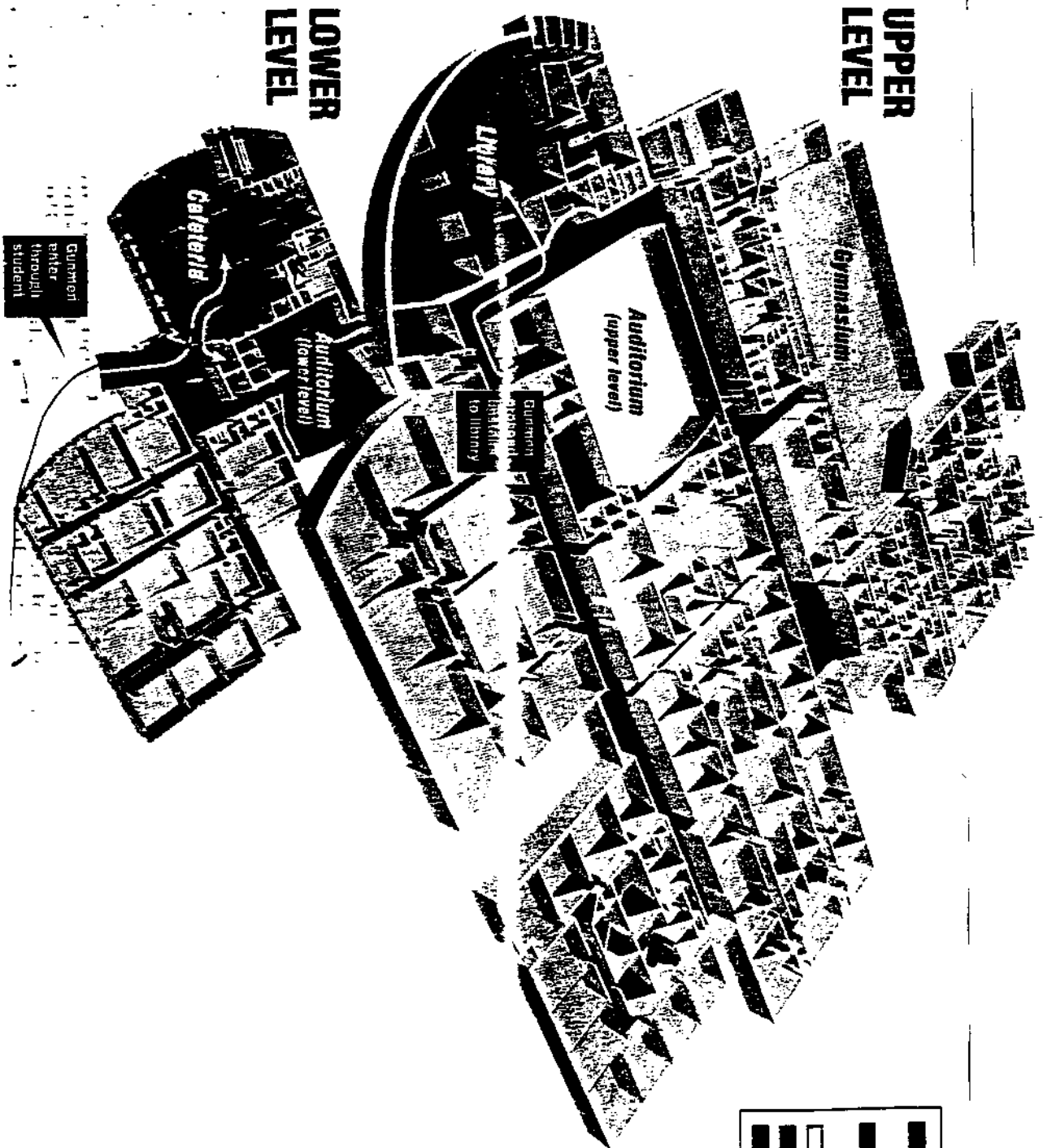
JC-001-004345

Schmidt 2007
5/11/97
00-11340



UPPER LEVEL

LOWER LEVEL



- Library and cafeteria
- Auditorium and choir room
- Classrooms
- Corridors
- Stairwell

JC-001-004347

SCHWEITZBERGER, S

JC-001-004348

LAKESWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT

Offense: MURDER
Victim: SCOTT
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON

CR#: 99038856
Date: 05/11/99
Page: 1 of 3
Key: 11454*1305*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: SCHWEITZBERGER, Sara Kay
DOB: 06/01/83
6270 Summit Drive
Littleton, CO. 80123
(303) 795-5913

PARENT:
FATHER: Steve Schweitzberger

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On May 6, 1999 I was assigned an interview with Columbine High School student, Sara Schweitzberger, who was possibly in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting. I spoke to Steve Schweitzberger, Sara's father, by phone and made an appointment for the interview at 0900 on May 11th.

On May 11th at 0845 hours I arrived at 6270 Summit Drive and contacted Sara Schweitzberger. Sara confirmed that she was at Columbine High School on April 20th. Sara advised that she is in the ninth grade and was in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting.

Sara reported that she arrived in the cafeteria at about 11:00AM. Sara said that she had left her back pack at table identified as "GG". However, she had taken a lunch to a friend who was sitting at table identified as "FFF" and this is where she was at the time of the shooting. Sara said that she was with the following people at table "FFF":

Kelsy Bane
Candice Cushman
Nick Antonio

The first indication Sara had that there was a problem was when her friend, Chris Marcum, came running into the cafeteria through the west door near the faculty lounge saying something to the effect they've got a gun and someone was shot. Sara thought it might be a prank until the janitors came running by telling everyone to get down. She then heard shots coming from what appeared to be the outside of the cafeteria toward the west. Sara said the sound of the shots kind of echoed. Sara said that she did not see who was doing the shooting.

JC-001-004349

Sara reported that she hid under the table for about two minutes and then ran to a door in the north-west corner of the lower level of the auditorium. From there she ran up the stairs in the auditorium to the upper level and then exited the auditorium by way of the north-east upper level door into the north main level hall way. From there they went east in the north hall to a hall way on the east side of the gym, between the gym and office area, and then ran north through this hall and exited the building on the north-east corner of the gym. From there they went to the tennis courts on the north side of the school and climbed the fence into Clement Park. Sara advised that because some of the kids were having trouble climbing over the fence, picnic tables were pushed against the fence to assist them. Sara stated that she waited in Clement Park for about ten minutes watching as the police cars began arriving and then she went to the library at Crosss Drive and Bowels Avenue where she called her parents. Sara advised that she waited at the library for her parents to pick her up. Sara also reported that while she was in the north hall she heard shots coming from behind (west) her. Sara advised that she did not see who was shooting. Sara also advised that while she was hiding under the table she saw a big puff of smoke in the parking lot to the west of the school. She described the smoke as being grayish in color.

Sara advised that she did not see any type of a large duffel bag on the floor in the cafeteria when she got there, nor did she observe anyone carry such a bag into the cafeteria while she was there.

Sara advised that she did not know Eric Harris but she had Dylan Klebold in her gym class during the fall semester of 1998. She said that she did not have any dealings with Klebold. She advised that some of the kids would tease him because of his height, as he was the tallest person in the class. Sara continued to say that Klebold would just ignore them. Sara said that she does not know anyone associated with the Trench Coat Mafia or any of its members.

Sara reported that she had heard no rumors about there being trouble on April 20th, before the 20th. She advised that she thought the 20th might be some stoner celebration like national pot smoking day or something like that. She said that she had heard general talk around school about kids building pipe bombs and potato guns, but she could not attribute it to any one person. Sara also said that she heard that one of the morning announcements said "todays going to be a bad day". She advised that she did not personally hear this announcement. She continued to say that she believed that Harris or Klebold had something to do with the announcements.

Sara said that she had left her pack in the cafeteria and described it as a blue Jan Sport. She said that there was a clip on the strap and a "smily face" painted on it in white out. She stated that the pack contained binders with Bronco stickers on them, make up, and a math book also with Bronco stickers on it.

Sara could provide no additional information and the interview concluded at 0815.

LAKWOOD CO PD Page 3 of 3
Supplement 05/11/99 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY

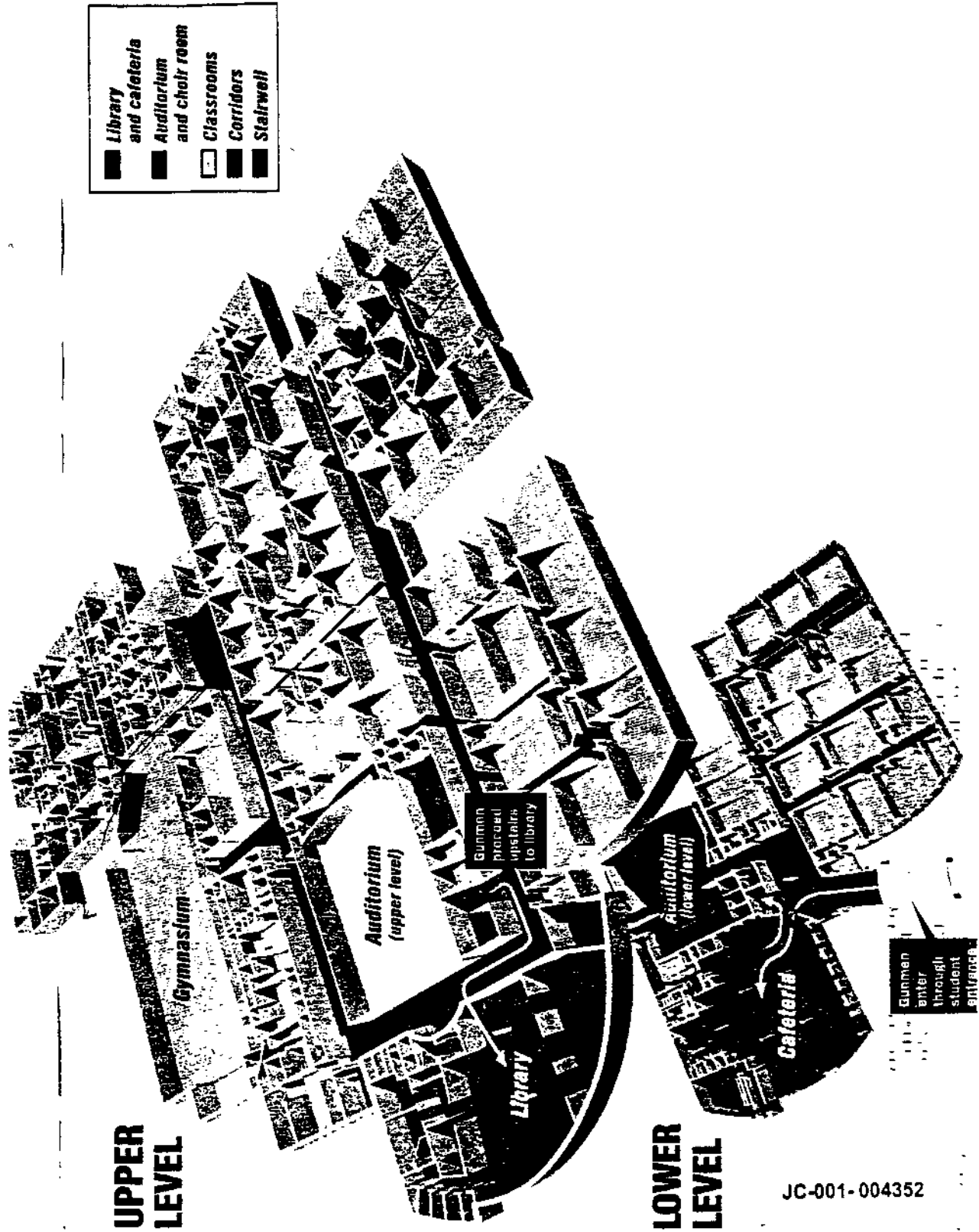
CR# 99038856

Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Sergeant: -----

Printed: 05/11/99 16:54

-----*EOR*

JC-001-004351

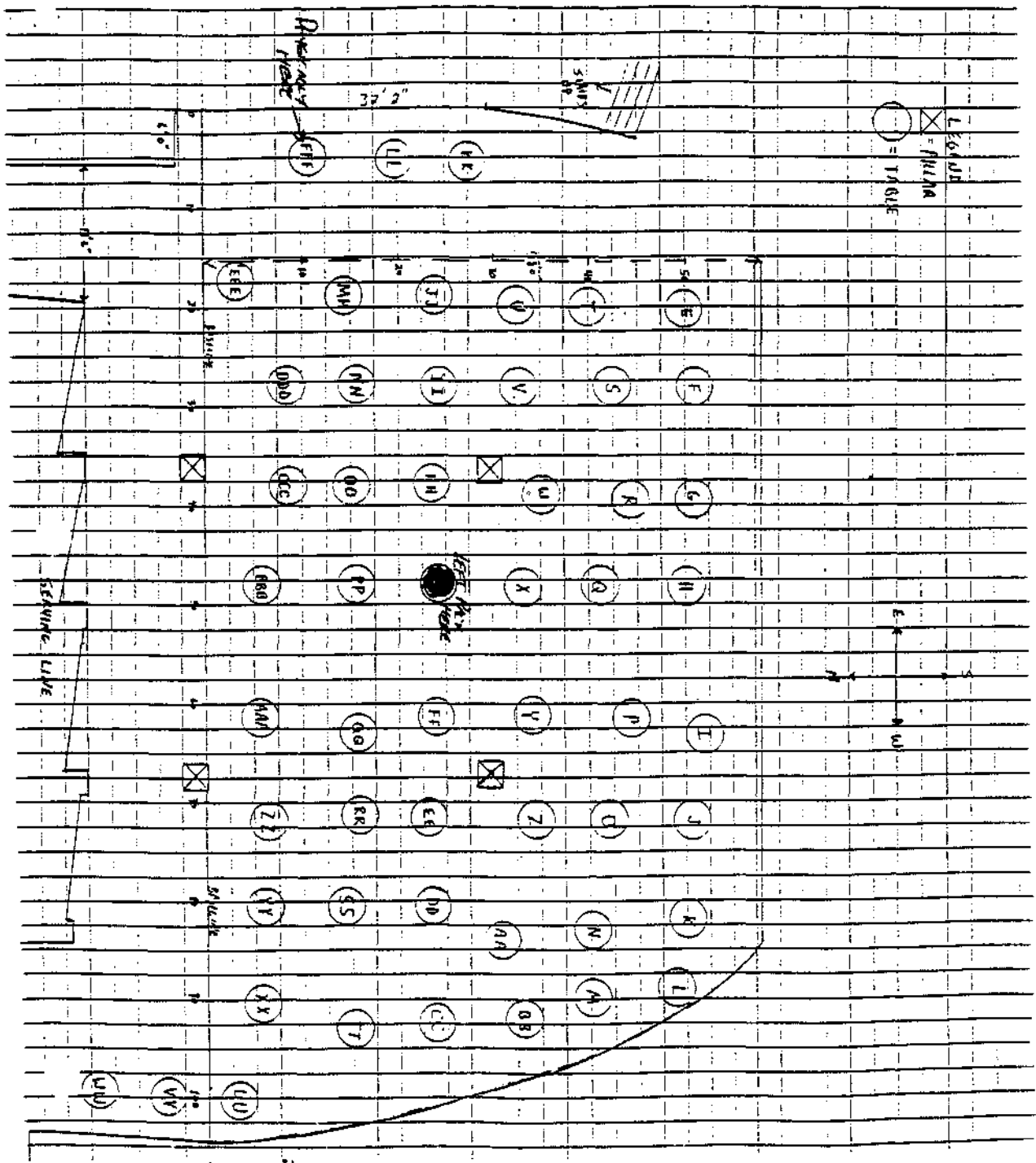


JC-001-004352

SCHWEITZBERGER

5/11/99

1173 40



JC-001-004353

SCILEPPI, L

JC-001-004354

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 1668
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 04/29/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson
Jeff Kreutzer

Background:

From Item #405 (Notes recovered in search warrants), [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Lead:

Contact Louis SCILEPPI, [REDACTED] interview.

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Louis SCILEPPI
DOB: 03/09/81
CO DL: 96-254-1074
7632 W. Elmhurst Dr.
Littleton, CO 80128
(303) 904-0137 PGR: (303) 251-3585

On April 28, 1999, detectives went to SCILEPPI's residence (above), and spoke to him in the presence of his parents, Michael and Rose SCILEPPI. Michael SCILEPPI's cell phone number is (303) 419-8986.

SCILEPPI was inside Columbine High School, working in the school store in the cafeteria prior to the shooting. He did not see the shooters, but heard shots and explosions. He ran back to the office, behind the store area. During that time he said he heard about ten shots in a row, rapid fire. Then he went through the office to a business classroom, where he hid behind a desk. He heard 50 or 60 more shots, and explosions. He used a telephone in the classroom to call his father.

SCILEPPI told detectives that he had been spoken to by someone at Leawood Elementary School after the shooting, "for about two minutes".

[REDACTED] He said he did not have anything to do with either HARRIS or KLEBOLD; however, he related that Brian SARGENT doesn't like him. He said that last year he was riding in a car with Bobby STROBEL (driver) and Chris COWLES, when SARGENT and Chris MORRIS (and perhaps others) were blocking the street. SCILEPPI hollered at them out the window of the car, "get out of the way, fag", and STROBEL started forward forcing them to get out of the way. He recalled that MORRIS came after the car for a short distance, swinging some kind of chain which he had under his trench coat.

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 1668
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 04/29/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson
Jeff Kreutzer

Neither STROBEL or COWLES have been interviewed at the time of this report, and at this time it does not appear to be necessary to interview them.

[REDACTED]

SCILEPPI said some of his friends bowled with HARRIS and KLEBOLD, but he was not involved in that.

SCILEPPI related in unusual event which occurred on Monday, April 19, 1999. He and a friend, Craig WARDE, came to SCILEPPI's residence in Louis' car about 1030 to 1045 hrs. They went into the house, then SCILEPPI went outside to get the mail. At that time he observed two males on the walkway adjacent to SCILEPPI's driveway, walking toward the street from the greenbelt area which runs behind the houses in that block. The males were dressed in black-shirts and black pants. They were not wearing trench coats.

SCILEPPI recognized one of the males as Eric HARRIS; who was personally known to him. He spoke to HARRIS, but did not pay particular attention to the second male; however he believes it was Dylan KLEBOLD.

SCILEPPI explained that there was a game being played among seniors at Columbine, called "Annihilation", in which the participants would shoot at one another with water pistols. The object being that if a player was "hit", he or she would then be out of the game.

SCILEPPI asked HARRIS, "What are you doing back there? Killing someone?" to which HARRIS replied, "Yeah, so don't go back there for a couple days".

The following day, April 20, 1999, a bomb was discovered in the greenbelt behind the residence adjacent to SCILEPPI's, and detonated after being moved by some public service workers. A fire department investigator, Bill MARON conducted the investigation.

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 2053
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 04/29/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson
Jeff Kreutzer

Background:

Developed during interview of Louis SCILEPPI (Control Number 1668)

Lead:

Interview Craig WARDE.

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Craig WARDE
DOB: 05/22/80
7282 S. Yarrow Way
Littleton, CO 80128
(303) 948-9205
(303) 971-0399 (Parents')

During the interview of Louis SCILEPPI, detectives were given information that a friend of SCILEPPI's, Craig WARDE, had information which might be relevant to the investigation.

WARDE was interviewed and told detectives that he has an acquaintance known only as "STEVE", who works at John Elway Dodge in Littleton; where WARDE was formerly employed. He recently (since the shooting) spoke with STEVE, who told WARDE that his (STEVE's) sister (name unknown to WARDE, and another girl were at school on Tuesday, April 20, 1999. Just prior to the shooting, both girls left the school with Robyn ANDERSON, to go to lunch.

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 2050
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 04/29/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson
Jeff Kreutzer

Background:

Developed from interview of Craig WARDE, Control Number 2053.

WARDE stated that a friend (and former coworker) named STEVE (LNU) has a sister who was taken to lunch by Robyn ANDERSON the day of the shooting - just before it started. Another friend went with them.

Lead:

Identify and interview STEVE (LNU) - Lot Technician at John Elway Dodge - Littleton, CO. STEVE is described as having red hair.

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Steven J. SCHUSTER, Jr.
DOB: 09/14/79
CO DL: 95-324-0579
4700 W. Hamilton Pl.
Denver, CO 80236
(303) 933-4308

Contacted and interviewed SCHUSTER at John Elway Auto Nation, Littleton, where he is employed as a Lot Technician. SCHUSTER told detectives that his sister, Monica SCHUSTER and her friend TAMMY (LNU) were at Columbine High School on Tuesday, April 20, 1999. He said they were taken from school by Robyn ANDERSON, to go to lunch.

SCHUSTER said his sister had already been interviewed by the FBI.

Steven SCHUSTER did not have further information, except that he seemed to think that it was suspicious. He requested that if his sister was to be interviewed, that it be arranged through their father, Steven J. SCHUSTER, Sr. Phone number is the same as above.

Detective Kreutzer spoke with Steven SCHUSTER, Sr. on April 29, 1999, and told Mr. SCHUSTER that we would check to see if Monica needed to be reinterviewed.

**GOLDEN POLICE DEPARTMENT
CONSHEET - REPORT NARRATIVE**

REPORT DATE: 04-28-99
REPORT ID#: 9908504.AJK

CLASSIFICATION: Agency Assist J.C.S.O.

CR#: 99-1362

IN#: 9908504

Detectives: 1150/2260

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

Jeffco Case #99-7625

F.B.I. Case #174A-DN-57419

Control Number 1671, Assigned 04-48-99 Kreutzer/Watson

On 04-28-99 we were assigned lead #1671 to contact Chris Lyn Stinson (DOB: 10-09-80). [REDACTED]

On 04-28-99 at 2030 hrs. Chris Stinson was interviewed at his residence (6383 W. Burgundy Dr.). His mother and stepfather were present for the interview (Shellie O'Brien and Douglas O'Brien). The interview centered around [REDACTED]

Chris Stinson has many friends who are in sports, he is not. Chris Stinson's interests in school are mostly with the acting classes and choir. He knows of Chris Morris and Brooks Brown who are friends of Harris. There was a incident involving Chris Morris where he was in an acting class, he was assigned to a group for a play and he never attended the class. The members of the group told Chris Morris if he doesn't attend and help out they wanted him out of the group. Chris Stinson is very aware Chris Morris is a known associate to the Trench Coat Mafia.

Chris Stinson was part of the Homecoming Royalty and a close friend Brandon Ricebeck was Homecoming King. [REDACTED]

Chris Stinson knows Brooks Brown who he describes as a good choir student. For the last 2 weeks of class Brooks Brown did not go to class for a unknown reason. Brooks Brown according to Chris Stinson has ties to the Trench Coat Mafia.

Chris Stinson was home sick on 04-20-99, he did not attend school at all. He was home sick with a temp. of 104 degrees which his mother explained.

JC-001-004359

Officer	Number	Date	Supervisor	Number	Date	Page	# of #



STUDENT INFORMATION CARD

COLUMBINE SENIOR HIGH

PRINTED - 07/13/9

Student's Legal Name: SCILEPPI LOUIS W Teacher: _____
Also Known As: _____ Student ID Number: 736525
Home Phone: 904-0137 Entry Date: 08/14/95 Entry Code: 0
Street Address: 7632 W ELMHURST DR Grade: 12
Bldg/Apt: _____ Birthdate: 03/09/81
City: LITTLETON Zip: 80123 Sex: Check one: ☒ M ☐ F
Mailing Address: _____ Student Social Security Number: _____

*** Number the emergency call sequence boxes in the order people should be called in an emergency.
☐ Female Adult in Home: (Include Area Codes and Extension)
1 Name: SCILEPPI, ROSE Work Phone: 338-2572

Check one: ☐ Legal Guardian (L) ☐ Step Parent (J) ☒ Parent (K) ☐ Temporary Guardian (M) ☐ Other (L)
Employed By: AMPAC PARKS & RESORTS Occupation: GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE
Work Address: 14001 E. FLIP AVE, SUITE 600 Aurora, CO 80014 Is this position on Federal Property? Check one: ☐ Y ☒ N
(Include Area Codes and Extension)

Male Adult in Home:
2 Name: SCILEPPI, MICHAEL Work Phone: 344-1000
Check one: ☐ Legal Guardian (A) ☐ Step Parent (B) ☒ Parent (C) ☐ Temporary Guardian (E) ☐ Other (D)
Employed By: CRANES PT TRUCKS Occupation: TRUCK DRIVER
Work Address: _____ Is this position on Federal Property? Check one: ☐ Y ☒ N

Does the student have a legal parent on active duty in the military? Check one: ☐ Y ☒ N (Include Area Codes and Extension)

EMERGENCY CALL SEQUENCE
☐ Parent who resides at another address: Check one: ☐ Joint Custody (Q) ☐ Not Joint Custody (R)
Home Phone: _____ Work Phone: _____
Name: _____ Phone: (S) _____
☐ Day Care Provider: Name: _____ Phone: _____

When a parent cannot be reached, who should be called: Check one: ☐ Neighbor (T) ☐ Relative (U) ☒ Other

3 Name: DIMANNA, LINDA Phone: 904-4662

4 Student's Local Doctor (Z) Name: COLUMBINE MEDICAL Phone: 979-7200

Diseases(s), Medication(s), or Condition(s) that may affect this student's activities:

JC-001-004360

SCHOOL USE	Transportation <u>Delig 1</u> Status	Birth Evidence: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Birth Certificate (1)	Federal Survey Code: _____
	Bus Number _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Record (2)	Withdrawal Date: _____
	Ethnic: <u>WHITE</u>		Withdrawal Code: _____
			Student Transferred To: _____

MORE INFORMATION ON THE OTHER SIDE

FORM 2914

Student's Legal Name: Salepp Louis W.
Last First Middle

List below all other children under 21 years of age LIVING IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD:

LAST NAME FIRST NAME AGE BIRTHDATE SCHOOL ATTENDING GRADE

The school will attempt to reach one of the people listed on this card, but if none of these people can be reached, the school personnel have my permission to use discretion in securing medical aid in an emergency. IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT NEITHER THE SCHOOL NOR THE PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING THIS MEDICAL AID WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE EXPENSE INCURRED.

PARENT SIGNATURE: Loe Salepp Date: 8/10/98

Medication: Acetaminophen (Tylenol, or other brand names of Acetaminophen) will be given as outlined in the District's Medication Procedures and with the signed consent of a parent. The Medication Procedures are available at the school.

Permission for Acetaminophen: Check one: ☒ Yes ☐ No

PARENT SIGNATURE: Loe Salepp Date: 8/10/98

FOR NEW STUDENTS ONLY

Name of school student last attended: _____ Address: _____

Withdrawal date: _____ Withdrawal grade: _____ Birthplace: _____

Has the student ever been enrolled in a Jefferson County School? Check one ☐ Yes ☐ No

IF THIS STUDENT HAS BEEN RECEIVING SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES, PLEASE NOTIFY THE SCHOOL.

COMMENTS: _____

ETHNIC INFORMATION FOR USE IN PREPARATION OF FEDERAL REPORTS:

Check one ☐ (1) Alaskan Native American Indian ☐ (2) Asian Pacific Islander ☐ (3) Black, not Hispanic
☐ (4) Hispanic ☐ (5) White, not Hispanic

HOME LANGUAGE SURVEY:

1. Did this student learn to speak another language before or at the same time as Standard American English (not including school instruction)? Check one:

☐ No (03) ☐ Yes - If yes, what language? _____

2. The appropriate level of English usage for this student is. Check one:

☐ (1) No English spoken / understood ☐ (4) Mostly English spoken / understood

☐ (2) Some English spoken / understood ☐ (5) Only English spoken / understood

☐ (3) English and the other language spoken / understood

JC-001-004361

3. How often is English used in your home? Check one:

☐ (1) No English ☐ (2) Some English ☐ (3) English and another language ☐ (4) Mostly English ☐ (5) Only English

DN 2670

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

N Last, First, Middle Initial <u>Allen, MARK</u>		Making Statement is: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone ()	Business Phone ()	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>84-65</u>	
Business Street Address <u>H/W</u>		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date	Time Hours		
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>CHS</u>		Location where statement taken: <u>7632 W. Elmhurst Dr.</u>			

Summary of Statement:

ON 5/5/99 AT 0800 HRS I INTERVIEWED Louis Scileppi AT HIS HOME 7632 W. ELMHURST ST. Louis RELATED THAT HE STARTED WORKING AT THE REBEL STORE AT 11:05 AM. He WAS WORKING WITH, LINDSEY CRAWFILL, NICK SCHUMANN, AND A EX TCM MEMBER PAULINE (UNK LAST NAME). Louis SAID THAT PAULINE WAS ABSENT FROM SCHOOL ON THE DAY OF THE SHOOTING. Louis RELATED THAT HE DIDNT OBSERVE THE JEFFER BASS IN THE CAFETERIA AND HE DIDNT NOTICE ANYTHING UNUSUAL OR ANY SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITY IN THE CAFETERIA.

Louis SAID THAT HE HEARD SOMEONE YELLING ABOUT SOMEONE BEING SHOT OUTSIDE THE SCHOOL. He SAID THAT HE SAW EVERYONE HIDING UNDER THE TABLES AND HE ASKED MRS FROMMEN TO CALL 911. A FEW MINUTES LATER HE HEARD A LOT OF GUNSHOTS AND BUMBS GOING OFF AND THEN EVERYONE RAN OUT OF THE CAFETERIA. Louis SAID HE RAN TO THE MARKETING OFFICE AND THEN HE RAN TO THE BUSINESS OFFICE AND LOCKED HIMSELF INSIDE WITH A SUBSTITUTE TEACHER, TIM SIMMS. Louis

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

Summary of Statement (cont.) SAID THEY HAD IN THE OFFICE UNTIL METAN
SWAT GOT THEM OUT OF THE OFFICE.

LOUIS SAID HE DIDNT OBSERVE THE
SHOOTING ON ANY TCM MEMBERS IN THE AREA. LOUIS
SAID HIS FRIEND, CHRIS COWLES SAW JOSEPH STAIR
OUTSIDE THE SCHOOL ON THE DAY OF THE SHOOTING.

LOUIS FURTHER RELATES THAT TWO DAYS
BEFORE THE SHOOTING HE WAS AT HIS HOUSE WITH HIS FRIEND,
CRAIG WAGNER AT APPROX 10:30AM. LOUIS SAID THAT THEY
SAW ERIC HARRIS AND POSSIBLY DYLAN KLEBOLD WALKING
BY HIS HOUSE ON THE WALKWAY (GREEN BELT) AND THEY
WERE BOTH WEARING ALL BLACK. LOUIS SAID CRAIG ASKED
THEM "WHAT ARE YOU GUYS DOING BACK THERE ARE YOU
KILLING SOMEONE". ERIC HARRIS REPLIED "DONT GO BACK
THERE FOR A COUPLE OF DAYS". LOUIS SAID HE WENT
INSIDE HIS HOUSE AND ERIC AND THE OTHER GUY WALKED
OUT OF THE AREA.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/5/99
Date

☐ AM

☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

JC-001-004363

Mark Allen 8463

Signature of Person Making Statement

DN 2670

Page 1 of 3 Pages

Case No. _____

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

N Last, First, Middle Initial <u>Scillippi, Lewis</u>		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address <u>7632 W. Elmhurst</u>		City <u>LITTLETON</u>	County <u>Jeffco</u>	State <u>COLO</u>	Zip Code
Residence Phone () <u>904-0137</u>	Business Phone ()		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>Mark Allen</u>		Serial No. <u>8463</u>	Date <u>5/5/99</u>	Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>CHS</u>			Location where statement taken: <u>7632 W. Elmhurst</u>		

Summary of Statement:

Q. WHAT TIME DID YOU ENTER THE CAFETERIA

A. 11:05 AM

Q. WHAT WERE YOU DOING IN THE CAFETERIA

A. WORKING AT THE REBEL STONE

Q. DID YOU SEE ERIC HARRIS OR DYLAN KIEBOLD ON MONDAY OR TUESDAY

A. ON MONDAY I WAS AT MY HOUSE WITH A FRIEND, CRAIG WALSH AT ABOUT 10:30 AM - 11:00 AM AND WE BOTH SAW ERIC HARRIS AND POSSIBLY DYLAN KIEBOLD WALKING ON THE WALKWAY (GREENBELT) BY MY HOUSE (WEARING ALL BLACK). MY FRIEND ASKED THEM "WHAT ARE YOU GUYS DOING BACK THERE ARE YOU KILLING SOMEONE". ~~THEY~~ ERIC SAID "DON'T GO BACK THERE FOR A COUPLE OF DAYS". WE THEN WENT INSIDE THE HOUSE AND THEY CONTINUED WALKING OUT OF THE AREA.

Q. DID YOU SEE THEM CARRYING ANY DUFFEL BAGS

A. NO

Q. ~~DO YOU SEE ANYTHING ELSE~~ ANYTHING ELSE

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/5/99

Date

☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed



Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.)

A. NO I DIDN'T SEE ANYTHING EXPLODE

Q. WHILE YOU WERE WORKING AT THE REBEL STORE, CAN YOU
YOU KNOW WHO WAS IN THE CAFETERIA AREA,

A. I DON'T RECALL

Q. WHAT HAPPENED

A. I WAS WORKING IN THE STORE AND I HEARD SOMEONE YELL
THAT SOMEONE HAD BEEN SHOT. I TOLD MRS FROMMEN TO
CALL 911. THEN I SAW EVERYONE WAS LAYING DOWN ON
THE GROUND AND THEN I HEARD MORE GUNSHOTS. EVERYBODY
STARTED RUNNING OUT OF THE CAFETERIA AND THEN I
RAN TO THE MARKETING OFFICE AND THEN I RAN TO
THE BUSINESS OFFICE AND A SUBSTITUTE TEACHER, TIM
SIMMS AND I LOCKED OURSELVES IN THE OFFICE. WE
STAYED THERE UNTIL APPROX 4:00 PM. THE METRO SWAT
UNIT GOT US OUT OF THE OFFICE.

Q. DID YOU SEE ANY OF THE SHOOTERS

A. NO

Q. DID YOU SEE ANY TCM MEMBERS ACTING SUSPICIOUS IN
THE SCHOOL

A. NO.

Q. HAVE YOU HEARD ANY RUMORS ABOUT THE TCM

A. NO, BUT MY FRIEND, CHRIS COWLES SAID [REDACTED]

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date

☐ AM

☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-004365

DN 2670

Page 3 of 3 Pages

Case No. _____

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

N Last, First, Middle Initial <u>Sciloppi, Louis</u>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address <u>7632 W. Elmhurst</u>		City <u>LITTLETON</u>	County <u>Jeffco</u>	State <u>COLO</u>	Zip Code
Residence Phone <u>941-0137</u>	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>Mark Allen</u>		Serial No. <u>8463</u>	Date <u>5/5/99</u>	Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>CHS</u>		Location where statement taken: <u>7632 W. Elmhurst</u>			

Summary of Statement:

[REDACTED] I ALREADY TOLD THE POLICE ABOUT THIS
information

Q. Who were you working with at the Regal store.
A. LINDSEY CRANFALL, PAULINE (UNKNOWN LASTNAME) WHO USED TO
HANG OUT WITH THE TCM. PAULINE WASN'T AT SCHOOL ON
THE DAY OF THE SHOOTING, SHE WAS SICK, NICK SCHUMANN.
AND TINA (UNK LAST NAME) WERE IN THE BACKROOM WITH
MRS. FRUMMEN COUNTING MONEY.

PAGE 268 98 Year Black Hispanic female

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

X Louis Sciloppi
Signature of Person Making Statement



TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

San Diego
DN 2670

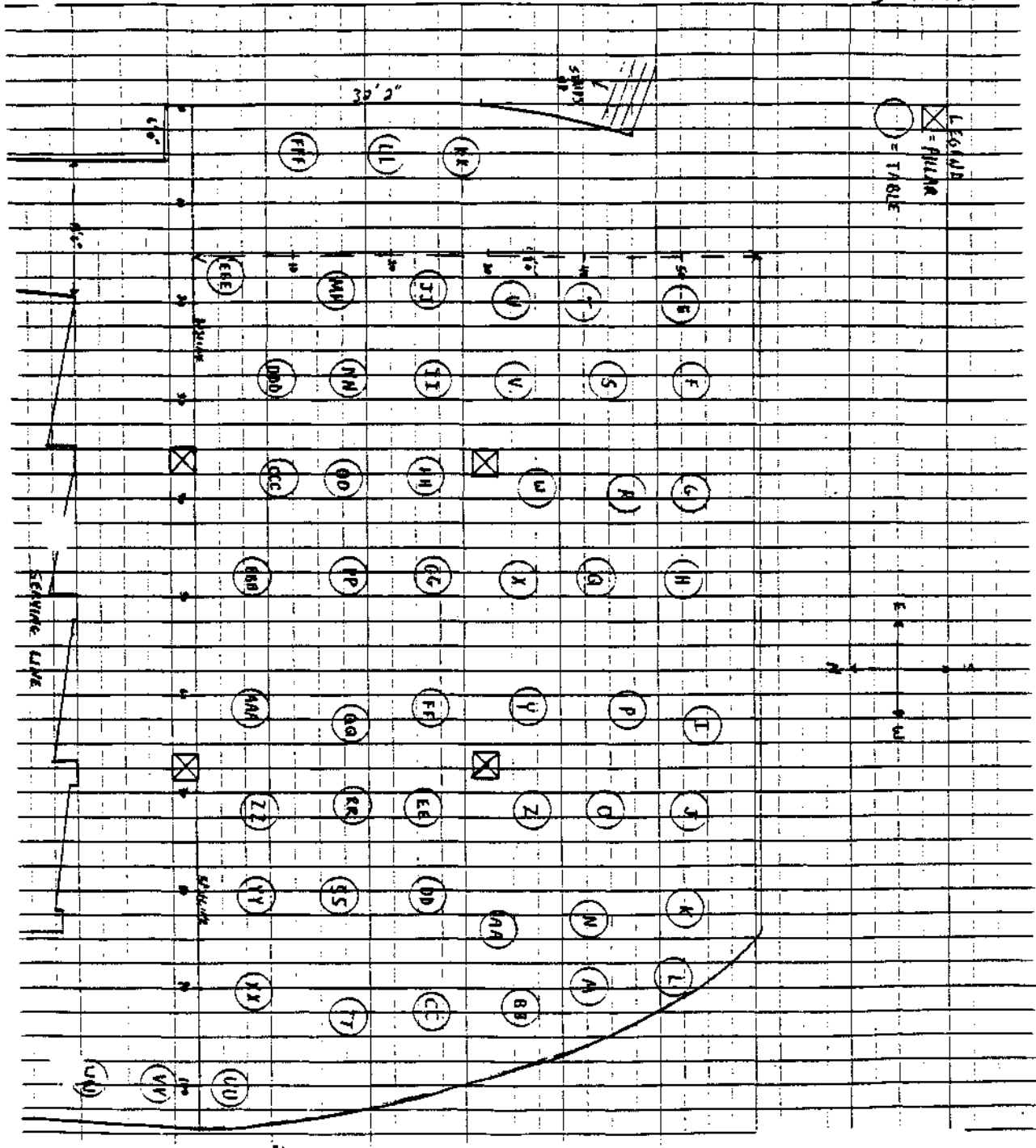
1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? *NO*
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? *NO*
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? What did they say? Were they with anyone else? *YES*
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? *YES, NOTHING IN THE CAFETERIA*
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday? How about the prior week or weekend? *YES*
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? *NO*
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it?
CHECKS - a black shirt, NO BACK PACK
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave?
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)?
11:05, CAME FROM THE MARKETING BANQUET.
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known)? *WORKING IN THE ROBELO STORE*
12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia? *REFER TO STM*
13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else? Different?

WORKING AT THE ROBEL STONE

DN ~~2630~~
2670

Sam Salapi

STON AREA



JC-001-004368

SCOTT, S

JC-001-004369

SUPPLEMENT

REKER JCSO

HOMICIDE

99-7625

INTERVIEW WITH SARAH SCOTT
8142 W.FROST AVE.
LITTLETON, COLO.
303-973-7021

On 5-11-99, Inv Reker did interview Scott at her residence with her parents present.

Scott states that she was sitting at table T and had gone to the west window of the serving line when an unknown male came running in yelling about a person with a gun.

Scott then heard shots and ran into the kitchen area and sat down and while peering over the counter she observed a person with a black ski mask come in to the cafeteria area using the west cafeteria door, and that she could only see him from the shoulder area up. This person did not say anything and after Scott felt that he had gone back out the door, she ran out of the kitchen to the auditorium, and to the main hallway and exited the north side of the school and ran to Clement Park.

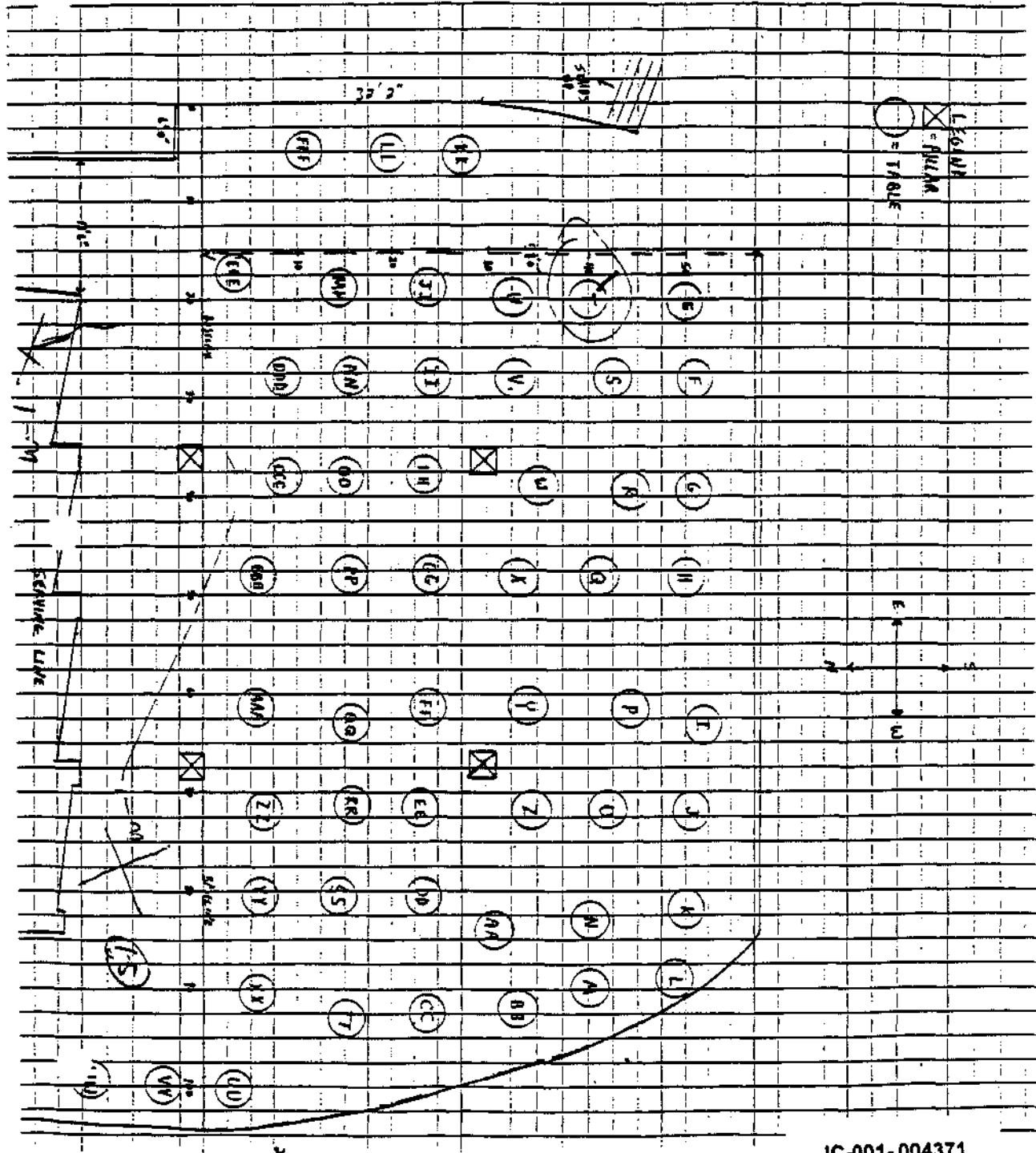
Scott also states that a special education student whom works in the library whose name is Nathan Fansler has stated in the past that he has "bombs in his heart." but this day he stated that there were bombs in the trash.

Scott was unable to provide any further information and the interview was terminated.

Boh 5099

JC-001-004370

SARAH SCOTT



JC-001-004371

SECOND, W.

JC-001-004372

LAKWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT

offense: HOMICIDE
Victim: SCOTT
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON

CR#: 99038856
Date: 06/07/99
Page: 1 of 3
Key: 11481*0740*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs Office C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: SECORD, WILLIAM JAMES III (B.J.)
DOB: 11/07/83
ADDRESS: 6966 South Kendall Blvd.
Littleton, CO. 80128
(303) 972-3533

PARENT:
other: Mari

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On June 1, 1999 I was assigned an interview with Columbine High School student B.J. Secord. On June 2, 1999 I spoke with Secord's mother, Mari, and made an appointment to interview B.J. on June 3rd at 1500.

On June 3, 1999 at 1500 I arrived at 6966 South Kendall Blvd. and contacted B.J. Secord. B.J. advised that his correct name was William James Secord III. He advised that he attended Columbine High School and with in the ninth grade. B.J. also advised that he had been in school on April 20, 1999, and that he had been in the cafeteria.

B.J. said that he arrived in the cafeteria at about 11:10AM. He continued to say that he was seated at a table in the hall way across from the student store. He reported that he was seated with the following people:

Brook Allison
Isiah Salazar
Megan Mulvany
Dave Schulte
Jason Hensley

B.J. said that he first realized there was a problem when someone yelled "fight" and some of his friends started to run toward the windows on the southwest side of the cafeteria. B.J. said that he also started to walk toward the windows when someone yelled gun or something like that and everyone got under the tables. B.J. reported that while he was under the table he heard two sharpe shots. B.J. advised that there was one shot, a pause, and then the second shot. B.J. said that he did not see who was

JC-001-004373

shooting nor could he tell exactly where the shots came from because of the screaming and shouting going on in the cafeteria. B.J. said that while he was hiding under the table, he looked up, and out one of the windows and observed Nick Foss outside of the cafeteria on the patio. B.J. said that Foss appeared to be holding his head or was running. B.J. said that he could not be sure what Foss was doing as he ducked back under the table and did not observe Foss very long. He described Foss as wearing a white bandana and a white shirt. B.J. advised that he had observed Foss wearing this same combination earlier in the day. B.J. continued to say that after a short period of time he and his friends ran out of the southeast exit from the cafeteria and across the parking lot to South Pierce Street. From there they ran south on Pierce Street to West Polk Avenue and then west on Polk Avenue to about the third or fourth house west of Pierce Street. B.J. said that there was a man in the front yard. They told him what was happening and took cover in the house. He advised that the man did call 911 and report the shootings. B.J. advised that he does not know who this person is.

B.J. advised that prior to going to lunch he had been in spanish class, which is located on the lower level to the east of the cafeteria. B.J. stated that he walked down the hall way between the lower level of the auditorium and the lower level class rooms to the cafeteria. He related that he did not pass or encounter anyone from the Trench Coat Mafia while he was in the hall way. B.J. said that he did not notice a large duffel type bag in the cafeteria, nor did he notice anyone carry such a bag into the cafeteria while he was there. B.J. also said that he did not see anyone carrying such a bag while he was walking to the cafeteria. B.J. said that he had been at the table only a short time before the shooting started. He advised that he had purchased something to drink at the student store, sat down, and had just started to drink when someone said there was a fight. B.J. advised that he had left this pack at the table. He described the pack as a black East Sport. He advised that he had retrieved the pack on June 2nd.

B.J. advised that he shared a gym class with Dylan Klebold during the first semester (fall 1998) of the school year. He advised that he did not have any contact with Klebold as Klebold was in a sports class, and he had a weight class. B.J. continued to say that he did not talk to Klebold since underclassmen did not generally talk to upperclassmen unless they knew each other. B.J. said that he did not know Eric Harris and was not familiar with Harris's web site nor did he know what names Harris or Klebold used on the internet. B.J. continued to say that neither he or any of his friends are associated with the Trench Coat Mafia. He also advised that he had not heard of the group until he got to high school.

B.J. advised that there had been no rumors about impending trouble at school on April 20th before that day, and he had heard no rumors about anyone building bombs or buying guns.

B.J. related that he ususally rides to school with a neighbor. On April 20th they arrived at school at about 7:00AM and parked in the junior lot. He advised that when he arrived at the school he noticed nothing out of the ordinary occurring in the lot.

B.J. could provide no additional information and the interview

JC-001-004374

LAKWOOD CO PD Page 3 of 3
Supplement 06/07/99 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY

CR# 99038856

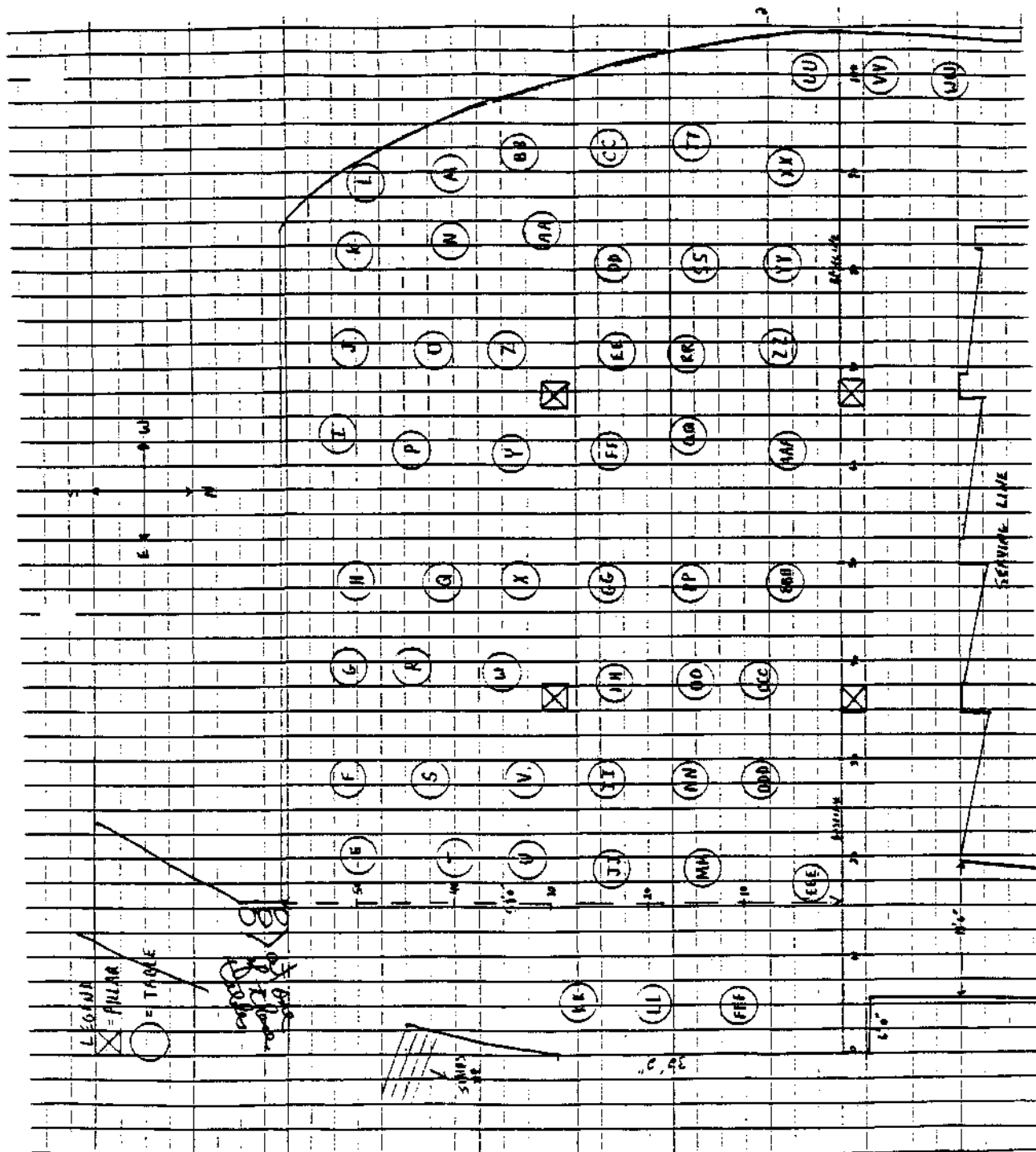
concluded at 1530.

Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Sergeant: -----

Printed: 06/07/99 08:36

-----*EOR*

JC-001-004375



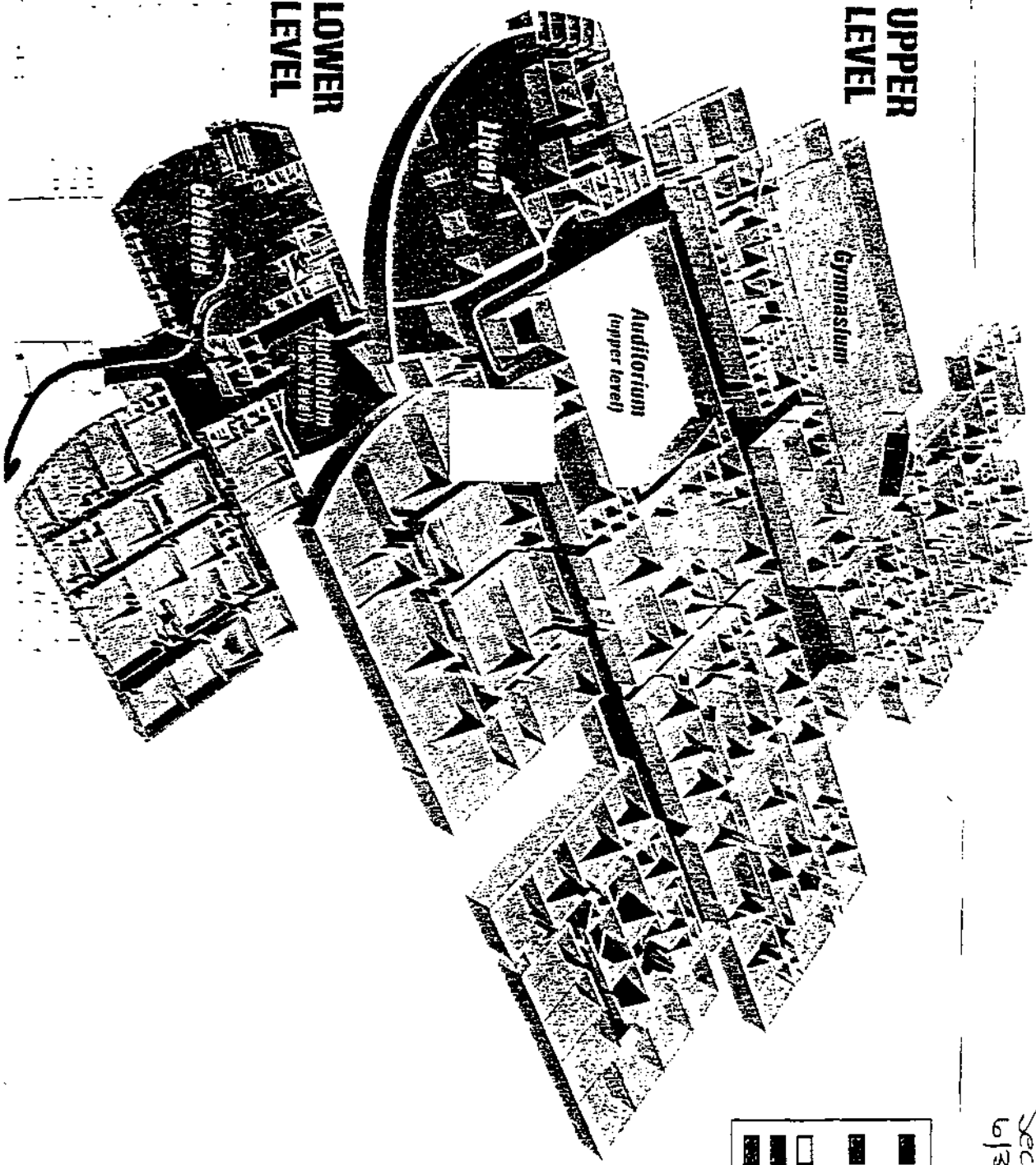
JC-001-004376

Acord
6/5/95
02100111

Second
6/3/69

UPPER
LEVEL

LOWER
LEVEL



- Library and cafeteria
- Auditorium and choir room
- Classrooms
- Corridors
- Stairwell

JC-001-004377

SECRIST, P

JC-001-004378

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

DEFENDANT: HARRIS/KLEBOLD
DATE MAY 13, 1999
DEPUTY DA.

DOCKET NUMBER:
CASE NUMBER: 99A062
INVESTIGATOR: DOYLE, PJ

FBI CASE 4-DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 3034

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 13, 1999 I spoke with Philip Brian Secrist, a Junior.
DOB: 2-5-82
5710 S. Benton Circle
Littleton, CO
303 797-9197
Mom is Lila
Dad is Brian Work. 303-989-9010

Philip's parents were present during the interview

Philip told me the following:

He went to all his classes on the morning of April 20th. He was not in the cafeteria prior to lunchtime. He was sitting at table BB. Initially, he couldn't remember who else was sitting at the table with him. He later remembered that one of the people was Seth Dubois. Another was a student name Jerett Baer, 5453 W Canyon Trail, Littleton 303 973-7622.

Philip said that he turned around to look out the window for some reason. He saw a girl with blood on her and a guy trying to somehow help her right outside the window. He did not know who these people were. Then, he looked to the right of these people and saw Dylan with a double barrel shotgun. When asked how he knew it was Dylan, he said that he didn't know that it

JC-001-004379

was Dylan until he saw photos in the newspapers. The person he thinks was Dylan was wearing a black trench coat and a black hat.

Philip said that this person then shot another boy who was huddled down on the other side of the fence. He said that this person held the shot gun in one hand. He thinks it was the right hand. He said that this person (he still thinks it was Dylan) shot the boy in the back. Philip looked away. At that point, a custodian was telling people to get down. He got down.

A few minutes later people started running. He went out the foreign language hall. People were wondering what to do. People were saying to get into a room. He looked outside and then he and Jerret took off and ran to Jerret's house.

Philip said that he had heard of the TCM, but never saw them. He said he had only been at Columbine High School since January of this year.

He never saw the duffel bags. He wouldn't know any TCM people if he saw them. He left his back pack in the cafeteria. It was a black and yellow Eastpack. Inside it was his calculator, all his books, notebooks and supplies.

He said that he has no knowledge of anybody else being involved. He does not use the Internet and he thought that the Rebel News Network announcements that morning were regular.

A diagram of the cafeteria is attached to this report.

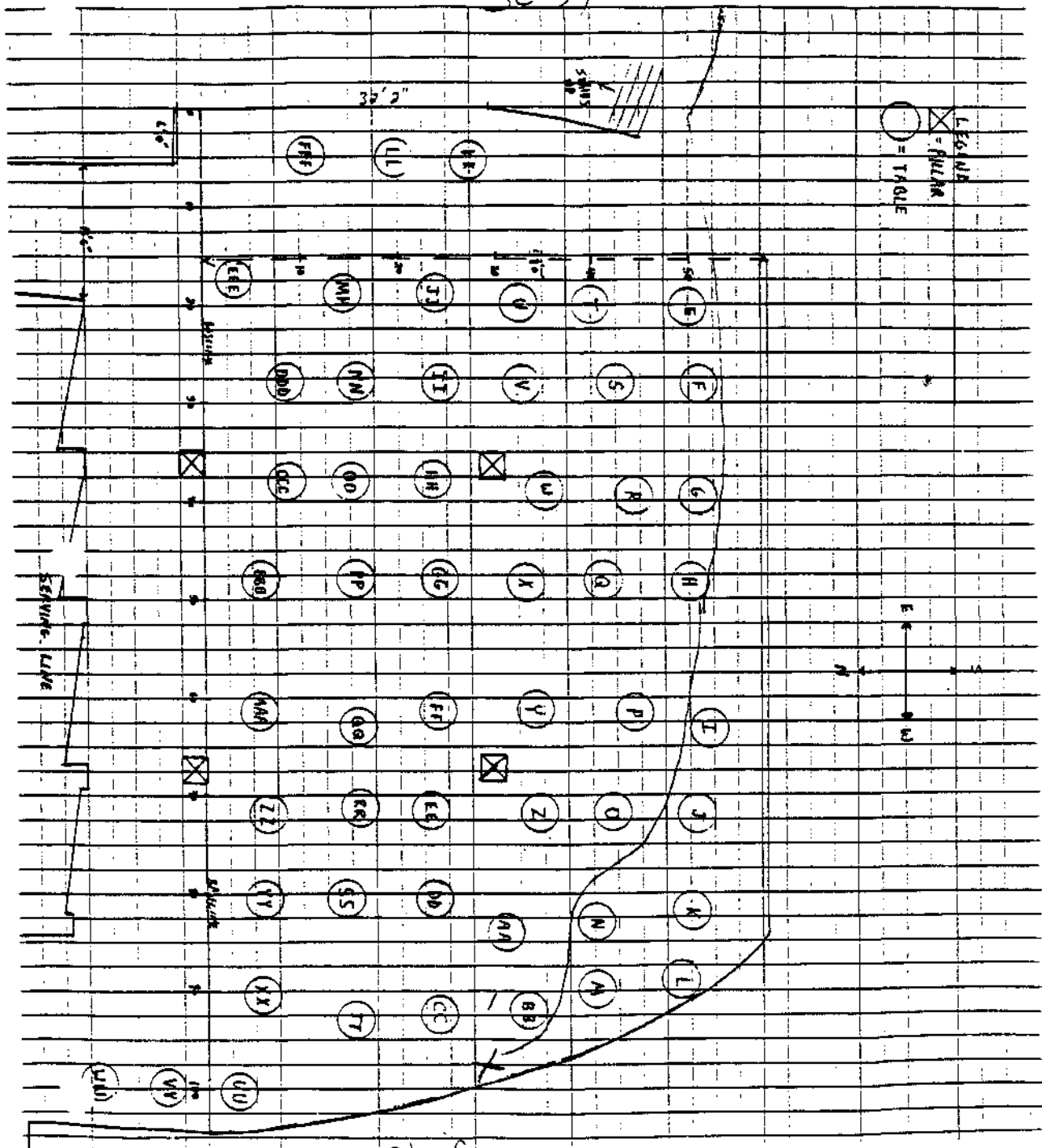
No further information at this time

AJ. Doyle

5-14-99

JC-001-004380

Cont #3034 Phil. p. Secrist



X = Phil
= Garrett
Baer

JC-001-004381

SESOW, M

JC-001-004382

Control Number 207

ASSIGNED TO:

Agent Larry A. Brown, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling St., Suite 4000, Denver, CO, 802125, phone (303) 239-4211.

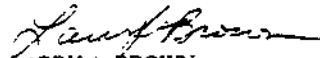
DATE/TIME of INTERVIEW: April 20, 1999, between 12:30 p.m. and 2 p.m.
Follow up interview, April 29, 1999, 12:00 p.m.

PLACE of INTERVIEW: Near Columbine High School on Caley CT., Littleton, Co
Follow up interview, telephonic to his residence

DISPOSITION: INTERVIEW OF THE FOLLOWING:

Matthew SESOW, DOB: 12-23-83, 8069 S. Marshal, Littleton, CO, phone (303) 978-0461

SESOW stated that he was in the south corner of the cafeteria when he heard gunshots and a teacher instructing people to get on the floor. He immediately got on the floor and started crawling towards the stairs. When he was half way to the stairs, he heard two more gunshots and saw some of the band members heading towards the kitchen and decided to follow them. SESOW stated he hid in a kitchen closet for approximately two hours. According to SESOW, members of a SWAT team rescued him and 13 others. He was taken by police patrol car to Caley Court at approximately 1:30 p.m. SESOW stated he did not see the shooters or any strange backpacks or bags in the cafeteria.



LARRY A. BROWN

Agent

Colorado Bureau of Investigation

JC-001-004383

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Case No.

Control # 2447

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) SESOW MATTHEW		Making Statement as: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised		
Residence Street Address 8069 S. MARSHALL ST.	City LITTLETON	County JEH	State CO	Zip Code 80128
Residence Phone (303) 978-0461	Business Phone 1	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 12-23-83
Business Street Address STUDENT COLUMBIANE H.S.	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement Det. Chris Smith	Serial No. 181020	Date 5-1-99	Time 1300 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBIANE H.S.		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I WAS EATING LUNCH AND NOTICED THE STUDENTS TO THE NORTH OF ME GETTING UNDER THE TABLES. I HEARD ONE SHOT (OUTSIDE TO WEST) AND THEN SOMEONE STARTED YELLING TO GET DOWN. I GOT UNDER THE TABLE AND HEARD ANOTHER SHOT OUTSIDE. MOST OF THE STUDENTS STARTED TOWARDS THE STAIRS. I STARTED TOWARDS THE STAIRS I HEARD TWO SHOTS THAT SOUNDED LIKE THEY WERE UP STAIRS. I SAW A FRIEND OF MINE (GREG FROM BAND) GOING TOWARDS THE KITCHEN. I FOLLOWED HIM INTO THE KITCHEN WHERE WE STAYED BY THE STORAGE CLOSET FOR ABOUT 2 HOURS. DURING THAT TIME I HEARD NUMEROUS SHOTS. ~~THE SHOTS WERE~~ I COULDN'T TELL EXACTLY WHERE THE SHOTS WERE COMING FROM. SOME SOUNDED LIKE A HANDGUN AND OTHERS WERE LOUDER LIKE A SHOTGUN. I HEARD AT LEAST ONE LOUD EXPLOSION THAT SOUNDED

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.)

LIKE IT WAS IN THE CAFE MORA. THE SWAT TEAM
CAME AND TOOK US OUT THROUGH A WINDOW IN
THE TEADNOR CONFERENCE ROOM. THEY TOOK US TO A
FIRE TRUCK AND SEARCHED US FOR WEAPONS AND TOOK
US AWAY IN POLICE CARS. I DID NOT SEE ANYONE
WITH A GUN.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5, 1, 99
Date ☐ AM ☒ PM
1:05
Time Statement Completed

Mark Lewis
Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-004385

FBI # 174A-DN-574A
99-7625
Control # 2447

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday ? What were they doing ?

What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

DOESN'T KNOW EITHER

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?

BLACK BACK PACK LEFT BY TABLE # L

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

STEPHANIE DUBBY
HEATHER WRA BETZ

JOEY (FEMALE IN COLOR GUARD)

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?

NO

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ?

NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?

TAN PANTS, WHITE SHIRT

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?

SWAT TEAM - THROUGH WINDOW IN TEACHERS
CONFERENCE ROOM

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?

11:10 AM

SCIENCE MR. WYATT

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?

*Taken out by SWAT.
Saw NOTHING Outside.*

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka; I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ?

No

14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?

No

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?

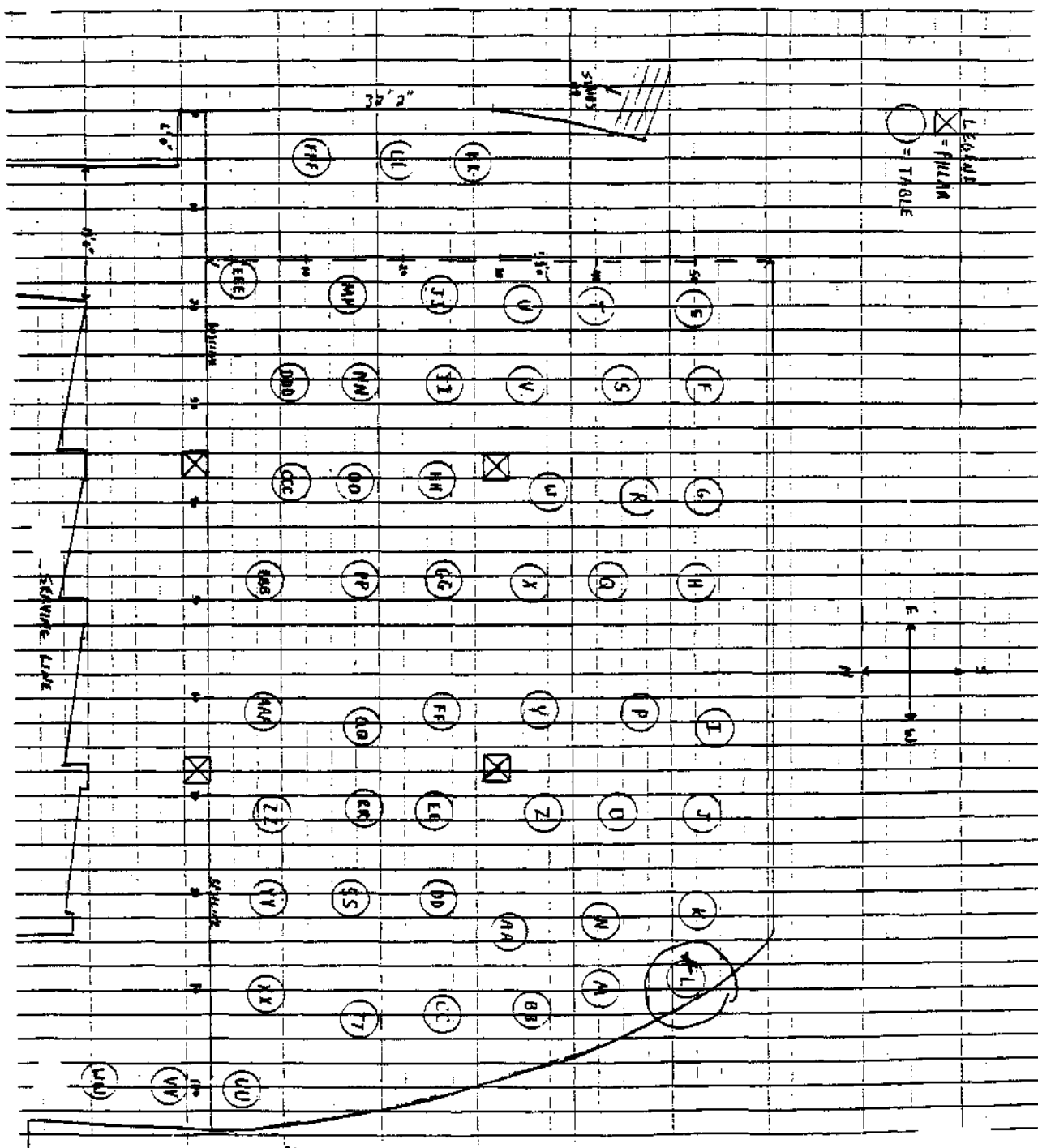
No

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

No

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

FBI #174A-DN-57419
 Jett Co #99-7625
 Control #2447



JC-001-004388

SESSIONS, B

JC-001-004389

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

X Brent Seese
5/4/99

DN #2315

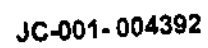
1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria? *NO*
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time? *NO*
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday? What were they doing? *NO.*
What did they say? Were they with anyone else?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school? *YES*
Backpack, Can Jar-sant, Books, Calculator
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria? Where were you sitting?
Kim DOTTENWY,
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday? Tuesday?
? How about the prior week or weekend?
ONE of them was in his History class on Monday, Alex MARSH
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.? *NO.*
8. What were you wearing? Did you have a back pack? What did it look like and / or have in it? *Blue Jean shorts and tan shirt*
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building? What were the events that made you leave? *RAN OUT THROUGH THE Spanish Hall, ACROSS THE parking lot TO THE SEMINARY SCHOOL*
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria)?
ENTERED AT 10:20 AM, CAME FROM ENGLISH CLASS

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? *DIDNT OBSERVE ANYTHING OUTSIDE THE BUILDINGS*
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? *YES, HIS OWN,*
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? *NO.*
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? *NO.*
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Brent Sessions

Mark Allen



SHAKOWSKI, J

JC-001-004393

✓x

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Docket Number:
Date: 4-27-99	Case Number: 99AO62
Deputy D.A.:	Investigator: J. Burkhalter

Jill Shakowski, dob 4-22-83
9943 W. Arlington Ave.
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph. 303-972-9644

This investigator was interviewing Courtney Shakowski with her mother, Nancy present. Mrs. Shakowski stated her other daughter, Jill was also a witness and wanted to talk to an investigator prior to attending a funeral this date. The following interview was conducted at this time. 8:40 A.M.

Jill stated she was in the Commons Area in the Cafeteria about 11:15 A.M. with Grant Taylor, Margaret Burns and Kelsey Baine.

Jill stated she was at the pop machine by the restrooms and she saw five freshmen running in front of the kitchen and into the bathroom yelling: "Shawns been shot."

Jill stated she didn't know if they were serious or not. Then she heard a shot outside by the stairs going into the building.

Jill went onto say they crawled under tables, right by the pop machine in the cafeteria. She stated this is where the special ed students sit.

Jill stated she heard more gunshots and the suspects started coming in and everyone began running. She stated they tried and couldn't

go upstairs because everyone was coming down the stairs. Jill stated her group then went into the restroom and stood on toilets. After a while they left and looked around. Jill stated Coach Andres was holding a door open to the auditorium. They went through it and into and across the stage and upstairs. She stated about 20 other were there.

Jill stated both Mr. Andres and his son (a teacher also) told them not to go into the upstairs hall as the shooters were in there. The teachers had the students sit between chairs and then they began locking doors. After this the teachers retrieved bats. Jill stated they heard more gunshots and then the fire alarm. She stated it was very loud.

Jill stated someone then began banging on doors and a custodian ran in and said don't open the door because the shooters were out there. Jill stated the custodian had a walkie-talkie and had them run out the hallway by the foreign language/Spanish classrooms and then outside, once he knew it was clear.

Jill went on to say they were in the field by baseball fields and all kinds of people were there. Someone in the crowd yelled: "there he is." and about 200 people began jumping fences and going to homes. Jill stated a homeowner took her and her friends to Leawood Elementary.

Jill was asked if she saw any of the bombs and she stated she only felt them. She stated the first bomb was when she was in the auditorium.

Jill stated she left her backpack in the cafeteria near the kitchen. She described it as a Green Eddie Bauer brand with her ID in the backpack.

This concluded the interview.

Jin Bunkhalt

4-22-99

SHARPLEY, C

JC-001-004396

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-Q	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-11-99	
Offense <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

CHAD SHARPLEY, DOB/05-23-84

7761 S Yarrow St.

Littleton, CO 80123

303-979-8603

Student-Columbine High School

HARRY SHARPLEY, DOB/09-08-46

Same as above

Work: 4555 York St.

Denver, CO 80216

303-295-0818 ext. 200

MARY ANNE SHARPLEY, DOB/03-29-50

Same as above.

Work Lucent Technologies

West 120th & Heron Streets

Westminster, CO 80030

303-538-2596

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-11-99, I responded with a JCSO victim advocate to 7761 S. Yarrow Street, to interview Chad Sharpley and his father Harry Sharpley about the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99

Chad Sharpley told me the following. He said on 04-20-99, at about 11:10 to 11:15, he went into the cafeteria of Columbine

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001-004397
<i>Adetison</i>	5002				of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAFJ 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No.	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-Q	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-11-99	
Category <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

High School to eat his lunch. Chad Sharpley showed me on a map of the Columbine High School cafeteria where he had sat. He also said he was with Brad Bootsma (unknown spelling) and two other students with unknown names. Chad Sharpley also showed me on this map where the other students had been sitting. Chad Sharpley said he was sitting at the table facing in an easterly direction toward the stairs, leading to the second floor of Columbine High School.

Chad Sharpley said while he was seated at this table, someone ran into the cafeteria behind where he was seated and said "someone was shot." Chad Sharpley said he thought this was a senior prank and therefore, did not pay much attention. Chad Sharpley said he possibly heard two gunshots at that time, and then heard what he described as "a smoke bomb" go off outside of the cafeteria. He said when he looked outside, he could see smoke in the air. Chad Sharpley said someone told the students in the cafeteria to get down on the floor and under the tables. He said he did this and stayed there a short time until students began to get up off the floor and run across the cafeteria and up the stairways to the second floor of Columbine High School. Chad Sharpley said when he got to the top of the stairs, he turned left and ran down the hallway toward the science hall. Chad Sharpley said he did not hear any noise, gunshots, explosions, etc. near the library at the top of the stairs. Chad Sharpley said while running he turned into a small hallway and ran toward the door and said when he was about ten feet from the door, he could hear gunshots (unknown how many) hitting the door in front of him and ricochet off of this door. He said he had not been injured during the incident. Chad Sharpley said he continued running through the doors and exited the school.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Chad Sharpley said during this incident, he did not see any of the suspects or anyone else with firearms and/or explosive devices. I showed Chad Sharpley photos of the duffle bag and the propane tank that was later found in the cafeteria at Columbine High School. He said he did not see these items before or during the incident. He also stated he does not know of any students, nor has he heard rumors of any other students who may be manufacturing explosive devices. He also told me he does not know of any students possessing firearms.

Chad Sharpley said he did not know suspect Klebold or suspect Harris and said he did not know anything about the Trench Coat Mafia.

The victim advocate with me during my interview advised Chad Sharpley and his father Harry Sharpley to contact her office

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001- 004398
<i>A. Peterson</i>		7000	5000			of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/16~4	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-Q	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-11-99	
Reason <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

if they needed any assistance in the future. I also gave them my business card and told them to contact me with any further information or if they needed my assistance.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-004399

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3
<i>A. Peterson</i> 432		ICU	5027			of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

004153"11

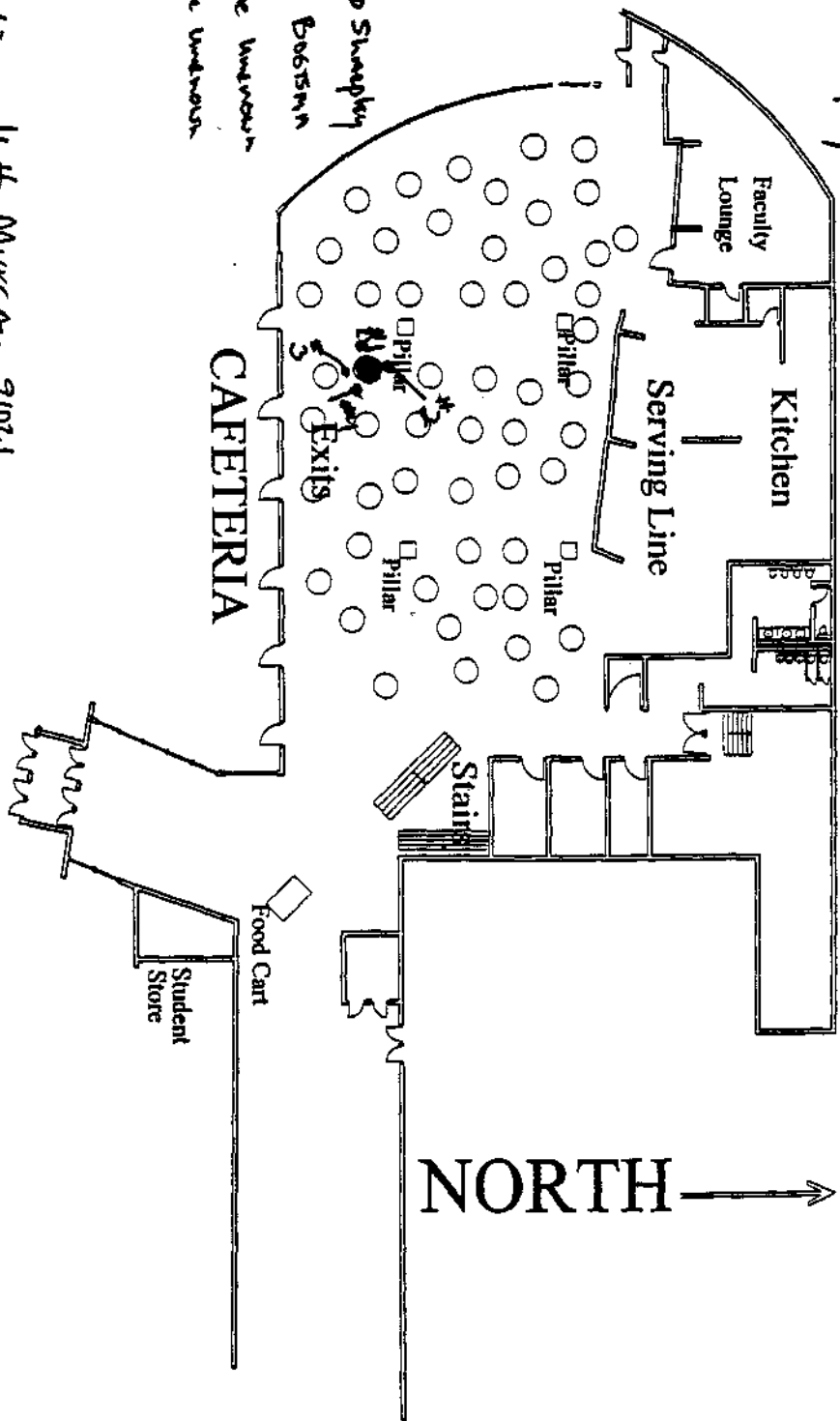
QA 71625

05/11/99



Chad Shapley

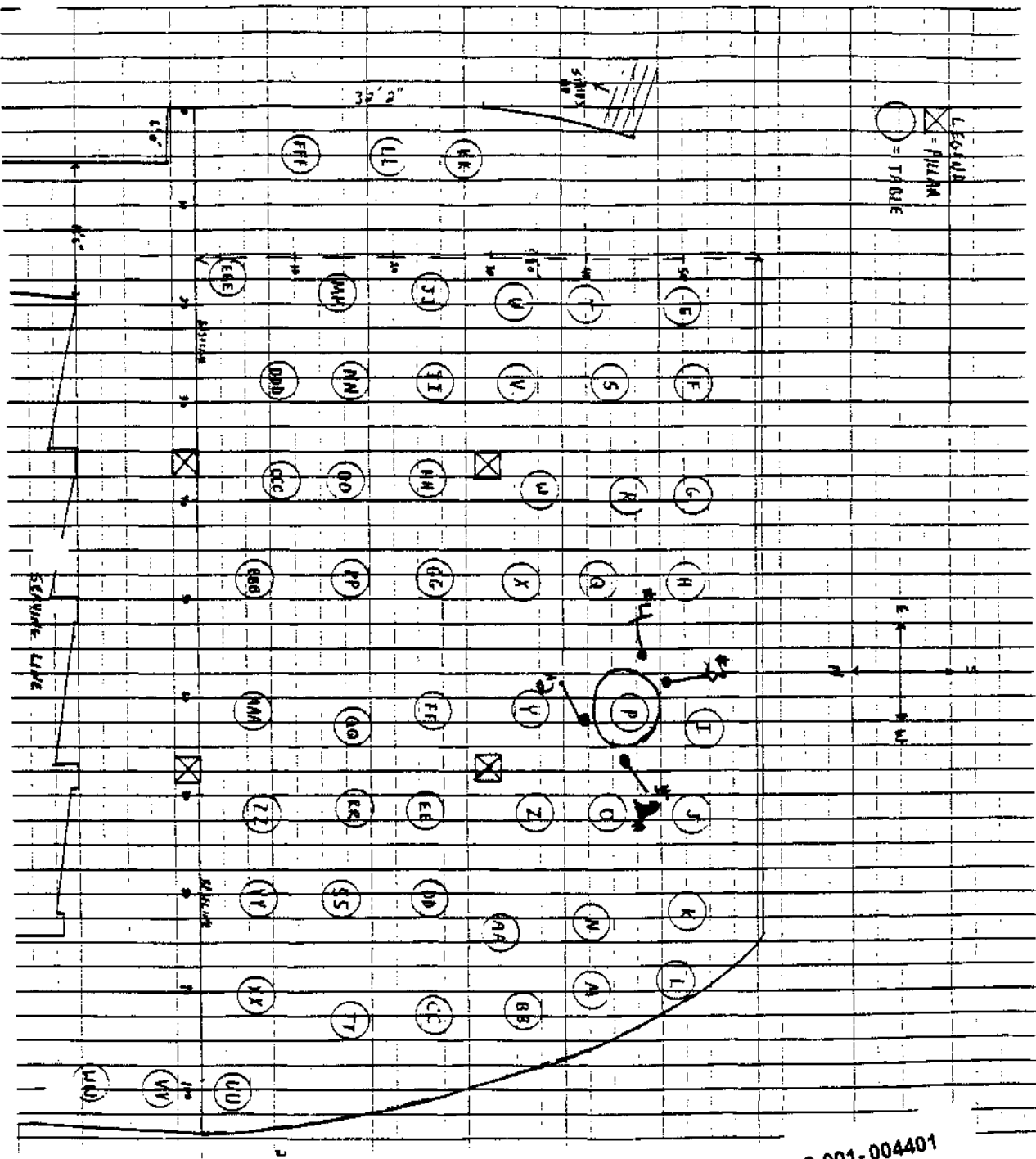
- 1) Chad Shapley
- 2) Gene Boettner
- 3) Name unknown
- 4) Name unknown

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26 99



JC-001-004400

Legend
 = PILLAR
 = TABLE



JC-001-004401

SHARPLEY, T

JC-001-004402

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-S	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-11-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Closed by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

TIFFANY SHARPLEY, DOB/05-23-84

7761 S Yarrow St.

Littleton, CO 80123

303-979-8603

Student-Columbine High School

HARRY SHARPLEY, DOB/09-08-46

Same as above

Work: 4555 York St.

Denver, CO 80216

303-295-0818 ext. 200

MARY ANNE SHARPLEY, DOB/03-29-50

Same as above.

Work: Lucent Technologies

West 120th & Heron Streets

Westminster, CO 80030

INVESTIGATION:

JC-001- 004403

On 05-11-99, I responded with a JCSO Victim Advocate to 7761 S. Yarrow Street, to interview Tiffany Sharpley and her father Harry Sharpley about the shooting that occurred on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School. Tiffany Sharpley said on 04-20-99, at about 11:20, she went into the cafeteria at Columbine High School to eat lunch. She said she had been outside of the cafeteria in the south east area, then went inside to get her food, and was at the serving line. Tiffany Sharpley said she had paid for her lunch when she saw several students run toward the cafeteria window on the west side of the cafeteria and look outside. Tiffany

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
<i>Altison</i>		JCSO	5007			of 2
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-S	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-11-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Sharpley said a student named Chris Marcum and three other students came running into the cafeteria, and were running bent over and ducking down. Tiffany Sharpley said she thought the incident was a senior prank, however, Chris Marcum told them someone was outside of the cafeteria with a gun and told the people in the cafeteria to get down on the floor and under the tables. Tiffany Sharpley said she got down on the floor and hid behind a metal cart that was next to the serving line she was in. Tiffany Sharpley said that she stayed down there for approximately one to two minutes and then several students in the middle section of the cafeteria got up and ran toward the stairs that lead to the second floor of the high school. Tiffany Sharpley said she began to run with the other students toward the stairs, but remembered that there was a restroom next to the cafeteria that is not used very frequently, so she ran into this restroom to hide. Tiffany Sharpley said other students by the names of Jill Shawoski, Kylee Morton, and four other students were already in the restroom. She said the students were in the stalls standing on top of the toilet seats so if the suspects entered the restroom they would not see the students' feet. Tiffany Sharpley said while she was inside the restroom she heard at least two shots and probably more. It sounded to her like they were coming from the cafeteria. Tiffany Sharpley said the students in the restroom did not know what to do so they waited about five minutes, and after not hearing any additional shots, they began to exit the restroom. She said a male teacher (unknown name) told them to get into the auditorium where the teachers locked the doors and said she hid among the seats highest up in the auditorium. Tiffany Sharpley said while in the auditorium, she heard what she described as three to four explosions outside of the auditorium at an unknown location. Tiffany Sharpley said the students remained in the auditorium for about thirty minutes before they exited to the doors underneath the stairs, ran down the hallway past the foreign language department, out the doors and across South Pierce into Leawood Park where several other students were at. Tiffany Sharpley said about ten minutes later all the people in Leawood Park suddenly began to run and scatter from the park, so she began running from the park also, running east bound on West Fair Avenue. She said she did not know why the students were running, but later heard it was because the students in the park may have been shot at by the suspects at Columbine High School. Tiffany Sharpley said while she was in the park, she did not hear any gunshots, nor did she see any of the suspects or other students with guns at Columbine High School.

Tiffany Sharpley said she did not see any bags resembling the duffle bag, later recovered in the cafeteria, prior to or during the incident. She also said she did not see the propane tank.

JC-001-004404

Tiffany Sharpley said she did not have any information to provide about the Trench Coat Mafia other than to say that everybody

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <u>2</u>
<i>A. Peterson</i> X32		INW	5032			of <u>2</u>
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/16-J	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-5	
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-11-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

was afraid of them but "thought they were a joke." Tiffany Sharpley said she had not seen the Trench Coat Mafia students cause any problems. She said some time this semester prior to the shooting incident, she talked to suspect Eric Harris about a friend of hers, Katie Thompson, going to the prom with suspect Harris. She said she did not recall anything unusual or strange about this conversation. Tiffany Sharpley said she did not know suspect Klebold. When I asked Tiffany Sharpley about the other Trench Coat Mafia students, she estimated there were about six members and said she recalled a male subject she believed to be a Trench Coat Mafia student walking in a hallway at Columbine High School. She described him as a male, tall, wearing an ankle length leather trench coat, and did not recall any other clothing other than a baseball cap worn backwards. She said she would see this person after a science class but could not provide any further information about him.

Tiffany Sharpley said she left her backpack outside of the cafeteria and described it as a bright blue "Timberland" backpack.

Tiffany Sharpley said she does not know of any students making explosive devices and/or possessing firearms. She said she has not heard any rumors of this nature either.

Tiffany Sharpley said on 04-20-99, she was wearing a white "Billabong" shirt, blue jeans and black slip on shoes

The JCSO Victim Advocate with me during this interview with Tiffany Sharpley advised her and her father, Harry Sharpley, to contact her office if they needed any assistance in the future. I also gave them my business card and told them to contact me with any further information or if they needed my assistance.

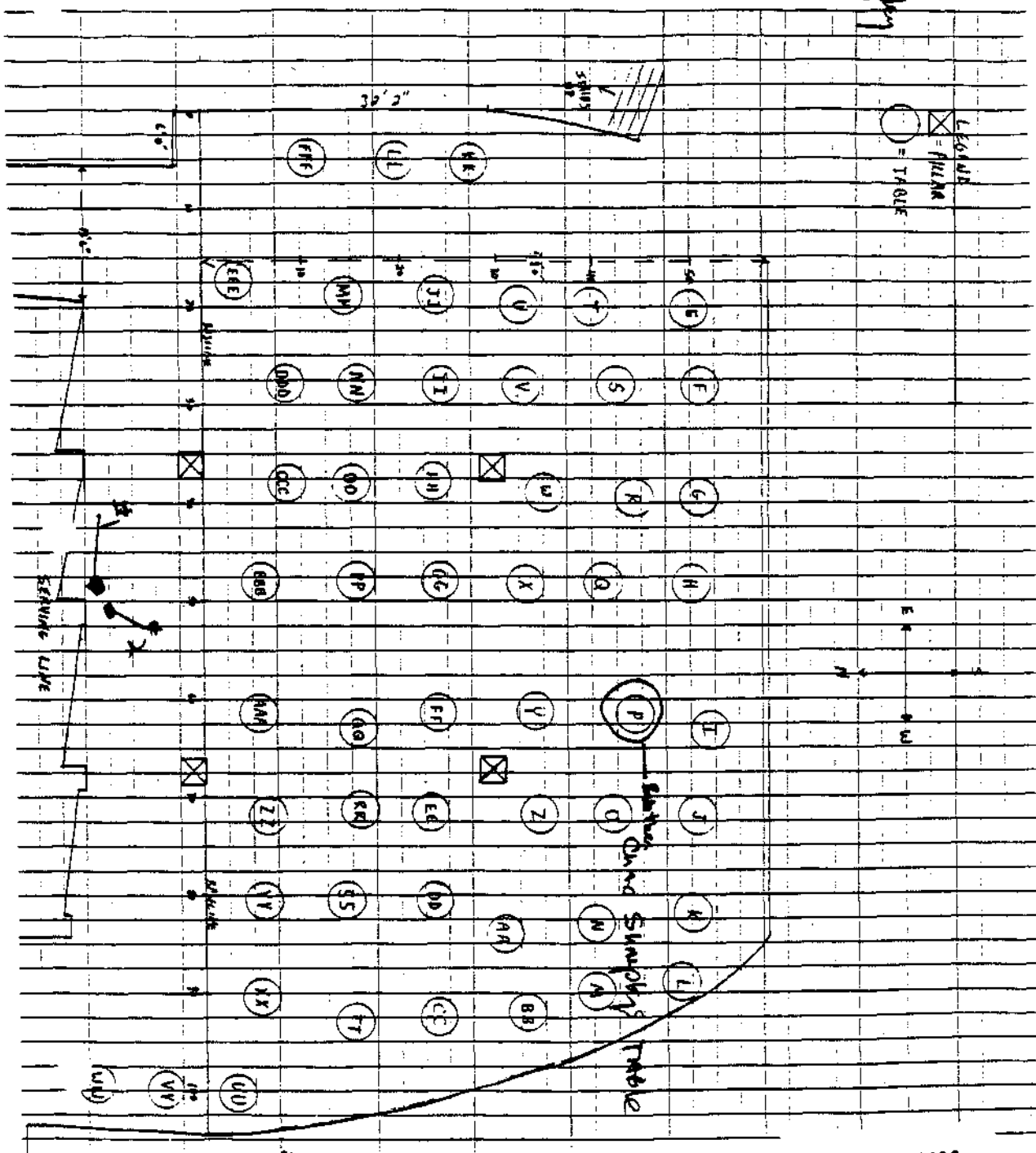
DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-004405

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
<i>A. Peterson</i>	7701	522			
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

99-7625
05/11/99
Titanium Sample

#1 Titanium Sample
#2
Julie
Amador



SHEFFIELD, K.

JC-001-004407

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: HARRIS/KLEBOLD
Date: May 13, 1999
Deputy DA:

Docket Number:
Case Number: 99A062
Investigator: Doyle, PJ

FBI CASE 4-DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER: 3028

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 13, 1999 I spoke with Kristen Jane Sheffield, a sophomore.

DOB: 5-21-83
7556 Parkview Mountain
Littleton, CO
303 979-4308
Her mother is Alana
Her father is John Pager: 303 851-5701

Kristen's father was present during the interview.

Kristen told me the following:

She was in all her classes on the morning of April 20th. She went to lunch at about 11:15 or so. She went to her table and talked to her friends: Nicole Lawson, Andrea Launer 8861 W Progress Pl. Littleton 303 979-3705, Lauren Bouan, Katie Sullivan, Sarah Dodrill, Becca Goodwin and Laura Kenney. They were sitting at table NN.

Kristen said that Mr. Sanders came and told everyone to get under tables. She and her friends pushed their backpacks away and then got under their table. She didn't know what was going on. She thought it was a senior prank or maybe a fight. She got under the table for something like a minute. She saw people running up the stairs, and she got up and ran up the stairs. From the stairs, she went left, past the choir room and into the auditorium. She said that the fire alarm went off.

Kristen said that she heard about 15 gunshots when she was on the stairs. She said it sounded like the gunshots were coming from the corner by the pop machines and the teacher's lounge. She said the shots sounded like, "pop.pop.pop". She said it wasn't like an automatic gunfire or a machine gun. She said that the shots were not "rapid"

When she was in the auditorium and the fire alarm went off, someone said to get out. She ran across the top of the auditorium by the gym. She ran by the lockers and was going to run out the front door, but kids were turning back from the front doors. She hid behind the pillars there for a couple of

JC-001- 004408

seconds then ran past the front door into the hallway by the counseling office. She ran out the door by the weight room.

She ran to a tennis court. She jumped over a fence and ran to Clement Park. Some teachers were there.

Kristin said that she never saw the duffel bags in the cafeteria or anyone with them anywhere in the school. She said that she didn't know Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold, but had seen them in the halls prior to the 20th. She did not see them that Monday or Tuesday. Kristen doesn't use the Internet. She doesn't know anyone with the double paced eye brows. She didn't see the Rebel News Network that day. Her back pack is a tan Eddie Bauer with her books inside. She also had left some binders and scripture books in her locker.

A diagram of the cafeteria is attached to this report.

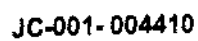
No further information at this time.

A. D. Saylor

5-14-99

JC-001-004409

Cond # 30 28



SHOFNER, J.

JC-001-004411

ASSIGNED TO:

Agent Larry A. Brown, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling St., Suite 4000, Denver, CO, 802125, phone (303) 239-4211.

DATE/TIME of INTERVIEW: May 23, 1999, 10:00 a.m.

PLACE of INTERVIEW: 7029 S. Webster St., Littleton, CO, 80123

DISPOSITION: INTERVIEW OF THE FOLLOWING:

Jamie Lydia SHOFNER, DOB: 04-08-84, 7029 S. Webster St., Littleton, CO, 80123, phone (303) 789-1986

SHOFNER stated that she was not a member of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) and did not consider herself to be an associate of the group. She admitted that she wears black T-shirts often but they are mostly of rock bands on tour with their concert dates and locations on the back. The only TCM members she knew were HARRIS and KLEBOLD.

She knew KLEBOLD as an acquaintance. They would occasionally walk around the school together but she did not see him away from school settings. She recalled one day when she was with him and a few of his friends outside of the school at a designated smoking area. KLEBOLD was given a test from an unknown magazine regarding normalcy. The test indicated that KLEBOLD was normal and SHOFNER said she was surprised at the result. She stated she thought KLEBOLD was strange because he always wore his sunglasses. KLEBOLD had told her that he paid between two to three hundred dollars for his sunglasses. One day he was at school and appeared very depressed and he told her it was because he broke his sunglasses. She described KLEBOLD's normal attire as black concert T-shirts and his black trench coat. KLEBOLD once told her he wanted to buy a bright red leather jacket. KLEBOLD never gave her any indication that he was planning or capable committing the attack on the school.

SHOFNER said she only knew HARRIS by name and sight. She only spoke to him in passing at the school and often saw him in the commons. SHOFNER doesn't recall ever having a conversation with HARRIS.

SHOFNER stated that she was in the commons on the day of the attack at the school. She said she was lying on the floor of the commons to the left of the stairs with Melissa SOWDER, Jenny FALLER and a senior transfer student from Shiloh named Chad. She could not recall Chad's last name. She recalled a janitor came into the commons and told everyone to get down. She heard one or two shots and a loud explosion. SHOFNER then ran into the auditorium and used the stairs to make her way up to the main level of the school. She ran out through the front doors and into the parking lot. She then ran to Clement Park.

SHOFNER said she did not see any large duffel bags in the cafeteria or see anyone carrying duffel bags or large backpacks in or around the school. She also said she did not see HARRIS, KLEBOLD or any other members of the TCM on the day of the attack or the days preceding the attack.

SHOFNER said she left her back pack in the commons and described it as being black in color with the word 'Nirvana' and a smiley face on it. Also, the word 'RASPUTENIA' was written on it with green lettering. The contents of the backpack included a Marilyn Manson Biography, black spiral notebook, makeup kit, and an orange in color hairbrush. She left a large black art book on the floor next to the backpack. SHOFNER said she was wearing blue jeans and black T-shirt from the band 'Tool'.

SHOFNER claimed she had not heard of any information regarding other suspects, weapons, or bombs. She also said that she rarely uses the Internet and does not have a screen name. When asked if she knew anyone with a double pierced eyebrow, she said no.

Control Number 3755

When asked if she recalled what was said over the Rebel News Network on the day of the attack, she recalled something to the effect of 'keep your backpacks close because seniors may be after them'. She said the question of the day had something to do with the television cartoon 'The Simpsons'. According to SHOFNER, the Rebel News Network is taped daily and the videotape should be at the school.

SHOFNER had no further information regarding TCM members or the attack on Columbine High School



LARRY A. BROWN
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

JC-001-004413

NARRATIVE

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET90 05/26/1999 052599/VONDEROHE/KK

The following supplement is in reference to Arvada Police Department CR 99-12067, which will correspond with the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department CR 99-7625, regarding the Columbine High School shootings/murders that occurred on 04/20/99. IO Detective Jim Vonderohe is a member of the task force that was formed and charged with the duty of investigating the Columbine High School shootings/murders and as part of this assignment, was assigned leads to investigate regarding this incident. IO was assigned control #DN1113 that involved a party identified as Jamie Lynn Shofner. This lead indicated that Jamie Shofner left her second hour class at Columbine High School on 04/20/99 upon a request by her to respond to the school office in order to get ice for a welt or a burn that she had on her hand. The lead information further indicated that she also wore a trench coat.

On 05/25/99 IO telephoned the Shofner residence which is located at 7029 South Webster Street, Littleton, Colorado, 80123, telephone 303-972-4746. IO spoke with Jamie Shofner, who stated that her date of birth was 04/08/84 and that she was a freshman at Columbine High School. At this time she advised IO that the previous day, 05/24/99, she was interviewed by CBI Agent Larry Brown regarding her acquaintanceship with Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. After IO confirmed that she had been interviewed by Agent Brown in detail regarding the investigation of the shootings/murders at Columbine High School, IO did not pursue any further questioning regarding the suspects involved in this incident. IO, however, did establish the fact that she was not asked in her interview with Agent Brown why she left class on 04/20/99 in order to get ice for her injury.

Jamie Shofner advised IO that on 04/20/99 she did in fact leave her math class in order to go to the school nurse's office but upon arriving there, found out that the school nurse was not there. She stated that she then went to the administration office and was able to get some crushed ice from a male coach in order for her to apply to her wound. Jamie Shofner advised IO that when she left her class in order to respond to the clinic, she was escorted by "Sid," who is the school security officer. She further stated that after she received the ice from the male coach, she then got a note in order to go back to her math class which she did.

Jamie Shofner advised IO that on the previous day, 04/19/99, she stayed home from school because she claimed that she had a sore back. She stated that while she was home, a neighborhood boy that attends elementary school came over to visit her. She stated that during this time, she was somewhat bored so she put salt on her arm and then put ice over it and kept the ice on the arm for as long as possible. She stated that by doing this, she caused a burn on her arm which is why she left her math class on 04/20/99 in order to get some ice in order to cool the burning sensation.

IO then questioned Jamie Shofner as to where she was on

JC-001-004414

NARRATIVE

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET90 05/26/1999 052599/VONDEROHE/KK

04/20/99 at the time that the shootings began at Columbine High School. She stated that she was in the commons area with her friends and that once the shooting began, she ran into the auditorium/stage room. She stated that from this location she then ran through the front doors, which had been shot out, along with her friends.

IO also questioned Jamie Shofner as to her owning a black trench coat with her stating that she did have a black trench coat but that it was only knee length. She stated that this coat was originally her mother's and that she borrowed it from time to time since she liked it so much. She further advised IO that she definitely was not associated with the Trench Coat Mafia group or any of its associates. She did state, however, that she would occasionally say "hi" to Eric Harris as they passed in the hallways at school but had no closer relationship with either him or Dylan Klebold.

Since Jamie Shofner had been previously interviewed by CBI Agent Larry Brown, IO concluded this interview with her with no further questions being asked at this time.

Net Jon Vonderheide

SHULTZ, A

JC-001-004416

174A-DN-57419

3064

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: (Columbine shooting) Docket Number: 99AO62 (AA)
Date: 051299 Case Number: 99-7625
Deputy D.A.: Investigator: Mike Heylin

WITNESS:

Aleana Shultz DOB: 062284

6394 S. Jay Way

Littleton, CO 80123

303-730-8090

c/o mother; Linda Shultz (w) 303-761-7257

father; Lee Shultz (w) same as home

-CHS student; in cafeteria at table O for lunch with Candace Haywood, Lacey Hohn, Brittany Weeden, and Candyce Therrien; saw two possible female associates of trench coat students under stairs for lunch hour named Melissa Sowder and Courtney VanDell; ran out of the school with another student from the cafeteria named Jennifer Barnes; no suspect information, no duffle bag information

INVESTIGATION:

On May 12, 1999 at 1008 hours I contacted Aleana Shultz at her home for an interview. Her parents were present. Also at home was her brother, Kaleb, who was in the tech lab when the incident started. I also interviewed him after Aleana. Aleana then told me the following:

* She is a freshman at Columbine High.

* When asked, she did not know Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

* She has seen 3 or 4 trench coat students before around school and said that she has seen them hang out under the stairs by the commons during A lunch. She did not know any of their names.

* She did say that on the day of the shooting, she saw two females who she thought were associated with the trench coat students sitting under the stairs by the commons. She said one was a Melissa Sowder who is in her 4th hour science class. She saw a second girl under the stairs in the same area as Melissa Sowder but she did not know if that girl was friends with Melissa. She thought the name of the second girl was Stephanie, but after looking at the yearbook, she identified this girl as Courtney VanDell. She did not know what Melissa Sowder was wearing when she saw her but said that Courtney VanDell usually wears all black.

* She did not see any trench coat student or other associate at school the day of the shooting. She has heard of the name "Trench Coat Mafia," but thought they were just another school group.

* She saw no objects out of place the day of the shooting. When asked specifically, she did not see any duffle bags.

* She could not remember what she was wearing the day of the shooting.

* On the day of the shooting, she got out of her 4th hour science class at 11:10 a.m. She said that the Melissa Sowder was in that class. When she got out, she walked west along the interior science area hallway with Isaiah Shoels who was also in that class. As they got to the stairs, Isaiah headed to the library like she knew he usually did for lunch time. She went down the stairs and to a group of tables in the southwest area of the cafeteria. She said she said "Hi" to a few people and then went to her table.

* Looking at the diagram, she thought she was at table N, O, or Z. Upon checking the backpack list, she agreed that she was at table O with some of her friends. She sat at that table with

Candace Haywood, Lacey Hohn, Brittany Weeden, and Candyce Therrien. She did not know Candyce Therrien by name that day, but looked her picture up in the yearbook to find out her name.

* She did not get up to go to the lunch line as she has 5th hour off. She usually gets her lunch between the A and B lunches when the lines are smaller.

* The first thing she noticed shortly into the lunch period were teachers running east along the lunch lines yelling for everyone to get down and under the tables. She saw two janitors along the south doors yelling the same thing. She thought it was a senior prank. She did get down under the table. She did not have a backpack with her but had a school binder on the table with her name on it.

* She was under the table for a minute or two and did not hear anything. She said that people in the patio began running into the cafeteria from the south doors and that everyone in the cafeteria began running up the stairs or down the foreign language hall. She did not know what was going on, but ran up the stairs with the others.

* Once at the top of the stairs, she turned left and encountered teachers telling everyone to slow down. She then heard what she thinks were gunshots, one right after another. She and a Jennifer Barnes, who was also from the cafeteria, ran down the hallway by the science area and straight out the east doors to that hallway.

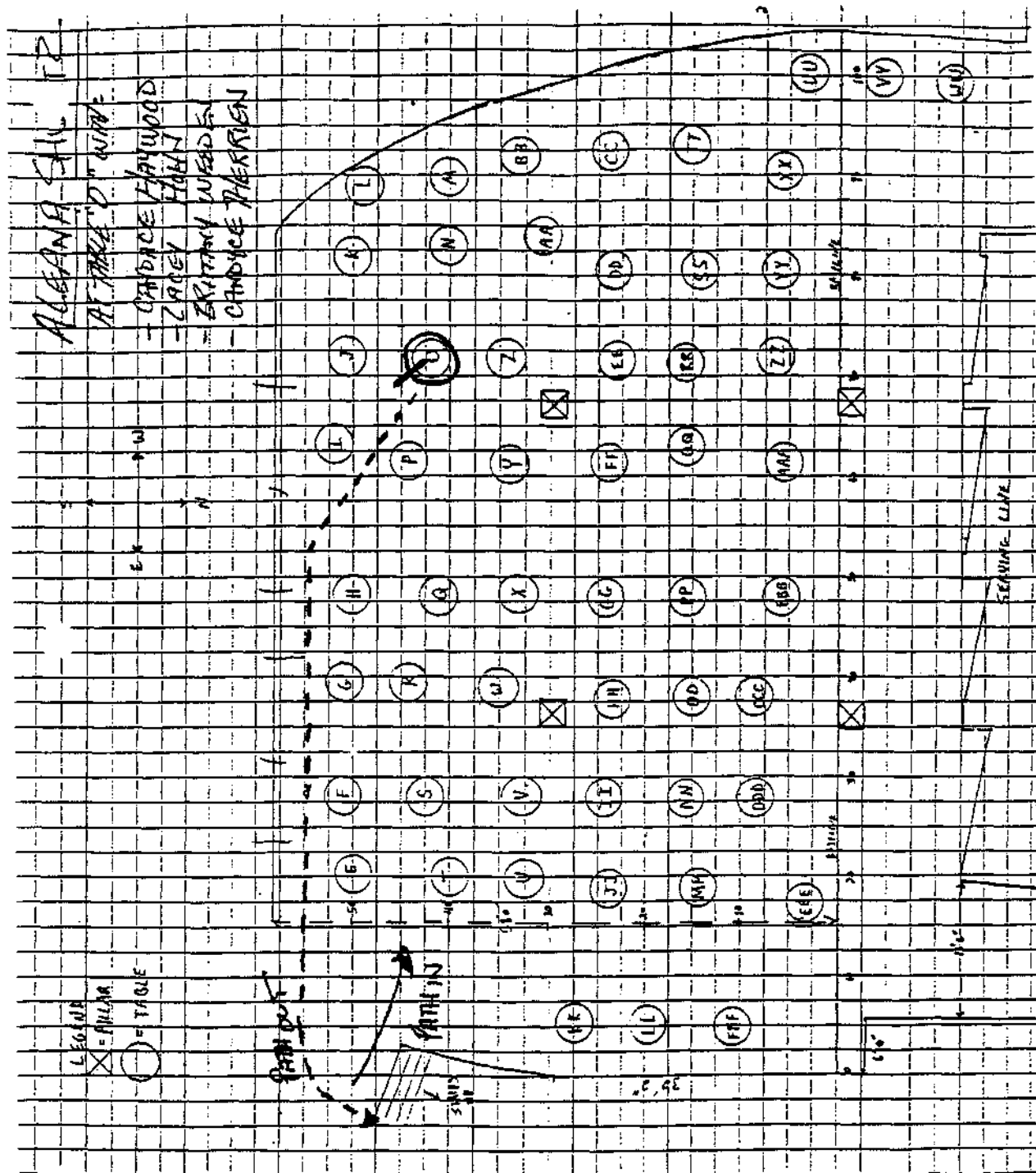
* She did not hear anything while outside the school. She and Jennifer ran to a friend's house Jennifer knew and she called her mom.

* She said that it was about 5 minutes from the time she first heard to get down to when she was out of the school.

This concluded my interview with Aleana Shultz.

W. F. H. H.
Investigator

5/12/99
Date



SIDES, D.

JC-001-004422

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer PETERSON		Case Report No. 99-7625-V	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-14-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

DANIELLE JOSEPHINE SIDES, DOB/11-25-83
 5918 S. Newland St.
 Littleton, CO 80123
 303-798-0045
 Student-Columbine High School

STEVE SIDES, DOB/09-03-50
 Same as above
 Work: 7114 W. Jefferson Avenue, #305
 Lakewood, CO 80235
 303-985-1901, ext. 117

VICKIE SIDES, DOB/05-28-51
 Same as above
 Work: Tramp Master
 12th & Ulmatilla
 Denver, CO 80216
 303-572-1402

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-14-99, at about 0900 hours, I responded to 5918 S. Newland to contact and interview witness Danielle Sides. This interview was in reference to the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

JC-001-004423

Witness Danielle Sides was interviewed with her father, witness Steve Sides, being present. Danielle Sides told me the

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i>	Unit <i>100</i>	Number <i>502</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSO		PETERSON		99-7625-V	
Connecting Case Report No				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report	
				COLUMBINE		05-14-99	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

following.

On 04-20-99 between 1110 and 1115 hours, she arrived in the cafeteria at Columbine High School. Danielle Sides said she selected a table to sit at, and showed me on the diagram of the cafeteria at Columbine High School which table she had selected. The table she said was either letter "X" or "Q" on this diagram. She advised she had her backpack and placed it next to her chair at the table. This backpack was a navy blue, black and red, "REI" brand. Danielle Sides said when she sat at the table, she was facing in a southerly direction. She said the following students were present at the table as well, Diana Cohen, Stephen Cohen, Sarah Winfrey, and Sean Lee. She said other students may have been present as well, but she did not recall which ones. Danielle Sides said she heard a "bang" and someone told the students in the cafeteria to get down on the floor and under the tables. Danielle Sides said she believed at the time this incident was some type of a senior prank. She said suddenly while she was still under the table, students began to get up and run in an easterly direction toward the stairway that leads to the second floor at Columbine High School. Danielle Sides said she crawled on the floor to this stairway, then got up and began running up the stairs until she got to the platform in the middle of the stairway. She then began helping other students up the stairs by pulling the ones who were too scared to run, up the stairs. Danielle Sides said while helping the students, she heard several more shots coming from the area of the bottom of the stairway. Danielle Sides said it sounded as if the shots were coming from approximately twenty feet behind, and said they sounded like they were being shot from the cafeteria area up the stairway. Danielle Sides said she could hear shots hitting the lockers in the hallway at the top of the stairway. Danielle Sides said at the top of the stairway, she turned left and ran down the hallway. Danielle Sides said at one point she saw a gunshot shatter the window in the door ahead of her as she was running. Danielle Sides said she ran out of the school, through the doors, on the east side of the school, and said that when she tried to run across South Pierce Street, however, she fell down. Danielle Sides said she got up and went to Leewood Park. Danielle Sides said that she did not see either suspect Klebold, suspect Harris, or anyone else with an explosive device or firearm on 04-20-99. She said also that she had no information about the Trench Coat Mafia and did not know who suspect Harris was. She said she had said hello to suspect Klebold as they passed each other in the hallway at Columbine High School, approximately four months ago. She said this would have been between the second hour and third hour of classes at Columbine High School. She does not recall what suspect Klebold was wearing at the time, and had not seen him since. Danielle Sides added she may have seen one other student who possibly may be a Trench Coat Mafia student, at Columbine High School. She only knew his name as Robbie and described him as 5'8" to 6'0" tall, about 140 pounds. She said

Officer Signature		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001- 004424
AP Peterson		SW	5020			of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer PETERSON		Case Report No. 99-7625-V	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-14-99			
Connecting Case Report No.		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

he wears a black baseball hat backwards and said there was an emblem of an unknown type on the back of this baseball cap. She said he also wears a black ankle length trench coat made out of a canvas type of material. She said he wore black cargo pants and black military type of boots.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Danielle Sides advised me that she has hunted and shot firearms with her family in the past and she said she, therefore, is familiar with firearms and knew what they sound like when discharged.

Danielle Sides told me that a friend of hers, Hanna Sheely (a Columbine High School sophomore student who lives in the Grant Ranch area, phone number 303-738-0333) was in the science room when the shooting occurred. She said she believes Sheely saw the suspects on 04-20-99. She also said her brother, Tyler Sides (DOB/01-11-80) recalled one of the suspects had been in a German class of his in 1998. Danielle Sides believed it was suspect Harris but was not certain. Steve Sides said he would have Tyler Side contact me. I left Danielle Sides and Steven Sides my business card and told them to contact me if they wanted to talk to a J.C.S.O. Victim Advocate. I told them I would make the necessary arrangements for them if they wished.

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-004425

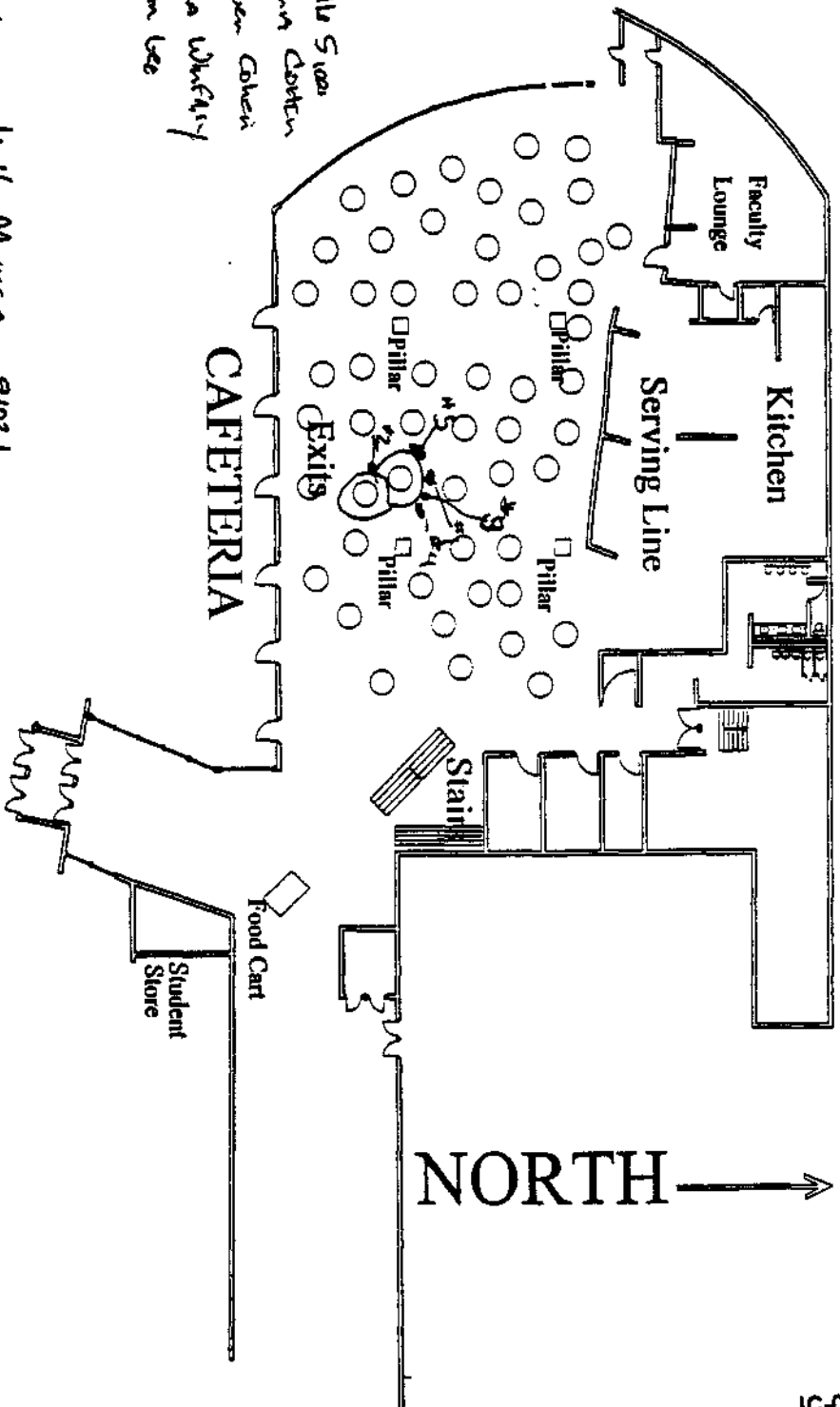
Officer Signature <i>Al Peterson</i>		Unit <i>FW</i>	Number <i>5022</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page <i>3</i>
ORIGINAL		INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD:1674	

00415711

99-7685
05/14/99
Danuck-Sues

4 - Danielle Sues
3 - Diana Cotten
1 - Steven Cohen
1 - Susan Whelan
4 - Sean Lee

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99



JC-001-004426

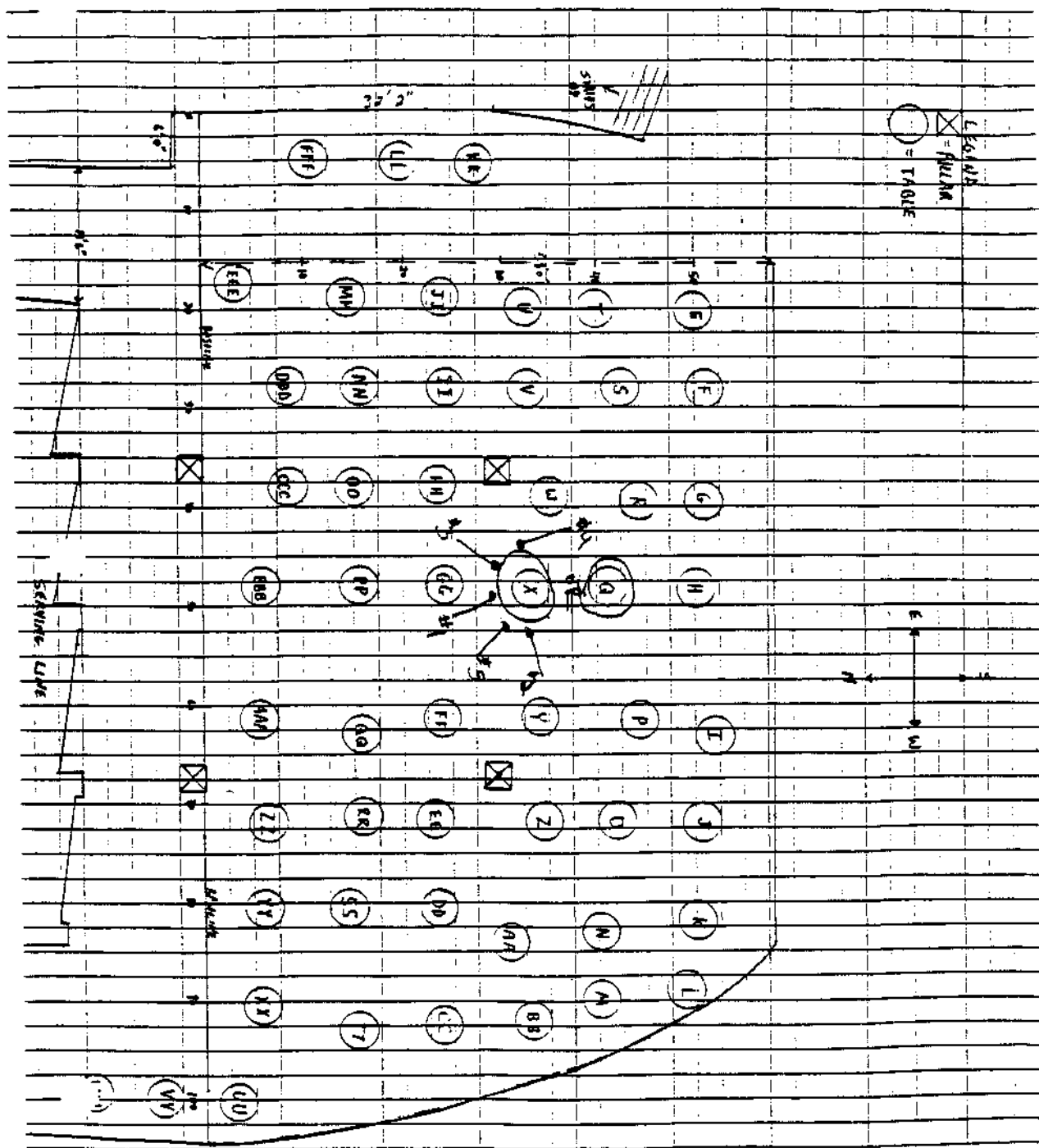
1-Danville
5-1963

2-Diamond
Cotton

3-Seven
Cotton

4-SAM
University

5-Sean
LEE



SIMINGTON, P.

JC-001-004428

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer PETERSON		Case Report No 99-7625-T	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-12-99			
Securing Case Report No		Offense Statute: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

PATRICK JOSEPH SIMINGTON, DOB/06-15-82

11692 West Hialeah Place

Littletton, CO 80127

303-979-7189

Student-Columbine High School

TOM SIMINGTON

Same as above.

KELLY SIMINGTON

Same as above.

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-12-99, at about 1100 hours, I responded to 11692 West Hialeah Place, to interview witness Patrick Simington and his mother, witness Kelli Simington, about the shooting that occurred on Columbine High School on 04-20-99

Patrick Simington told me that he got into the cafeteria of Columbine High School on 04-20-99 at about 1105 hours. Patrick Simington said he got his food and then sat down at a table and put his black "North Face" backpack on the floor next to him. The table Patrick Simington sat at was on the east side of the cafeteria near the middle. Patrick Simington showed me on the diagram of the cafeteria at Columbine High School that he was sitting at either table "U" or "V." He said also sitting at the table with him were Billy Little, Josh Bushman, Dusty Hoffschnieder, and said there were other students around the table he was at, however, he does not remember who they were or where they sat. Patrick Simington said he was facing in an easterly direction toward the stairway while seated at the table and said suddenly, approximately ten freshmen students ran into the cafeteria from out and were yelling that someone had a gun and somebody had been shot. Patrick Simington said the students in the

Investigator Signature <i>Peter Peterson</i>		Unit <i>332</i>	Number <i>3000</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To JC-001-004429
DATE <i>05-12-99</i>	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		of <i>2</i>
					ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer PETERSON		Case Report No 99-7625-T	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-12-99			
Investigating Case Report No		Offense Summary: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>			
Classification <input type="checkbox"/> X FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>			
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

cafeteria got down on the floor and under the tables. He said he stayed under the table for approximately 30 seconds and then most of the students in the cafeteria got up and began to run toward the stairway that leads to the second floor of Columbine High School. Patrick Simington said he ran towards the kitchen area along with Dusty Hoffschneider, Josh Bushman and Dominick Decavario (unknown exact spelling). He said they ran to the back (north side) of the kitchen to hide, and he said when he tried to look quickly into the cafeteria to see what was taking place, he saw explosives going off outside of the cafeteria. Patrick Simington said he did not know how many explosions he heard. A short time later he said he heard a "big bang" (unknown if this noise was from a gunshot or an explosive device). Patrick Simington said when he looked into the cafeteria, there was a large amount of smoke inside of it. He said he and the students with him could not find a place to hide in the kitchen, which left them out in the open on the north side of the kitchen. Patrick Simington said a janitor who had a two-way radio, came into the kitchen and sat with them, then told the students to run out of the west door of the cafeteria near the faculty lounge. Once Patrick Simington was out of the school, he ran into one of the school parking lots.

I showed Patrick Simington the photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank. He said he did not see either item prior to or during the incident. He also said he does not know of anybody who may be making explosive devices and/or possessing firearms.

Patrick Simington said he did not know suspect Klebold or suspect Harris, nor did he know anything about the Trench Coat Mafia other than to say they were never considered to be a threat to anybody. He also said he did not know anyone who had a double pierced eyebrow.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Kelli Simington and Patrick Simington said that in the days that followed the incident at Columbine High School, on 04-20-99, Patrick Simington was having some problems coping with this experience. Patrick Simington said he feels he is doing better coping with it as time passes. I gave both Patrick Simington and Kelli Simington my business card and told them if they decide they want to talk to a J.C.S.O. victim advocate, I would make the necessary arrangements for them.

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-004430

Officer Signature <i>A. Peterson</i>	Unit <i>1</i>	Number <i>1</i>	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
REGIONAL INVESTIGATOR VICTIM SERVICES OTHER					of 2
					ASAP 3 4/98 JCSD/1674

99-7625
05/12/99

Parau

Simington

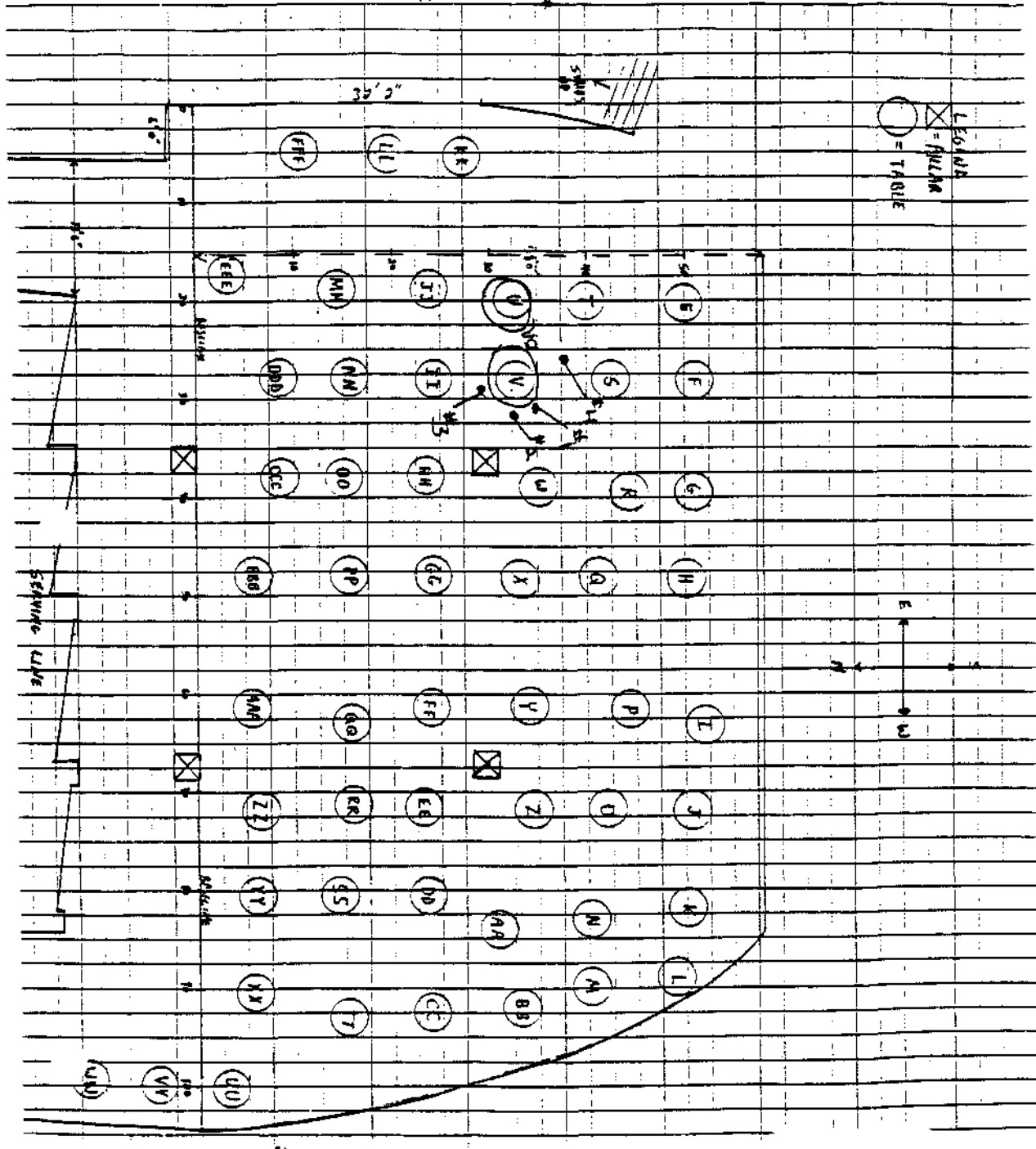
1-Parau ✓
Simington

3. Billy ✓
Linto

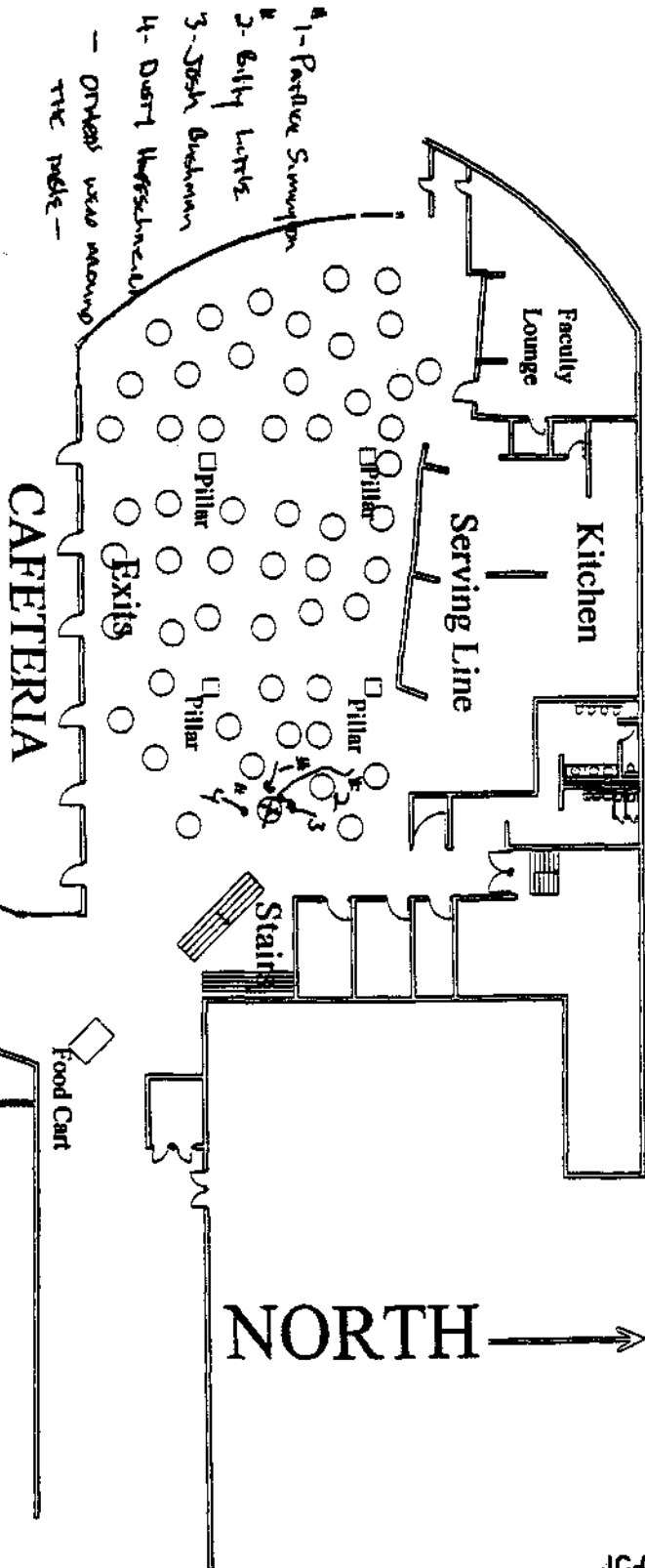
3-John ✓
Babson

4. Query ✓
Hofschneider

— Orms
work
around the
table



004132"11"
 00-71025
 0510109
 Parize Swington



- 1- Parize Swington
 - 2- Billy Little
 - 3- Josh Buckman
 - 4- David Hagedorn
- Orders were made
 the night -

Detective Matt Murray 71021
 Denver Police Homicide
 4-26-99

SLATER, S

JC-001-004433

**Denver Police Department
STATEMENT**

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <i>Victor Sarah A</i>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address <i>6470 W. Roxbury Dr</i>		City <i>Littleton</i>	County <i>W.S.</i>	State <i>CO</i>	Zip Code <i>80128</i>
Residence Phone <i>(303) 973-5968</i>	Business Phone <i>(303) 979-9615</i>	Social Security No. <i>521-49-2614</i>		Date of Birth / Serial No. <i>06/27/82</i>	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date	Time _____ Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I was sitting in the lunchroom when I heard a loud bang (shotgun). I saw everyone duck down and people were screaming to get under the table.

I hid under the table when a rush of people started crawling away from the doors. After a couple minutes I took off to the kitchen and in to where everyone was hiding. I saw a gun shot and slammed the door and got down.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date

☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 4/29/99

On 4/27/99, Sarah Slater, DOB 6/27/82, 6478 West Roxbury Drive, Littleton, Colorado, 80128, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. She was interviewed in the presence of her father, Graham Slater, DOB 7/24/54. She provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Sarah arrived at school at approximately 7:10 a.m. For a reason she could not explain, Sarah had a feeling that she should not have gone to school that day. She attended her normal morning classes, to include her language arts class, which is her last class prior to lunch period. This class ends at approximately 11:10 a.m. From there she proceeded directly to her lunch period.

Sarah was sitting in the cafeteria at table SS or EE. She was sitting with her friend named Sam Granillo. The only other person that she could remember in the vicinity was Richard Green, seated at a table in their immediate vicinity. They both brought their lunches, and were eating and conversing when they heard a what she believed was a gun shot. At that point, she looked outside the west windows of the cafeteria, and could see some students running in from the outside, and some students running away from the cafeteria. She also saw Mr. Sanders running from the area of the teachers lounge yelling "everyone get down." Sam and Sarah then got down under their table. There was a lot of confusion, and some students were crawling away, while some were running away. She then took off her shoes, grabbed her purse, and ran towards the kitchen area. As she was going into the kitchen area, she could see people in black entering through the doors with her peripheral vision. As they came in, they were shooting guns. Sarah and several others, she thinks about 18 in total, to include 2 female cafeteria workers crowded into a small (10'x10') pantry room. Sarah and Sam physically held the door to the room shut with their bodies. All during this time, they could hear shooting, and big bangs. She could hear footsteps in the kitchen, and people were knocking at the door, trying to get in. No one in the room would say anything to those attempting to get in the pantry.

There was a boy that was a sophomore who picked up a telephone that was in the room, and contacted police. Sarah could

Investigation on 4/27/99 at Littleton, ColoradoFile # 174A-DN-57419/ 99-77625/ CN DN34 Date dictated 4/29/99by SA Russell J. Atanasio

JC-001-004435

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

174A-DN-57419/ 99-77625/ CN DN1028

Continuation of FD-302 of Sarah Slater

On 4/27/99

Page

not remember the name of this boy. The boy told the police where they were at, and their names. This was all done by writing, and no talking, as they did not want anyone outside to know that they were in the pantry. At this point, she could still hear shooting going on, but the shots seemed to be getting farther away. Sam and Sarah were calming everyone in the room, when she heard what she believed to be the SWAT Team. The SWAT Team then knocked at the door, and identified themselves. Sarah and Sam gradually opened the door, and realized that it was in fact the SWAT Team. The SWAT Team evacuated the students through a window near the faculty lounge, girls first. From there, they were placed in police cars, and evacuated out of the area.

Sarah Slater knew Dylan Klebold from helping out with lighting at school plays. She did not see Klebold nor Harris on Monday or Tuesday. The last time that she saw Klebold was the previous weekend at the prom. Klebold was with a date, but she could not remember who that was.

Sarah knows Zach Heckler fairly well. She had seen Heckler on Monday, 4/19/99 in the halls in school, but not on Tuesday. She also saw Heckler at the prom with his date, Devon Adams. Heckler hung out a lot with Dylan Klebold. Klebold and Heckler often got drunk together. They also played video games over the Internet. They played mostly shoot and kill games, with Doom being their favorite. Heckler was often times depressed due to social problems. He had trouble getting a girlfriend. He would cry in front of Sarah, and get very emotional. During her freshman year, approximately two years ago, Sarah used to talk to Dylan Klebold on the Internet. Klebold had a crush on Sarah, and wanted to date her. She did not want to date Klebold and told him no; he did not persist. Heckler also wanted to date her during this same time frame, but she had no interest in dating him either.

Later in the day, on 4/20/99, Sarah talked to Heckler. Heckler, after hearing that one of the shooters was Klebold, said that he was sure that it was true, but couldn't believe that Klebold had done this, in fact did not want to believe it. Later that same day, Sarah spoke to Heckler's sister, Jocelyn Heckler. Jocelyn told Sarah that Zach knew that Klebold and Harris had this incident planned, but that he never believed that they would carry it out.

JC-001-004436

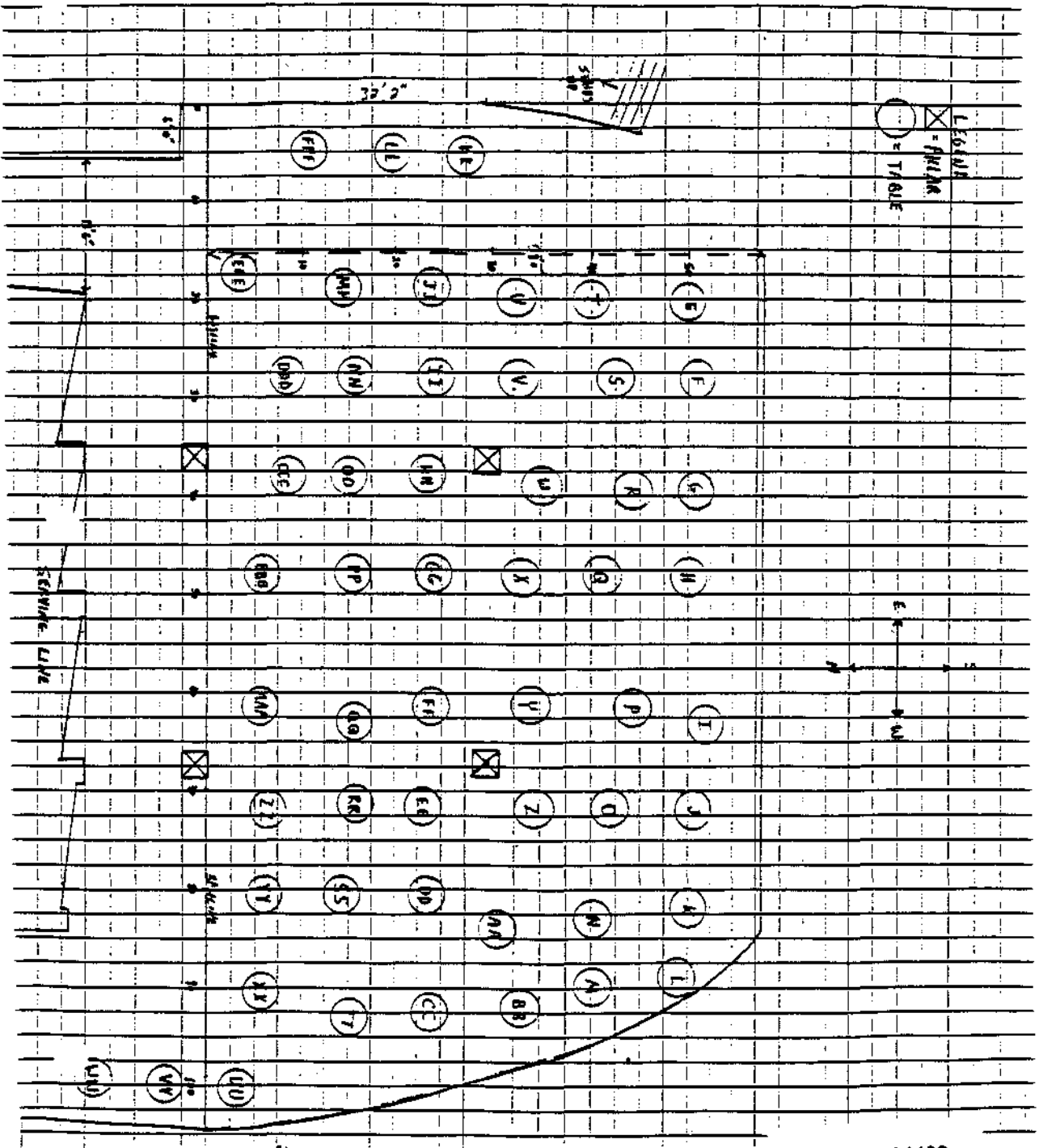
174A-DN-57419/ 99-77625/ CN DN1028

Continuation of FD-302 of Sarah Slater, On 4/27/99, Page

Sarah Slater said that from time to time she would see Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) people yelling "you're going down" to the jocks and athletes. At the end of the 1998 school year during the school morning newscast, there was a graphic representation of the Columbine High School being blown up. Sarah believes that this was done by members of the TCM. Finally, on the morning of 4/20/99, the school morning newscast, which airs a thought for the day, the thought was something to the effect of "today is going to be a bad day".

JC-001-004437

SARAH SLATER TABLE SS or EE



JC-001-004438

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT
REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/05/99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN2590, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS: Eric Harris
Dylan Klebold

SUBJECT: Slater, Sarah White female, dob: 6/27/82
6478 W. Roxbury Drive
Littleton, Colorado 80125
303-973-5968

Jacqueline Slater (mother)
303-919-6429 (wk)

Graham Slater (father)
303-829-9291 (wk)

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 5/4/99 at 0900 hours I interviewed Sarah Slater in the presence of her father at her home. Sarah stated that she rode to school with a friend by the name of Anne Behouneck, the morning of 4/20/99. They arrived at approximately 0710 hours and parked in the junior lot (south side of building). She stated they entered the school through the student entrance on the south side. She stated she did not see anything unusual going on outside the building or around the school between classes.

Sarah stated she knew Dylan Klebold in the 9th and 10th grade but had lost touch with him in the 11th grade. She knew him by name. She did not know Eric Harris at all. Sarah stated she did not know any of the others in their trench coat mafia group. Sarah stated that the group, in her opinion, had been branded with this name. Sarah stated she has language arts during her fourth hour period. She left the class and went into the cafeteria

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT
REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/05/99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN2590, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

entering from the stairway. She brought along her lunch and sat down with Dan Granille. Sarah indicated the path she took on the attached diagram, and also who was sitting with her, and where they were sitting at the table. She stated she entered the cafeteria approximately 11:15 and approximately 11:25 was when the commotion started.

Sarah stated what drew her attention to the fact that something was going on was Mr. Sanders came in the west exit door into the cafeteria. She stated she looked outside and the people who were sitting outside eating began running around. At the same time, the people who were sitting near the windows started to stand up and approach the west windows. She stated Mr. Sanders went outside then almost immediately came back in telling everyone to get down. She stated it took a few seconds for everything to sink in and for her to figure out that there was shooting going on outside. Mr. Sanders looked out the exit door again and then came back in warning for everyone to *get down*. Sarah stated she heard shots and at that point took off her high-heeled shoes and grabbed her purse and ran for the kitchen. She stated she ended up in an L-shaped room that had computer and other lunch equipment stored in it. She stated she noticed that out of the corner of her eye she saw some people dressed in black coming in the west cafeteria exit door. She looked back over her shoulder when she heard shots and she saw what she thought was a bullet hitting near the serving line because she saw sparks fly from this point. She stated they went into the L-shaped room/office in the kitchen and closed the door. She stated she was with Sam Burnell, two kitchen employees, and approximately seventeen other kids. She stated they heard gunfire, screams, and explosions. She stated she also heard people running around and this lasted from 15 to 20 minutes. She stated they heard footsteps outside the door.

Sarah stated the refrigerator was next to the room she was in and it sounded as if someone was banging or moving things around in the refrigerator. She also heard a walkie-talkie, but she could not understand what was being said. She stated then someone knocked on the door and asked if anyone was in there. The person then tried to open up the door. She stated one shot then rang out and it hit somewhere close to the door. Again the

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT
REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/05/99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN2590, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

person on the other side tried to open the door. She stated there was one guy in the room that was on the phone to Denver Police. The person outside the door then went away.

Sarah stated she then heard shots in the distance. She stated they had barricaded themselves inside, putting heavy objects in front of the door. She stated they were trying to calm down and they wrote down their names, telephone numbers and their parents names for the DPD officer on the phone. She stated she did not know how much time had passed at that point, but she added that she had stayed in the room for almost three hours.

She stated they were warned by the officer on the phone that they would hear gunshots from a SWAT team. They were told to get down and stay quiet. She stated they heard gunshots and radios. They then heard loud voices from SWAT team members. She stated she heard them in the refrigerator first when they yelled out "put your hands up!". She stated this scared her since she thought perhaps the suspects were in the room next to her. They then tried to push the door open, but the occupants in the room did not move the heavy objects. They asked if anyone was in there, and they eventually realized that it was the SWAT team outside. She stated they took the girls out first and lined them up against the wall. She stated that after they left out the faculty lounge window she saw Daniel Rohrbough laying on the cement, and then she saw a girl laying on the grass.

Sarah had indicated on the attached diagram which path she took to get to her table after she came down the stairs. She indicates she sat at table number EE. Sarah stated that she noticed a large, four or five foot, medium blue duffle bag sitting next to this table. She stated that it was full and she tried to push it aside with her foot. She asked around her table if it belonged to anyone. She stated it was so heavy she could not push it with her foot and so she just stepped over it. She stated it had a strap across the top of it. She had no idea what it contained. She did not notice any funny smell around the bag.

Sarah stated she left her navy blue Great Land backpack in the cafeteria. The backpack has a cloth patch that

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI	CASE NUMBER: 99-38856
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL	DATE OF REPORT: 05/05/99
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE	
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN2590, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625	

says *Operation Ivy* on it. She also left her black high-heel shoes. Inside her backpack she has schools papers, history book, Sociology book, and two binders. She stated she was wearing a black dress at the time.

Sarah stated she knew Zack Heckler and he had told her to go to Klebold and Harris's Web site on the Internet. Sarah stated from the way Zack talked, she gathered that he helped them make this Web site. Zack told Sarah that this was a *hate site* for Columbine High School. She stated that a lot of kids hated Columbine High School at that time, even she did. I asked her to clarify that if it was Columbine High School in particular or just going to high school period. She clarified that it was just going to high school. She stated Zack Heckler's nickname was "*Kibbz*" and Klebold's was "*Vodka*". She did not know any other nicknames. She stated that there was an announcement that morning that it was going to be a *very bad day*. She also stated that it was the *thought of the day*. Sarah stated that toward the end of last year's school year, the Friday feature was a video that the video production class had put together. Sarah couldn't remember a lot of specifics about it, but it showed people going through the school shooting others with squirt guns. They also blew the school up.

Karla Sarnacki #1374

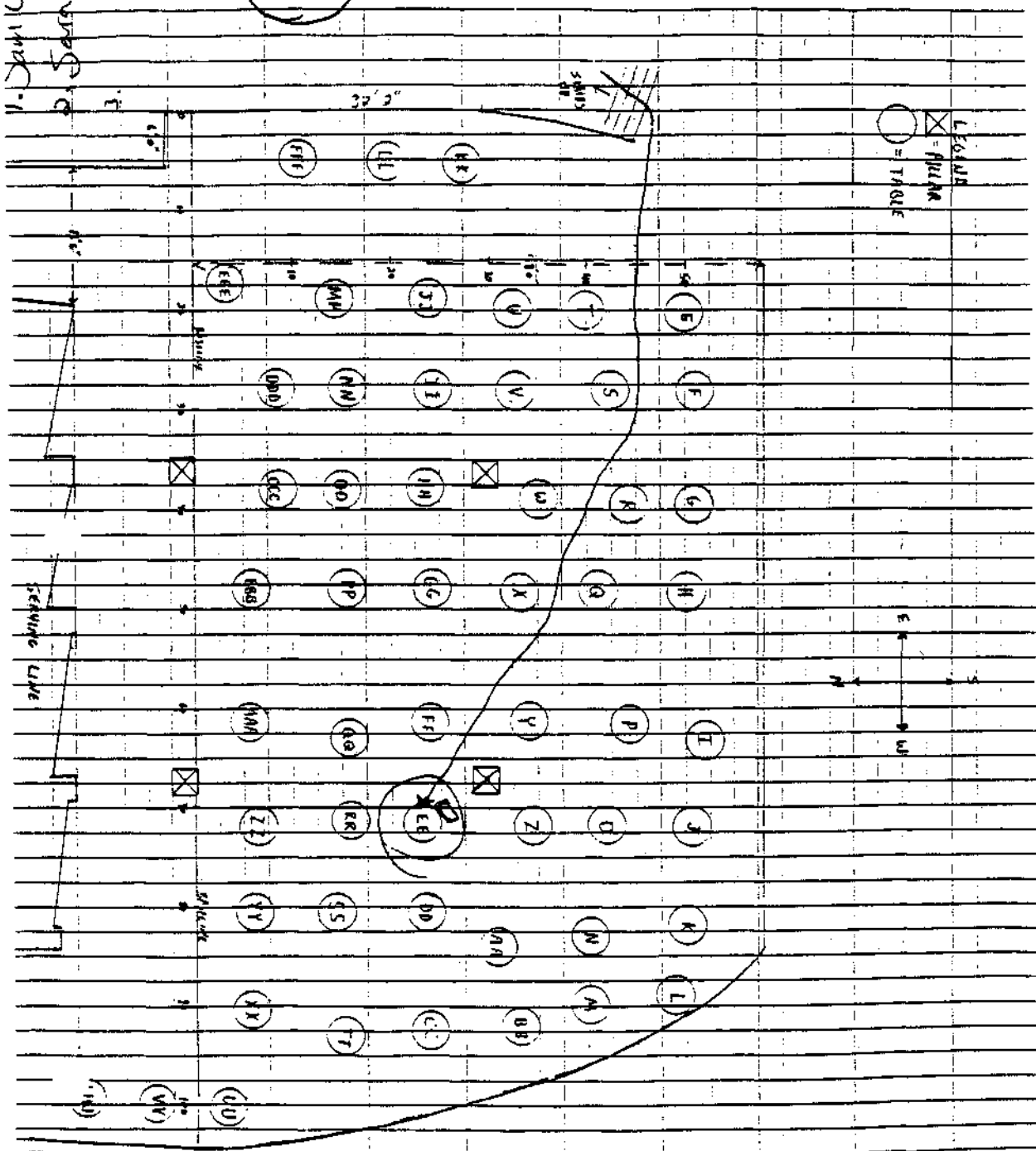
Detective's Signature/Number/Date

MA 5/6/99

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

jib

SARAH SLATER
CONTROL #2590



JC-001-004443

SLOAN, C.

JC-001-004444

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/28/1999

Catherine W. Sloan, DOB 07/16/1983, 7294 West Walden Drive, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)973-2658, a freshman at Columbine High School, was interviewed at her home in the presence of her mother, Ellen Sloan, by Special Agent (SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Sloan provided the following information:

At approximately 11:10 am, Sloan got out of Spanish class, taught by Ms. Killion, and went directly from the foreign language area to the cafeteria. Sloan then sat down at a lunchroom table (marked FFF on diagram sketch). Sloan recalls that Elsa Coffey-Berg and Julie McGinley were also seated at her table. Sloan was sitting facing southeast. Coffey-Berg was sitting to Sloan's right. Sloan does not recall who was sitting to her left.

Sloan first noticed that something was happening, when most of the students started to get down under their tables. Sloan did not know what was going on, but got down under her table anyway. Sloan then saw Mr. Sanders and janitors running around and telling people to stay under the tables. Everyone at the west end of the cafeteria then started getting up and running toward the stairs. Sloan then grabbed her backpack and ran into the girls bathroom for a few seconds. There were at least four other girls in the bathroom as well. Once in the bathroom, Sloan heard two shots. Sloan then ran out of the bathroom and a female teacher near the backstage door to the auditorium directed Sloan into the auditorium. Sloan ran through the auditorium and out the exit on the northeast corner. Sloan then ran east down the north main hall, but some teachers told her to get against the wall. Sloan got against the wall for a moment, then the teachers told her to just run. Sloan ran down the hall by the counseling office and exited the school behind the gymnasium. Once outside, Sloan went to Clement Park.

Sloan was not in the cafeteria at any other time that day. Sloan did not see the gunmen and did not see any large duffle bags sitting in the cafeteria during lunch. Sloan did not know Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, or any other members of the

Investigation on 05/26/1999 at Littleton, Colorado

Jeffco #99-7625;

File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #3344Date dictated 05/28/1999by SA Ricky V. Wright *RW*

JC-001-004445

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

174A-DN-57419; Jeffco #99-7625; Control #3344

Continuation of FD-302 of Catherine W. Sloan, On 05/26/1999, Page 2

Trenchcoat Mafia. Sloan has an Internet screen name of Lowlastar7, but to her knowledge has never communicated with Harris or Klebold on the Internet. On 05/21/1999, while Sloan was reading a news article on America Online(AOL) News about the Columbine shooting, Sloan received an instant message from someone on the Internet using the screen name of Rep EoN. Rep EoN made some threatening comments that Sloan deleted. Rep EoN made some further comments that Sloan saved. Sloan provided a copy of this message to SA Wright. A copy of the message is attached to this report.

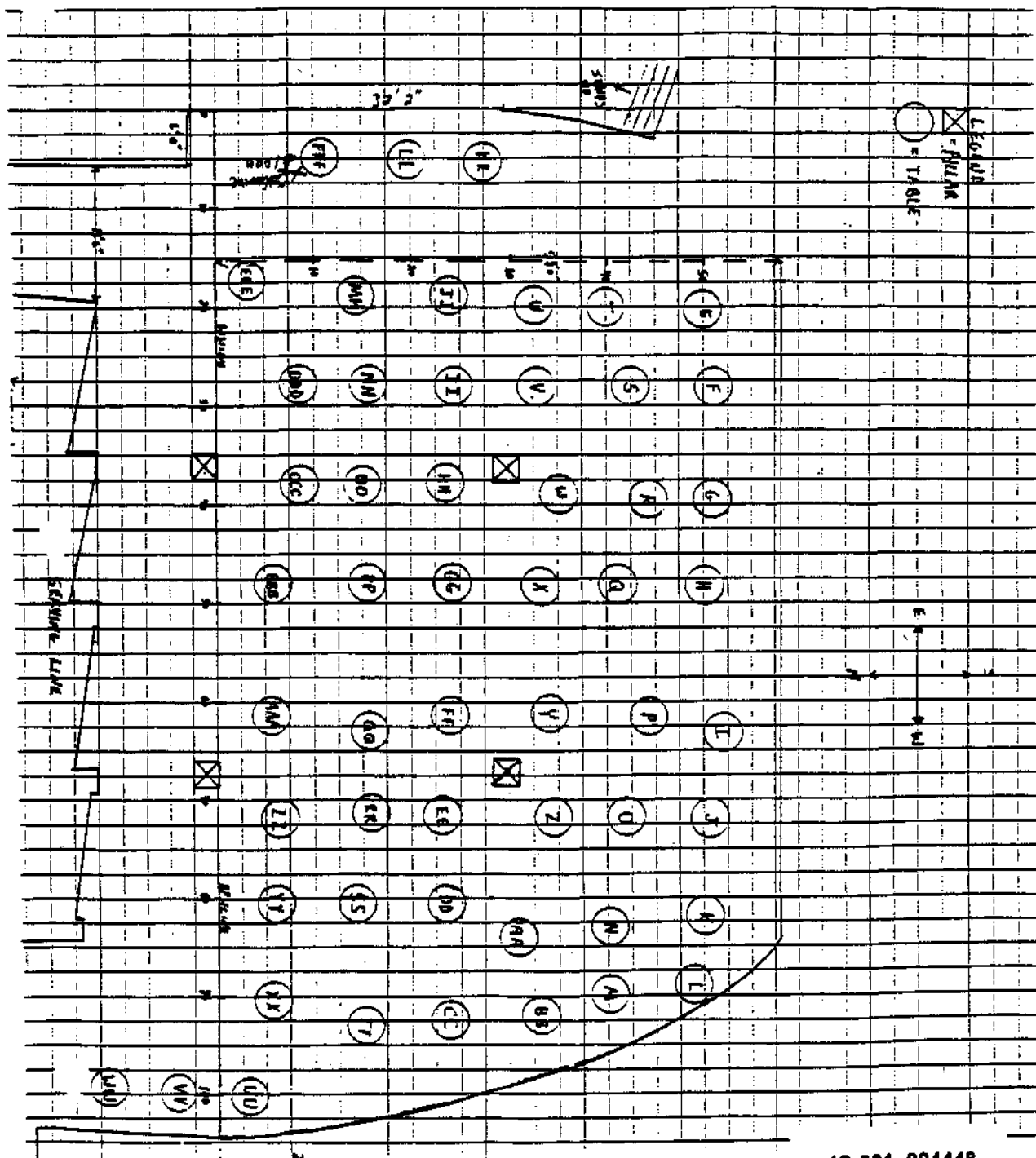
Sloan has heard that Jarett Baer, Justin Baer, and Jason Baer all work at Pretzelmaker and heard one of their co-workers say that she saw the bombs being built.

On the day of the shooting, Sloan was wearing a long-sleeved dark blue shirt, blue jeans, and blue and silver running shoes. Sloan thinks that Candice Cushman was also in the cafeteria during lunch.

JC-001-004446

Rep Eolt secret
Eolt too much will be in yer head...and thats a nono
Lowlstar7: what are you talking about?
Rep Eolt lets leave it like that
Lowlstar7: ok your scaring me
Rep Eolt 1st in yers...then in canada...then in georgia...its a shame those guys had to do it...I couldve sent more
Lowlstar7: sent more what?
Rep Eolt as i said...too much info will kill you
Lowlstar7: well i have to go now.
Lowlstar7: bye
Rep Eolt yee...and so will other people

JC-001-004447



JC-001-004448

SMITH, BENJAMIN

JC-001-004449

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/06/99

Benjamin Wade SMITH was interviewed at his residence, 9742 W. Brandt Place, Littleton, Colorado, phone (303) 932-1265 on April 30, 1999 at approximately 1:40 PM. He was advised of the personal and professional identity of the writer, and the purpose of the interview.

SMITH confirmed that he was present in the cafeteria on April 20, 1999, prior to the incident which ultimately occurred there, and that he had left his black Jansport backpack in the cafeteria. SMITH viewed a map of the cafeteria, and indicated that he believed he had been sitting at what is identified as table 'Y'. SMITH believed that five other students had been sitting with him. He identified these as being Joey LNU, Matt ZAGO, Brad BOOTSMA, Kevin LNU and Chad SHARPLEY.

SMITH advised that he had entered the cafeteria at just after 1110 AM and obtained his food from the cafeteria serving line. He estimated that he was in line for approximately three minutes before getting his food and sitting at the table. While walking through the cafeteria and to his table he did not observe any unusual objects or duffel bags.

SMITH stated that he was seated facing in a southwesterly direction, toward the windows on the west side of the cafeteria. He suddenly heard the sound of a number of chairs moving, and thought that a fight may have broken out. SMITH then observed Mr. Sanders and a janitor telling everyone to get under the tables. A short time later, Mr. Sanders told everyone to get out of the cafeteria.

SMITH fled the cafeteria and went into a classroom on the lower level, which he believed was room FL-3. SMITH hid under a desk in the classroom, and estimated that approximately 25 to 30 others also hid in the room. He recalled seeing two female adults in the room who he believed were teachers, but did not know either of them. After approximately two to three minutes he ran outside through a door on the south side, and through the student parking lot on the south side of the school. SMITH stated that he continued to run until he came to a Mormon seminary house in the area of Polk Street.

Investigation on 04/30/99 at Littleton, ColoradoFile # 174A-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco) Date dictated 05/06/99by Agent Frank R. Vanecek, CBI

JC-001-004450

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

174A-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco)

Continuation of FD-302 of Benjamin W. Smith, On 04/30/99, Page 2

SMITH stated that while he was hiding in the classroom he had heard two loud explosions. He indicated that he felt that the sound had come from upstairs, possibly the area of the library.

SMITH stated that he did not see either of the suspects or any shooting. He was not acquainted with either, although had seen Dylan KLEBOLD around school and knew who he was. He had seen individuals on campus wearing black trench coats and had heard the name "Trench Coat Mafia", but did not know anything about the group.

JC-001-004451

SMITH, BENJAMIN

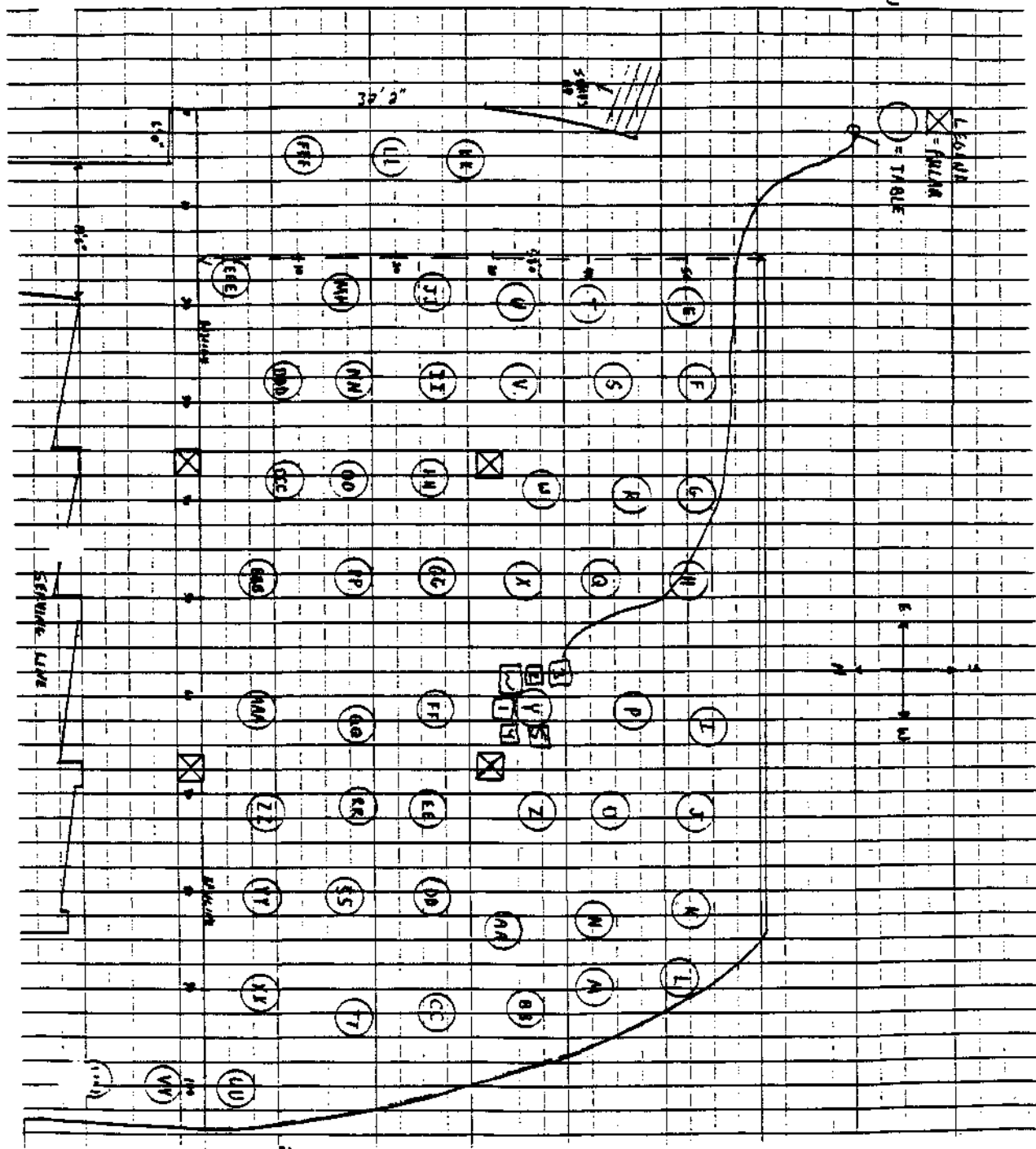
JOEY LUU

2] MATT ZALC

3] Grad Logging

JOHN L. KENNEDY

2) Cardinality



JC-001-004452

SMITH, DAVID

JC-001-004453

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT
REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/24/99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3539, FBI:4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUBJECT: Smith, David John dob: 08/12/82 w/m
5599 South Youngfield Way
Littleton, CO 80127
303-904-3477

Gail Smith (Mother)
5599 South Youngfield Way
Littleton, CO 80127
303-904-3477
303-271-4461 (wk)

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 5/19/99 at 0915 hours, I interviewed David Smith at his home. Permission had previously been obtained from his mother.

David stated he knew Eric Harris from being in the same class with him last semester. He stated this class was Team Sports. He stated Eric Harris spoke German a lot in this class. Eric Harris also got teased, however he stated it was not severe teasing, just verbal. He added that other students got it worse than Eric Harris did. David stated he did not know Dylan Klebold at all. He stated he knew the trench coat mafia group existed, but did not know any of the other members.

David stated he drove to school the morning of 4/20/99. He arrived at 0700 hours and parked at Clement Park. He stated there was nothing unusual going on outside the school or in between classes. He has Science first hour, Math second hour, American History third hour, and Language Arts fourth hour. All these classes are located in the upper level. After the fourth hour class, he and Jacob Maez went outside the doors located north

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT
REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/24/99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3539, FBI:4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

of the library on the upper level. He stated he went outside and traveled down the stairs and entered the cafeteria through the west door. He stated he did not see anything unusual going on outside. David commented that one time he saw a tall kid standing by Klebold's car. He stated he did not know this kid, but he identified him, by looking through the yearbook, as Robert Perry. He was not sure what day he saw Robert Perry by the BMW.

David indicated, on the attached diagram, the path that he took through the cafeteria, and that he possibly sat at table "TT" (David stated he may have sat at table CC, XX, or UU). He stated he remembered sitting close to the window. He brought his lunch that day and went straight to the table. He was there approximately ten minutes when he heard a *popping* noise outside. He thought it was a fight and went to the window and saw two kids in the fenced area, just west of the cafeteria, drop to the ground. He said he saw a chubby kid running toward the soccer field. This kid was wearing a white T-shirt. At that point Mr. Sanders came in the west cafeteria door and told everyone to *get down*. He stated he dropped to the ground and crawled toward the stairs. At that time he was hearing gunshots. David stated he got up and ran to the stairs, up the stairs, and at the top of the stairs he heard more gunshots. David ran out of the building through the math/science hallway and out the southeast doors.

David ran across Pierce Street to Leewood Park. He stated people were screaming all this time. David did not see any of the shooters.

David stated he left his blue JanSport backpack and sack lunch in the cafeteria. Inside his backpack he had his math book, math folder, language arts folder, science notebook, and some receipts. He could not remember what he was wearing that day.

David only knew of a Web page that Aaron Brown had. He stated he is Brooks Brown's little brother. Aaron had a Web page at one time that was geared towards climbing. He stated Aaron never mentioned any problems

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT
REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/24/99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3539, FBI:4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

that Brooks was having.

David also indicated on the attached diagram the other students that were sitting at the table with him in the cafeteria.

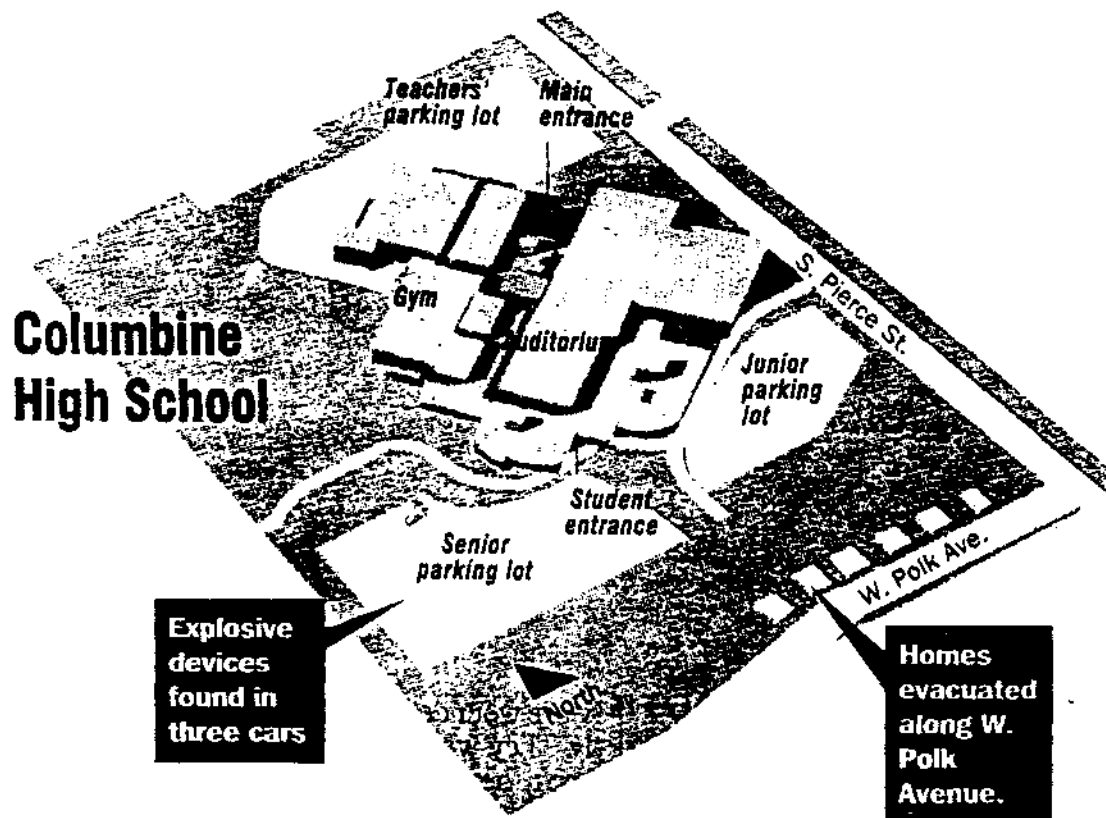
Karla Sarnacki #1374

Detective's Signature/Number/Date

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

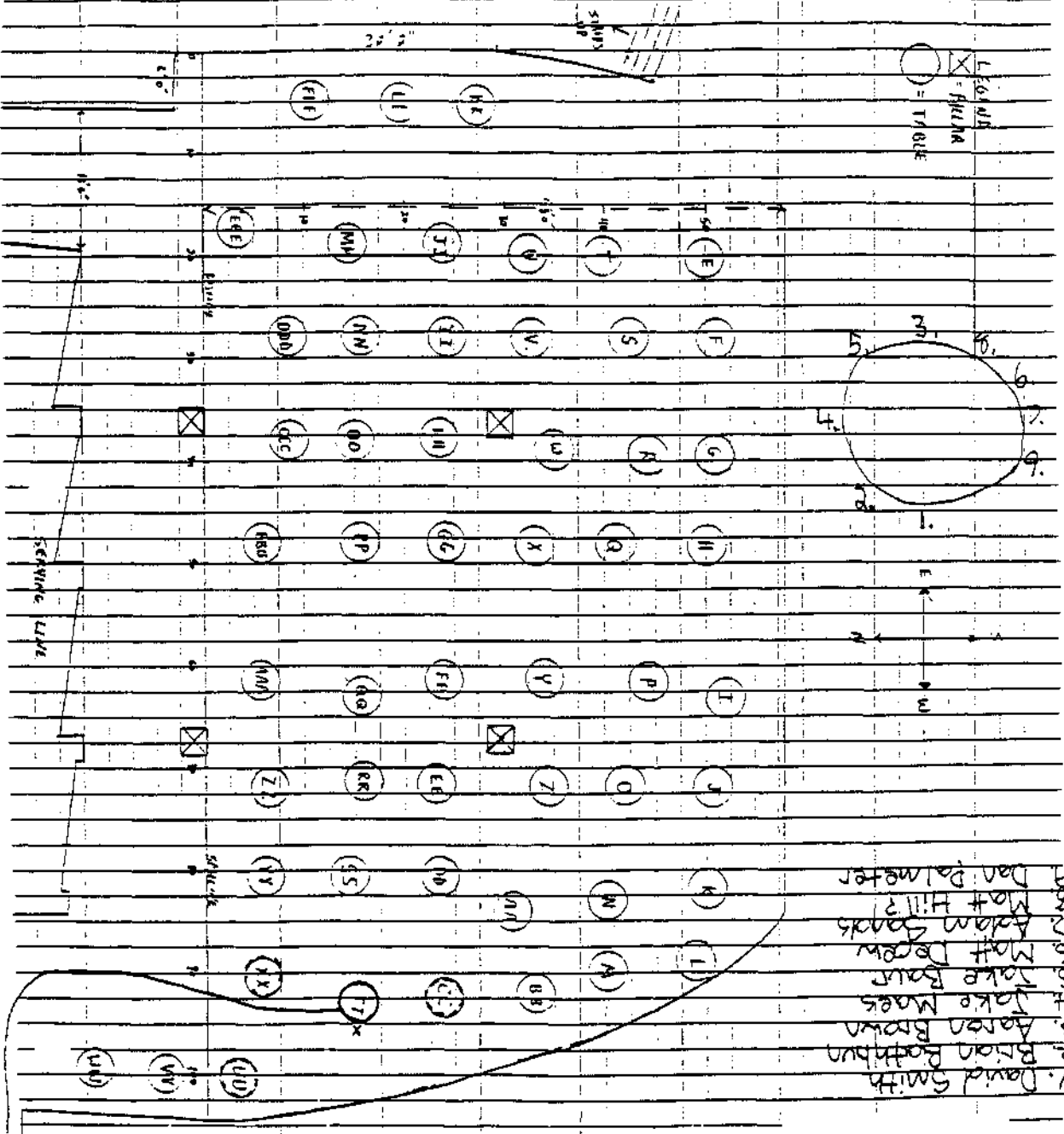
jib

DAVID JOHN SMITH
CONTINUAL #3539



JC-001-004457

DAVID JOHN SMITH CONTROL # 3539



JC-001-004458

SMITH, JENNY

JC-001-004459

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription _____

On 4/30/99, Jenny Smith, DOB 12/10/81, 5653 South Harlan Street, Littleton, Colorado was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. She was interviewed in the presence of her Mother, Brenda Smith, DOB 5/27/57.

Jenny Smith arrived at Columbine High School at approximately 7:45 a.m. on 4/20/99. She went to the commons which had about 25 students there, and she met with Ryan Poole, Seth Ian, and Nate Montgomery. She didn't notice anything out of the ordinary, or any duffel bags that stood out. She went to her normal classes, her last being language arts class. She then went to first lunch and sat with her friends at table T. Her friends that sat with her were as follows:

1. Christen Schoenhoff
2. Alisa Encinas
3. Jennifer Tyndall
4. Nate Montgomery
5. Ryan Poole
6. Lacy Koch

She bought her lunch, and was on her way back to her table when she heard Mr. Sanders and Mr. Kreitzer yelling for everyone to get down, and go to the auditorium. Jenny then ran towards the elevators and stairs and into the auditorium. Then, along with many other students she ran through the hallway towards the gymnasium and out the gym exit. From there she was directed to go to Clement Park.

She did not see either Harris or Klebold Monday or Tuesday. She did not know any Trench Coat Mafia (TCM), although she thinks that Alejandra Marsh hangs out with the TCM. She could provide no further information about the TCM.

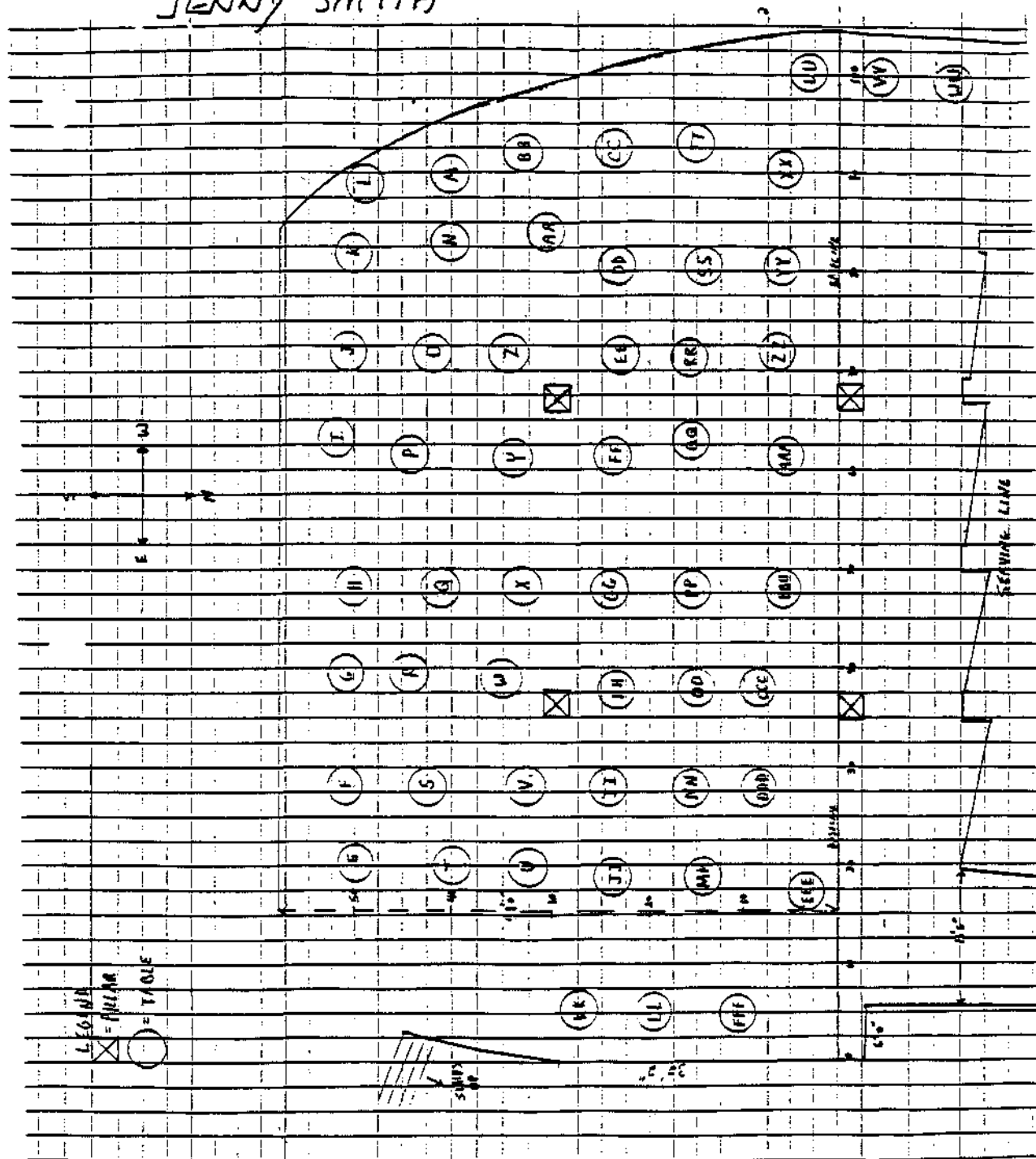
She did note that during her second period, the Rebel News Network thought for the day was something to the effect of "you'll wish you hadn't come today".

Investigation on 4/30/99 at Littleton, ColoradoFile # 174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN1577Date dictated 4/30/99by SA Russell J. Atanasio

JC-001-004460

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

JENNY SMITH



SMITH, JEREMIE

JC-001-004462

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Connecting Case Report No.

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

T. D. LEAND

Case Report No.

99-7425

Date of Report

080499

Classification
Re. location☒ MURDEROffense Status: Open
Cleared by Arrest☒Exceptionally Cleared
Unfounded☐Recommend Case: Review
Closure☐Item
No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value
StolenValue
RecoveredValue
Damaged

WITNESS

SMITH, JEREMIE D.O.B. 12/079

5690 W. ROWLAND AVE LITTLETON, CO 973-6961

STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION

SMITH WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 080499

SMITH STATED THAT ON 042099 HE WAS SITTING BY THE STAIRS INSIDE THE CAFETERIA. HIS FIRST OBSERVATION WAS THE CUSTODIAN TELLING EVERYONE TO GET OUT. SMITH THEN LOOKED OUTSIDE AND SAW SMOKE. SMITH STARTED TO RUN UPSTAIRS AND AS HE WAS DOING SO HE HEARD GUNSHOTS. HE THEN RAN INTO THE AUDITORIUM WHERE HE STAYED FOR ABOUT TEN MINUTES. SMITH THEN LEFT THE AUDITORIUM AND RAN DOWN THE HALL TOWARDS THE CLASSROOMS. SMITH STATED THAT HE SAW BULLET HOLES IN THE GLASS ON THE DOOR BY THE STUDENTS STORE. HE THEN RAN OUT THE DOORS BY THE FOREIGN LANGUAGE ROOM AT TO LEANWOOD PARK.

SMITH REPORTED THAT ERIC HARRIS WAS IN HIS VEDDO CLASS. HE DESCRIBED HARRIS AS "REAL QUIET" AND NOT VERY FRIENDLY.

JC-001-004463

Officer Signature

T. D. LEAND

Unit

Number

61

Supervisor Initials and Date

62 080399

Assigned To


Page

of

SMITH, LACEY

JC-001-004464

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: ~~100~~ 2853 
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 05/05/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson
Jeff Kreutzer

Background:

Patti STEVENS was interviewed on 05/03/99 re: 2175. STEVENS states that on 50/03/99 she spoke with Jeremie SMITH, a Special Ed student, who told her his sister had seen someone matching [REDACTED] description talking to the shooters just before the incident. Sister is identified through review of CHS records as Lacey Nicole SMITH (DOB: 01/13/82)

Lead:

Interview Lacey Nicole SMITH.

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Lacey Nicole SMITH
DOB: 01/13/82
5690 W. Rowland Ave.
Littleton, CO 80128
(303) 973-6961

On May 4, 1999, Detectives Kreutzer and Watson went to SMITH's residence, where she was interviewed in the presence of her mother.

SMITH seemed to be expecting that she would be contacted by investigators. She immediately opened her yearbook, and pointed out [REDACTED] picture. She said that his appearance has changed from that picture; that now he has long hair, and his face is "really broken out".

SMITH recalled that she is scheduled for the "A" lunch, which is the first lunch period. The bell rings at 11:15, and SMITH, who was in the library during 4th hour, went to the cafeteria for lunch; which is scheduled to begin at 11:20. She said she got her piece of pizza, and went to sit on a ledge in the corner by the school store. She made a sketch which is attached.

SMITH recalled that this was the first time in a year and a half (since she began driving to school) that she has eaten in the cafeteria; usually she goes out for lunch. SMITH stated that every day as she was leaving the school for lunch she would see [REDACTED] whom she knew, walking toward the "Weaver light" to have a cigarette. When she returned, she would see him walking back toward the school.

SMITH described [REDACTED] as always dressing the same every day, with a black "trench coat", and black baseball cap turned backwards. The hat had a circular logo on it - possibly "the world", and white letters "NO SHIT!". SMITH said, [REDACTED] wore his trench coat religiously".

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: ~~166-2853~~
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 05/05/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson
Jeff Kreutzer

In addition to the long coat, [REDACTED] is described as wearing a white tee shirt, black jeans, black leather shoes like Reboks, and that he has big feet. SMITH recalled that about three days prior to the incident, she and [REDACTED] bumped into each other in the hall, and he stepped on her foot and they both fell down.

On Tuesday, April 20, 1999, after class, SMITH went out to her car to get her lunch money, and she looked toward where she would customarily see [REDACTED], and observed that he was not there. She thought that was unusual, but did not dwell upon it.

After getting her pizza, she went to the ledge by the school store, where she sat in the corner by the doors (diagram reflects that she was on the left side as an observer is facing the doors - the same side as the school store). The doors are described as two pairs of doors, which lead out to an entryway, and two more pairs of doors which lead outside.

As SMITH was sitting there, she observed [REDACTED] enter through the pair of doors closest to where she was sitting. He came in through the door that was farther away from her, but she immediately recognized him and said, "[REDACTED]". He said, "Hi", and continued to walk into the cafeteria.

SMITH states [REDACTED] continued in toward the cafeteria until he was about 20 to 30 feet north of her. This was the last area she saw him prior to her leaving the cafeteria.

SMITH described his attire as a black "duster" referred to as a "trench coat" previously, and described his hat. SMITH's mother owns a duster. She does not recall any patches or identifying features about his coat.

SMITH states she did not see [REDACTED] with a gun, but did not see both of [REDACTED] hands as he was coming in. She did not see him carrying anything like a backpack or duffel bag and said he "never has a backpack".

SMITH said she did not see [REDACTED] with a gun, but she believes he had a gun concealed under his long coat. She states that when he stopped, facing toward the main area of the cafeteria, she heard what she described as "rapid fire" shooting coming from [REDACTED], and observed him "turning". She described him as "shooting from the hip". SMITH said, "The noise was coming from him". She described the noise as "piercing" and "loud". It made her ears ring. She also heard glass breaking, but did not see where this was occurring. SMITH could not tell how many shots she heard, but believed it was less than 15.

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: ~~144~~ 2853
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 05/05/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson
Jeff Kreutzer

SMITH recalls hearing someone saying something about "paintball" and hearing someone say "prank".

As soon as SMITH realized there was shooting, she immediately fled from the cafeteria through the doors by the store, where she was sitting. She believes she was among the first to escape from the building. SMITH said she went directly to her car, which was parked "seven spaces" from Pierce in the Junior parking lot. She drove out of the parking lot, going over the grass to get out. When she got to the street, she picked up a number of students who were fleeing, including a girl named "ALESHIA" (phonetic) [LNU], and a number of football players. She drove them to their residences, and then went home. When she got home, SMITH told her mother there were three shooters, and told her what she had seen.

SMITH recalled that an acquaintance, Matt BRUCE had been sitting "by the far door" of the cafeteria, and could possibly provide other information.

SMITH told investigators about the "phrase of the day", which was "TODAY IS NOT A GOOD DAY TO BE HERE", and said that the phrase of the day originated from the video class; of which Eric HARRIS was a part.

SMITH told investigators that during the prior school year (97-98) [REDACTED] was frequently seen with a group of individuals dressed in similar "trench coats"; one of whom was a neighbor of the SMITH's, Bobby CRAIG. CRAIG is the subject who killed his father, then committed suicide. See Det. Kreutzer's report re: Control Number 1156.

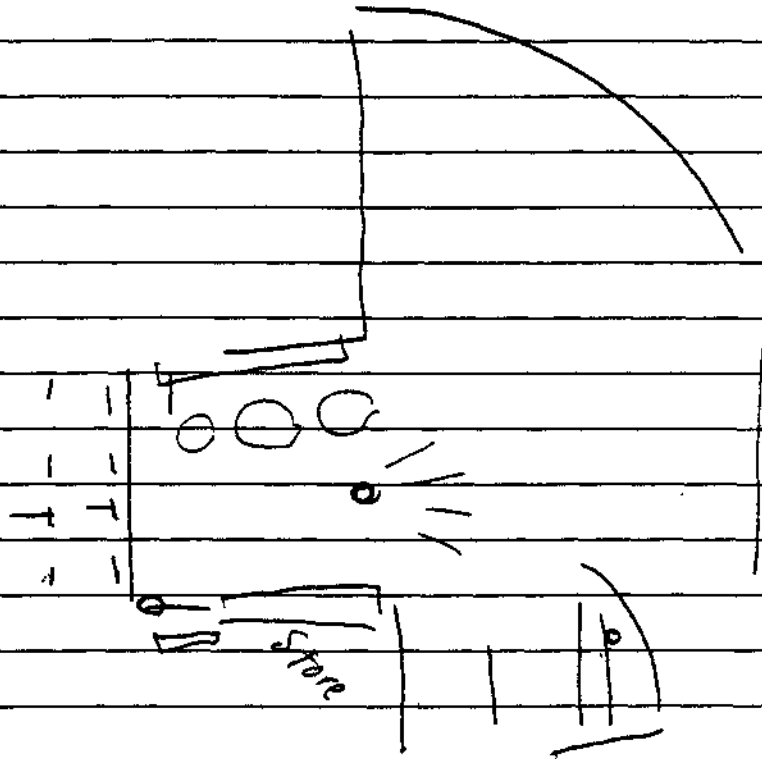
SMITH suggested that for additional insight into HARRIS, investigators might want to talk to an individual named GWYLEM [phonetic], who taught part of the video class.

SMITH said another subject, Rusty SCHLIER [phonetic], told her he had seen six shooters, 2 in the cafeteria, 2 in the library, 1 in the main hall, and 1 in the main office.

SMITH's boyfriend, Jeff HULSE (303) 797-3901 was in the photo lab at the time and she said he apparently thought what was going on was just a fire drill.

JC-001- 004467

99-7625



Lacey Nicole Smith

5/4/99

1030 AM

Julian

JKeweenaw

JC-001-004468

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 2853
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 05/10/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson
Jeff Kreutzer

Background:

Follow up interview of Lacey Nicole SMITH; original interview on 05/03/99; reported under control number 2853.

Lead:

Re-interview SMITH, to clarify information regarding subject [REDACTED]

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Lacey Nicole SMITH
DOB: 01/13/82
5690 W. Rowland Ave.
Littleton, CO 80128
(303) 973-6961

On Friday, May 7, 1999, Sergeant Watson re-interviewed Lacey SMITH at her residence; in the presence of her mother. SMITH was interviewed in order to clarify certain information regarding her reported observation of [REDACTED] in the area of the cafeteria immediately prior to the shootings.

I asked SMITH what event initially caused her to believe there was something wrong. She told me that it was the sound of windows (glass) breaking. After which, she recalled hearing what sounded like rapid fire shooting. I asked if the sound of shooting could have been more than one person firing, perhaps alternating, and she agreed that it was possible that this was the case. I explained that what she originally said about [REDACTED] shooting was not supported by physical evidence such as shell casings in the area where he was seen, and she seemed to understand that he was probably not shooting.

SMITH described [REDACTED] again. She said he was wearing a long "trench coat", but described it as "not too long on him because he's so tall". He had on black pants, black leather shoes - not boots - which she described as being like Reboks and a black hat with white lettering. The hat was on backwards. The lettering said, "NO SHIT!". SMITH had originally described the hat as having a circular element in it's design which she thought was the earth. When I spoke to her on this occasion, she said she thought that the "earth" might have been part of the exclamation point. SMITH described [REDACTED] hair as being "real greasy", and described how it stuck out from under the hat on the sides. She said it was reddish brown. SMITH recalled that his coat was open. When I asked her about his shirt, this time she said he had on a black or white tee shirt. During the prior interview, she described the shirt as white, and when I asked her about this, she said she thinks it was white.

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 2853
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 05/10/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson
Jeff Kreutzer

I asked SMITH to clarify the time frame of events. She told me that the bell rang to end the fourth hour class at 11:10. She was in the library during fourth hour, and she said she left the classroom at exactly 11:11. She went out of the library, went down the main stairs to the commons area, and exited the building through the doors near the school store. She went outside, took the sidewalk from the covered area outside the doors around to the left toward where her truck was parked. She said when she got to the area of the sidewalk beside the drive, she saw and spoke with Pat IRELAND. She continued to where her truck was parked (see attached diagram). She crossed the drive and approached her truck from the front. After getting her lunch money from the truck, she retraced her steps back into the building. The trip from the class room to her truck and back to the school store took no more than 3 to 5 minutes.

When SMITH reentered the building, she stopped at the South end of the school store counter, where she purchased a cheese personal pan pizza. She said she got quick service, and had her pizza within one minute.

SMITH then went to the corner of the ledge adjacent to the doors, at the end of the hallway that goes by the school store, where she started to eat. She did not buy a drink, because she had her own water bottle. SMITH recalls that she had only taken one or two bites from the first piece of her personal pan pizza, when people started running for the stairs. I asked her to draw on a diagram of the school cafeteria where he went, and where he stopped when she saw him last. On the diagram she depicts [REDACTED] as walking in through the doors, past where she was sitting, and going in about as far as the north end of the school store. It was at that time that she heard the windows breaking and then realized she was hearing shots.

SMITH said she grabbed her backpack and ran out the doors, leaving the remains of her pizza on the ledge. She recalled that she ran across the grass, then down into the parking lot and approached her truck from the back. She threw her backpack into the bed of the truck and drove uphill from her parking place, over the grass median into the driveway to get out of the parking lot.

SMITH also told me that she wears glasses because she is nearsighted, but that she did not have them on that day. She believes her correction is about 20-30. She said she has some difficulty making things out at a distance, but that she did not have any trouble identifying PERRY when he walked past her. I asked SMITH how sure she was that the person she saw and spoke with was [REDACTED]. I asked, "90 percent sure? 50 percent sure?" Her response was "100 percent sure." I then showed SMITH a photo lineup which included a picture of Dylan KLEBOLD, and asked her if the person who walked past her was in the lineup. She stated he was NOT in the lineup. I asked her if she knew any of the persons in the lineup, and she

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER: 2853
JCSD CASE NUMBER: 99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER: 174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER: 99-1362
REPORT DATE: 05/10/99
DETECTIVES: Jon Watson
Jeff Kreutzer

immediately pointed to KLEBOLD's picture and identified him correctly, by name. She also pointed to two of the other pictures and said she knew them, but couldn't remember their names.

I asked SMITH about Matt BRUCE, whom she had said was in the cafeteria. She clarified that she had not actually seen BRUCE in the cafeteria; she had learned this from talking to him at a later time.

I also asked SMITH to clarify [REDACTED] possible affiliation with the group of kids she used to see last year, which included Robby CRAIG. She clarified that she had not seen [REDACTED] with that group.

SMITH told me she has known [REDACTED] since she was a freshman, but that she never knew what his last name was until after the incident. She said that she learned his last name when she and her friend Dana REMY were talking right after the incident, and looked his picture up in the yearbook.

SMITH talked about seeing [REDACTED] at the school frequently, even though he had either dropped out or been suspended. She explained where she usually saw him; walking south on Pierce toward the area of the Seminary Building, which is a brownish colored house on the northwest corner of the same block where Columbine High School is located; or that he would go one block further south to Weaver, where she would see him alone, smoking. SMITH said there is a culvert in the area across the street to the south of the Seminary Building, where kids are known to sometimes go to smoke marijuana.

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

Connecting Case Report No.

Reporting Agency

JCSO

Reporting Officer

W. G. DEAN

Case Report No.

99-7625

Victim Name (Print Report)

LHS ETAL

Case This Report

9-7-99

Class/Type

Reclassification

1ST MURDER

Offense Status: Open

Cleared by Arrest

☐☐

Exceptionally Cleared

Unfounded

☐☐

Recommend Case:

Review

☐☐

Item No.

Quantity

Brand Name

Description

Serial No.

Value Stolen

Value Recovered

Value Damaged

RE: TELEPHONE INTERVIEW: LACEY SMITH

ORIGINAL

DETAILS

ON 070899 I INTERVIEWED (W) SMITH OVER THE TELEPHONE CONCERNING HER OBSERVATIONS AT CH.S. ON 4-20-99.

SMITH SAID SHE WAS POSITIVE THAT SHE ONLY SAW ONE GUNMAN AT THE HIGH SCHOOL. SMITH SAID SHE HAS HEARD OTHER STUDENTS TALKING ABOUT UP TO 6 SUSPECTS AT THE SCHOOL ON 4-20-99, BUT COULD NOT GIVE ANY OTHER DETAILS.

DISPOSITION

CASE OPEN. LEAD #3866 CLOSED.

JC-001-004472

Officer Signature

Unit

Number

Supervisor Initials and Date

Assigned To

Page

of

OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

UNIT

NUMBER

SUPERVISOR INITIALS AND DATE

ASSIGNED TO

PAGE

OF

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSD		Inv. Larry Erzen		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No DN 5062				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 10-25-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

Smith, Lacey N., DOB/01-13-82
5690 West Rowland Avenue
Littleton, CO 80128
303-973-6961

Business Address: Student - Columbine High School

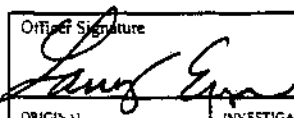
Smith, Sheila
5690 West Rowland Avenue
Littleton, CO 80128
303-973-6961

INVESTIGATION:

On October 12, 1999 between the hours of 1135 and 1211, I spoke with Sheila Smith in reference to her daughter, Lacey Smith, who had been interviewed on May 3, 1999 by Detective Jeff Kreutzer with the Golden Police Department in reference to her observations at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999. When I contacted Sheila, I explained to her why I wanted to reinterview Lacey and stated we had several additional questions we would like to ask Lacey in reference to her identification of [REDACTED] as being a gunman in the cafeteria on April 20, 1999. I explained to Sheila that the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office had recovered a videotape from the cafeteria and at no time, do we identify [REDACTED] as being in the cafeteria, nor do we identify him as shooting within the school. Sheila explained to me that Lacey is hesitant to agree to be interviewed again, stating Lacey does not believe that law enforcement believes the information she passed along in reference to this case. I told Sheila that it is important we reinterview Lacey in order to correct any discrepancies that might have occurred in the initial interview. It was tentatively scheduled that we would meet on October 14, 1999 at the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office.

On October 14, 1999 between the hours of 1353 and 1520, I had an opportunity to reinterview Lacey Smith at the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office and present during the interview was her mother, Sheila. I provided a copy of the report generated by Detective Jeff Kreutzer with the Golden Police Department in reference to his initial interview with Lacey Smith. I had Lacey and Sheila read through the report and asked if there were any discrepancies.

I brought it to Lacey's attention where she specifically told investigators that she identified [REDACTED] as entering into the cafeteria via Rebel Corner, at which time she said hi to [REDACTED]. As [REDACTED] passed her and was near the commons area of the cafeteria, she then explained that [REDACTED] pulled a weapon out from under his trench coat and started firing into the cafeteria. Lacey was asked if she was sure in these statements, at which time she told me that

Officer Signature 		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001-004473
ORIGINAL		INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		of 3
						ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSD		Inv. Larry Erzen		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No DN 5062				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 10-25-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

she has a vivid imagination and is unclear on exactly what she saw occur in the cafeteria on April 20, 1999.

I asked Lacey if she could explain to me exactly what she saw on the incident date and asked her to give me a little background on what her classes were before she went into the cafeteria on the incident date. Lacey stated prior to going to the cafeteria, she was in her history class, taught by Ms. Green and they were in the library. After being released from her history class, between 11:15 and 11:20, she told me that she went down into the cafeteria area where she got a slice of pizza from the school store. After she got her pizza, Lacey stated she went over to the ledge in the corner near the school store, where she began to eat her pizza. I asked Lacey if she ate with anyone or recalls who might have been sitting near her. Lacey stated she always eats alone and she doesn't know any of the other students that were near her.

Lacey explained that just after she started to eat her pizza, she recalls seeing a tall individual, described as a white male, about 6'5" - 6'6", wearing some type of a coat, walk into the school cafeteria, via Rebel Corner, and walk into the main commons area of the cafeteria. I asked Lacey if she was identifying this person as being [REDACTED] at which time she told me that she didn't know who the individual was. I asked Lacey if she was sure about that, and Lacey stated she can't even tell me if the individual was [REDACTED] or if he was wearing any type of a trench coat. I explained to Lacey that there is a discrepancy in the initial report she filed with Detective Jeff Kreutzer, where she specifically tells him that she saw [REDACTED] walk into the cafeteria wearing a trench coat and in fact, she said hi to the individual. Lacey told me that she doesn't recall exactly what she said to the person, but she thinks she did say hi, greeting the party, but again, told me that she is not sure if this person was [REDACTED]

I had Lacey describe the actions of the individual and told her to tell me exactly what the person did. Lacey stated the white male walked towards the commons area and stopped, at which time she said she saw the individual place his right hand on his right hip and move from side to side. Lacey was asked if she observed any type of a firearm at this point and she stated she did not. I, again, referred Lacey to the report which was generated by Detective Kreutzer, and asked her why she told the detective that she described seeing the individual moving from side to side and described rapid fire shooting coming from the individual, telling the detective that she believed the party had a gun concealed under his long coat. Lacey told me that, again, she has a vivid imagination and she could not positively tell me if the individual had a firearm of any sort. I asked Lacey about the gunfire coming from the area where the individual was located and she told me at this point, she doesn't know if the gunfire was coming within the cafeteria or if it was coming outside the cafeteria.

I asked Lacey if she could tell me where the individual went. Lacey stated after she heard the initial gunfire, she ran from the cafeteria, grabbed her backpack, proceeded out into the junior parking lot, got in her vehicle, and drove out of the Columbine parking lot.

I explained to Lacey that the information she was providing me doesn't match the information she provided to Detective Kreutzer on the initial interview on May 3, 1999, telling her there were several discrepancies. I, again,

Officer Signature <i>Larry Erzen</i>		Unit INTEL	Number 0057	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To JC-001-004474	of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency		Reporting Officer		Case Report No	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		JCSD		Inv. Larry Erzen		99-7625	
Connecting Case Report No DN 5062				Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 10-25-99	
Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First Degree Murder				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/>	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

asked Lacey if she identified [REDACTED] as being the gunmen that she saw walk into the cafeteria on the incident date. Lacey stated she could not identify [REDACTED] as being involved in this incident, telling me that she does not even recall what the party was wearing, and after the party walked past her and into the commons area of the cafeteria, that's when she proceeded to hear the gunfire. Again, Lacey told me that she did not see the party with any type of a weapon and could not tell me where the gunfire was coming from.

At the completion of the interview, I asked Lacey if there was any additional information that she would like to pass on. Lacey stated there is a rumor around school that a student by the name of Eric Veik had assisted Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold in some video school projects and Eric is now a runaway and had stolen some money from a past employer. Lacey explained that she heard the FBI is currently looking for Eric and is going to charge him with some type of copyright violations in reference to some videos he had assisted Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold in making. I explained to Lacey that we were well aware of Eric Veik, at which time I terminated this interview.

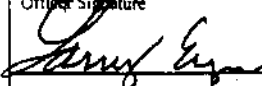
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #4-DN-57419, DN #5062.

DISPOSITION:

Case open pending further investigation.

JC-001-004475

Officer Signature 		Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	

SMITH, LOGAN

JC-001-004476

SUPPLEMENT

REKER

5-29-99

HOMICIDE

99-7625

INTERVIEW WITH LOGAN SMITH
5434 S. TAFT CT.
LITTLETON, COLO. 80123
904-7569

On 5-19-99, Inv. Reker did conduct an interview with Logan Smith at his residence with his mother present.

Smith states that he was sitting between the table TT and the window of the west end of the cafeteria and then walked to the vending machines by the teachers lounge when he heard gunshots, and then heard a male outside the door yelling "get off me". Smith then ran to the stairs in the common area and up the stairs to the s.e. front entrance to the school and to Leawood park.

Smith states that he did not see the shooters and left a blue and green backpack in the cafeteria.

He arrived in the cafeteria at approx. 11:10 and did not notice anything unusual.

Smith was unable to provide any further information and the interview was concluded.

By O. Reker 5099

JC-001-004477

GAN
SMITH

**** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 ****
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday ? What were they doing ?
What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? *NO*
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
BACKPACK - BLUE GRAY - IS ON BACK!
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? *NO*
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ?
NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
BLUE FLUOR SHIRT - TAN JEAN ?
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
11:10 - 11:15
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
11:10
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? *NO*
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
NO
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

JC-001- 004479

SNYDER, K

JC-001-004480

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

CONTROL 3045

Last, First, Middle Initial <u>SNYDER KIMBERLY</u>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address <u>6093 SOUTH LAMAR BLVD</u>		City <u>LITTLETON</u>	County <u>JEFFCO</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80123</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 797 1445</u>	Business Phone <u>()</u>	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>6-9-82</u>	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>DETECTIVE R J PLAX</u>		Serial No. <u>72057</u>	Date <u>5-7-99</u>	Time <u>0900</u> Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL</u>		Location where statement taken: <u>6393 S. LAMAR DR</u>			

Summary of Statement:

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED DURING AN INTERVIEW WITH
KIM SNYDER ON 5-7-99 BY DET. R. PLAX.

KIMBERLY SNYDER IS A JUNIOR AT CHS. ON 4-20-99, SHE WALKED TO
SCHOOL FROM HER HOME, ARRIVING AT 0730 HOURS. SHE USUALLY
ENTERS THROUGH THE MAIN ENTRANCE AND GOES TO HER LOCKER-142.
HER ATTIRE THAT DAY WAS BROWN COATS AND A WHITE T-SHIRT. SHE CARRIED
HER BLUE JANSPORT BACKPACK WITH HER. HER 4TH PERIOD CLASS
IS 'NEWS' AND SHE WAS A LITTLE LATE INTO THE CLASS FROM
THAT CLASS, ARRIVING AT 11¹⁵-11²⁰ AM. SHE WAS SEATED AT
ONE OF THE TABLES MARKED ON THE CHART AS P, Y, OR R, THOUGH
HER BACKPACK WAS LOCATED AT TABLE 'P.' SHE SAT WITH
MICHELLE MARKEET AND KIRSTEN YOUNG. SHE HAD WALKED
TO THE POP MACHINES LOCATED BY THE TEACHER'S LOUNGE.
KIM EXPLAINED THAT SHE HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE CRYING AS
IF ATTACKED BY AN ANIMAL. SHE APPROACHED THE WEST DOOR OF

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date☐ AM☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

Summary of Statement (cont.)

THE COMMONS AND THERE WERE STUDENTS LOOKING OUT THE WINDOW AND DOORS. SHE COULD NOT SEE WHAT WAS GOING ON BUT ASSUMED IT MAY HAVE BEEN A FIGHT. THE SOUND OF SHOTS WERE HEARD AND THE JANITORS BEGAN YELLING FOR EVERYONE TO GET DOWN. KIM EXPLAINED THAT SHE GOT DOWN BY THE WEST WALL, AS IT SEEMED SAFEST. MORE SHOTS WERE HEARD OUTSIDE AND MOST OF THE STUDENTS BY THE WEST WALL BEGAN TO RUN EAST TOWARD THE STAIRS. THE ALL OF THE PEOPLE IN THE COMMONS BEGAN TO RUN THAT DIRECTION. KIM STAYED BY THE WALL UNTIL THE DOOR TO THE KITCHEN OPENED AND SHE WAS SUMMONED INTO THE KITCHEN. THERE, SHE HID IN THE STORE ROOM/OFFICE WITH 18 OTHER PEOPLE. MATT DEPERD WAS ON THE PHONE TO THE POLICE. SHE ADDED THAT WHILE IN THE STOREROOM, SHOTS & EXPLOSIONS WERE HEARD OUTSIDE THE DOOR IN THE KITCHEN AREA. SHE STAYED WITH THE OTHERS UNTIL THE SWAT OFFICERS CAME AND ESCORTED THEM OUT OF THE BUILDING, ABOUT 2 OR 3 HOURS LATER.

MS. SNYDER HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF LARGE DUffel BAGS OR ANYONE CARRYING THEM INTO THE SCHOOL OR Commons. SHE DOES NOT KNOW THE SUSPECTS OR THEIR ASSOCIATES. SHE DID HEAR AT SCHOOL THAT C.H.S. STUDENT SHANNIA JERLIN MAY HAVE SEEN A SUSPICIOUS ITEM IN THE Commons WHEN SHE CAME IN EARLY.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

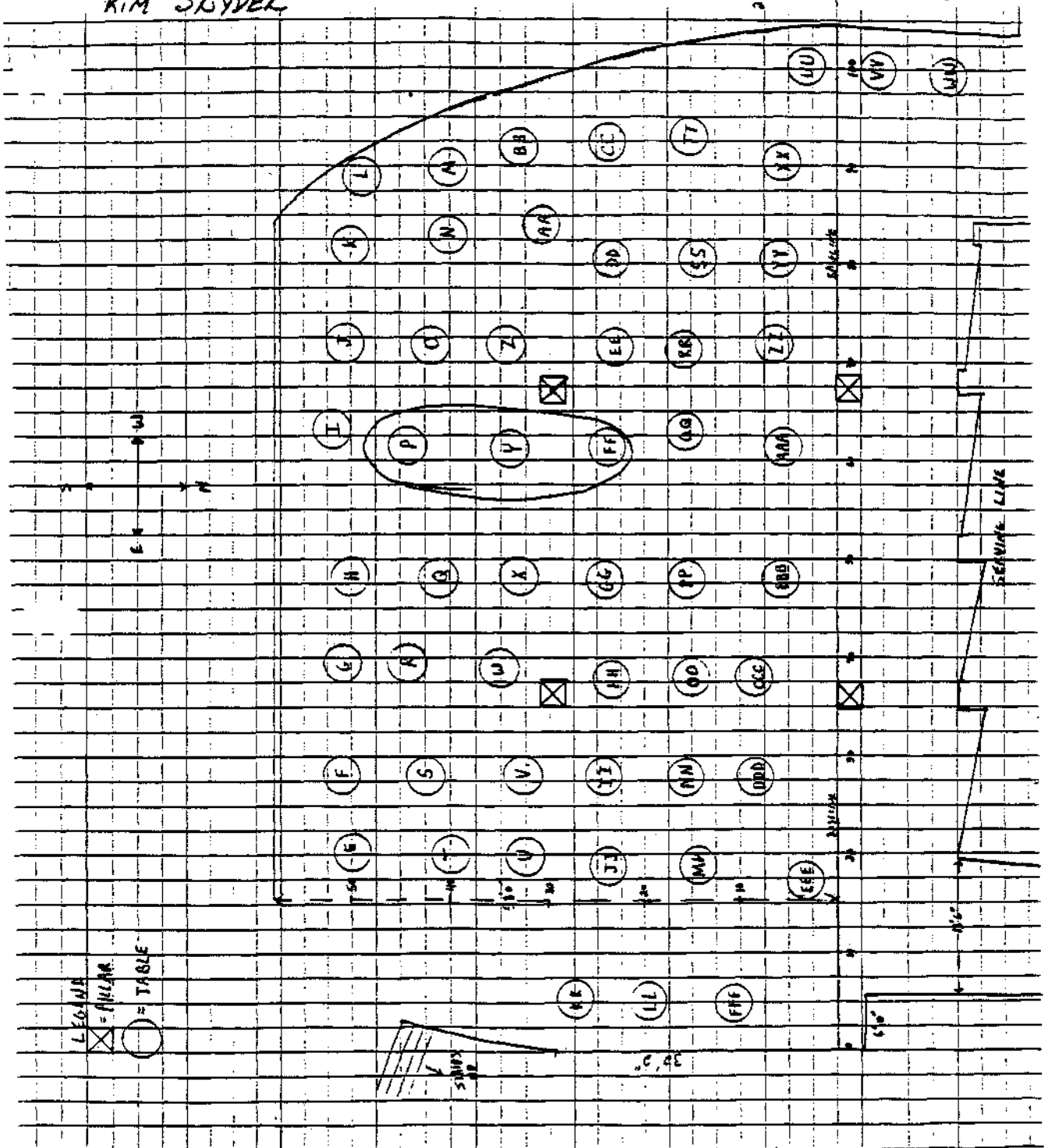
Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-004482

DATE 5-7-99

KIM SNYDER

CONTROL # 3045



JC-001-004483

SODERBERG, B.

JC-001-004484

CONTROL NUMBER - # 3043

CBI CASE NUMBER - 991-0185

FBI CASE NUMBER - 4-DN-57419

JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT CASE NUMBER - 99-7625

REPORTING AGENT -

LINDA R. HOLLOWAY
CBI
690 Kipling
DENVER, COLORADO 80215
(303) 239-4218

WITNESS:

BRIAN EUGENE SODERBERG
DOB 01/16/83
SOPHOMORE
ADDRESS: 8156 W. Geddes, Littleton, Colorado 80128
Phone: (303) 979-8375

MOTHER - NANCY (303) 458-3005

FATHER - DAVID (303) 979-8398

ACTION TAKEN:

On May 7, 1999 the Report Agent, Linda R. HOLLOWAY, interviewed Brian Eugene SODERBURG at his residence. The Information Control sheet #3043 was for Brian's sister, Lindsay, who is 17 yoa and also a student at Columbine High School. Brian SODERBURG, however, informed me that his sister was at lunch when the incident began and remained off campus for the entire event. His backpack was located in the cafeteria which contained information from his sister.

His mother, Nancy, who was present during the interview, dropped off Brian at school. Upon his arrival at 7:15 a.m. he went to is locker which is located near the Auditorium. From there he went to the cafeteria and sat, at what was determined from showing him a map of the cafeteria, at table BBB. This particular table is immediately adjacent to tables where the bombs were later located. He remained at that table until the first period bell rang. Also seated with him were the following student: DAVID SMITH, CYRUS MASE (a.k.a. JAKE), AARON BROWN, TONYA WORLOCK AND SEAN (unknown last name). He did not see anything suspicious, like the duffel bags, while he was in the cafeteria area prior to school beginning.

Brian then attended his normal 2nd, 3rd and 4th period classes. He went to his locker and dropped off his book. He picked up what he needed for his afternoon classes and his lunch and went outside the west doors, down the stairs and into the cafeteria. He sat at Table UU which is very near the northwest door that he entered.

Also seated with him during A Lunch were BRENDON TRUJILLO, DAN (unknown last name), ERIC LARSON, MIKE LAVEN, and LOGAN (unknown last name).

The first he known of the incident was when he saw a student outside the door grab his leg and fall to the ground. A teacher (perhaps Mr. SANDERS) or a janitor came in to the cafeteria and told the students "Get down, there's a gun". Brian got up against an adjacent wall. A short while later he ran up the stairs, down the upper hallway and across the street (Pierce) to an adjacent part. He went to a private residence and

JC-001-004485

called his parents. He indicated on two maps his route of travel out of the school and where he was sitting both before first period and at lunch.

When asked if he saw the shooters prior to the incident, he stated that he may have seen ERIC HARRIS between first and second periods. He was wearing arm pants, a black shirt and sun glasses (he was not sure of this).

Brian was wearing dark blue nylon seat pants, a gray tee shirt and a white hat with an orange "F" on it. The backpack he left behind in the cafeteria was a yellow and black Lands End brand one. It contained two white folders, pens and pencils and a calculator.

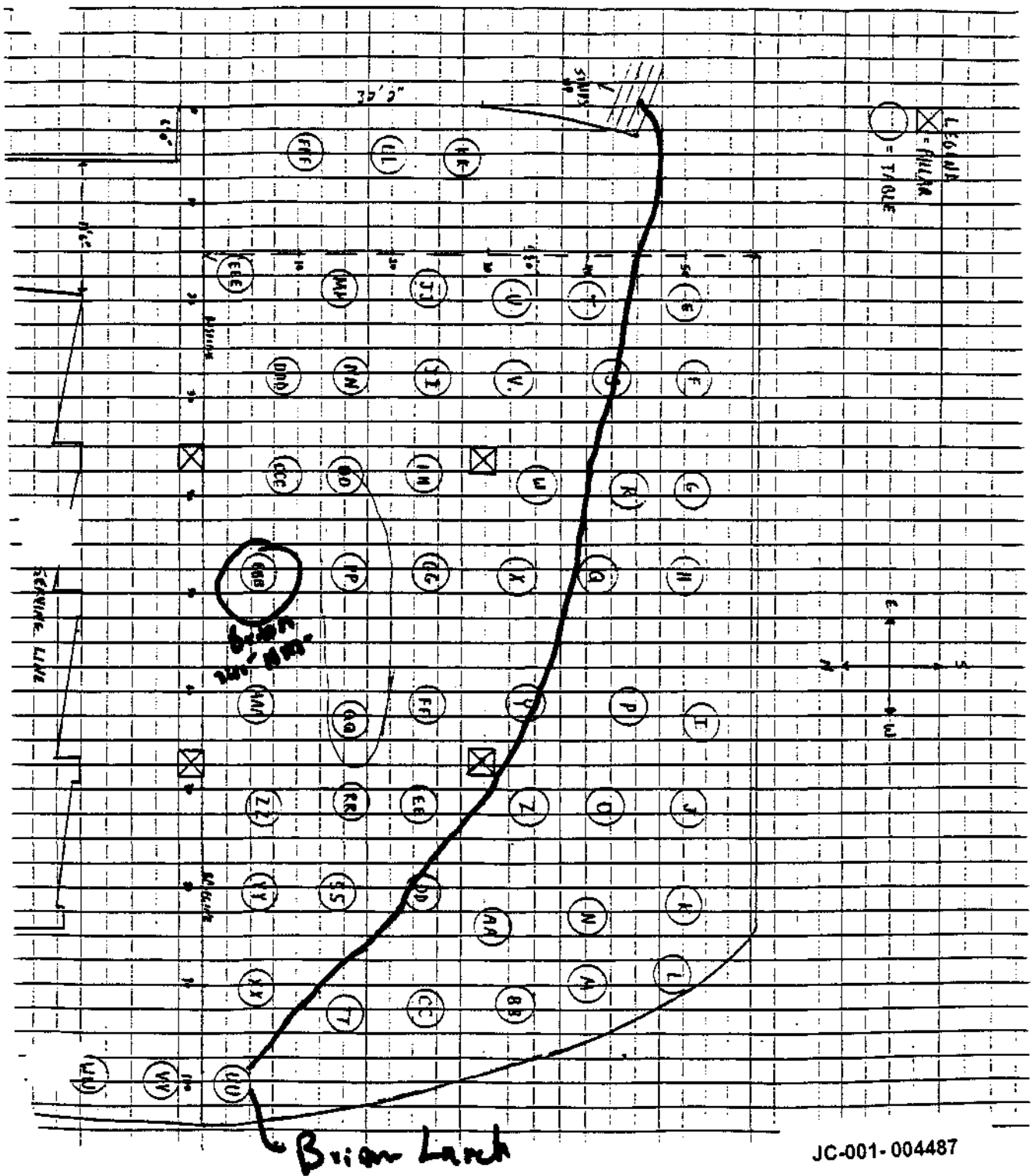
He does use the Internet and his screen name is "REDFLT". Of the members of the TCM, he knows Joe STAIR from a woodshop classes he took with him. He was not in school that he saw.

He does not know anyone who has a double pierced eyebrow and he didn't remember hearing the announcement on that day or know the thought of the day. His mother did not have any further information either.

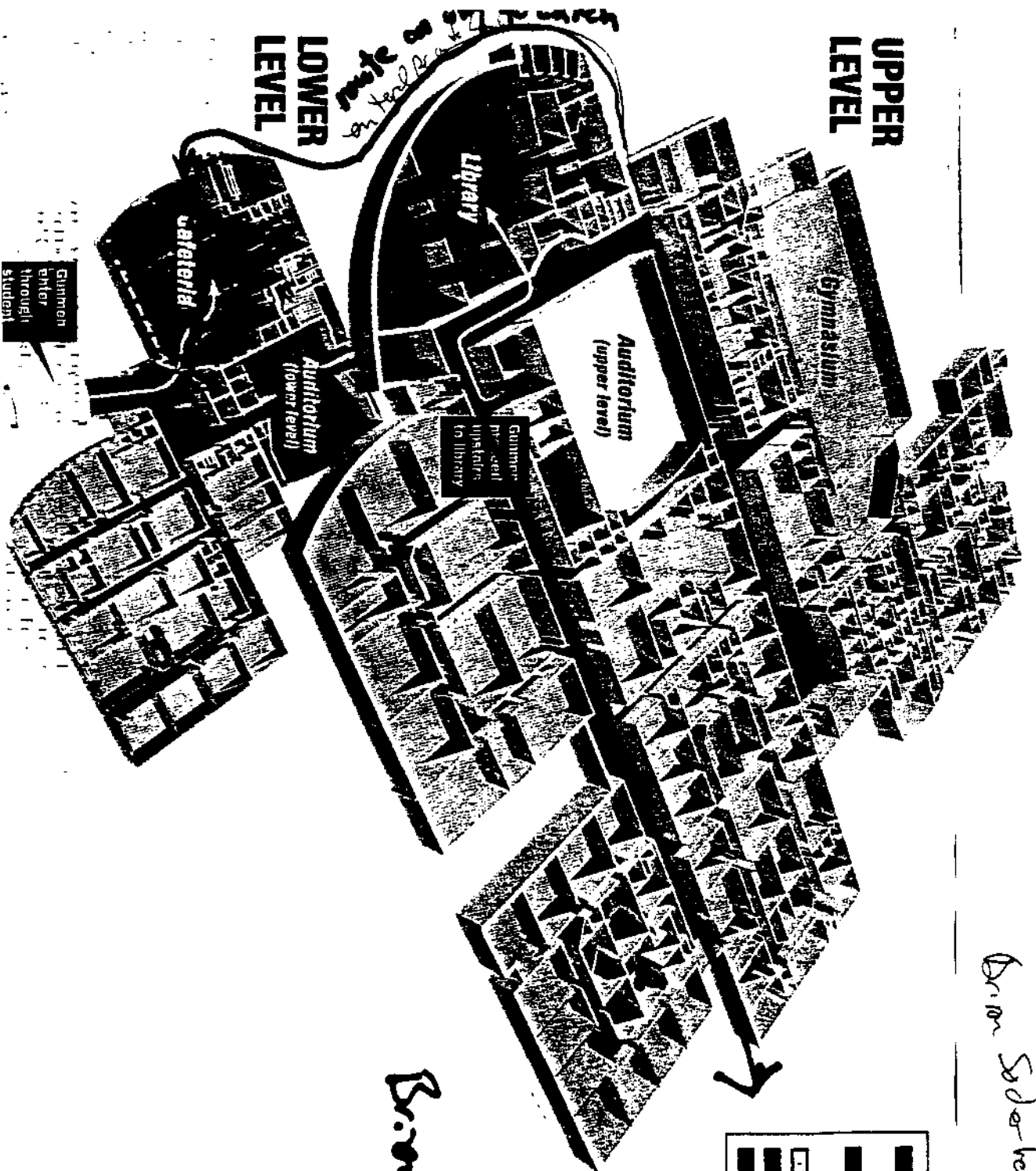

LINDA R. HOLLOWAY
CBI

JC-001-004486

Brian Sodotay
5/7/95



JC-001-004487



■	Library and cafeteria
■	Auditorium and choir room
□	Classrooms
■	Corridors
■	Stairwell

JC-001-004488

CONTINUATION ☐SUPPLEMENT ☒

CONTROL # 4980

Reporting Agency JC50		Reporting Office LEWIS AND		Case Report No. 47-7625	
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 08/18/99	
Classification Re <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MURDER		Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen Value Recovered Value Damaged
<p><u>WITNESS</u></p> <p>SODERBERG, BRIAN D.O.B. 01/16/83 8156 W GEODES AVE LITTLETON CO 80128 979-8375 STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.</p>					
<p><u>INVESTIGATION</u></p> <p>BRIAN WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 08/10/99 BRIAN STATED THAT ON 04/20/99 HE WAS IN THE CAFETERIA SITTING WITH DAVID SMITH, ARRON GROWN AND JACOB BOWER BRIAN STATED THAT HE HEARD GUNSHOTS FROM OUTSIDE THE CAFETERIA. HE LOOKED OUTSIDE AND SAW A MALE STUDENT RUB HIS RIGHT LEG THEN FALL. BRIAN THEN SAW BLOOD ON THE STUDENT'S RIGHT LEG. BRIAN STATED THAT THE STUDENT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN HIT ALTHOUGH BRIAN DIDN'T SEE ANY SHOOTERS. BRIAN STATED THAT HE HED UNDER THE TABLE FOR A COUPLE OF SECONDS, THEN GOT UP AND RUN UP THE STAIRS. HE THEN RAN DOWN THE SCIENCE HALL AND OUT THE DOORS TO LEAWOOD PARK. BRIAN STATED THAT HE DIDN'T SEE EITHER KLEBOFF OR HARRIS IN THE CAFETERIA ON 04/20/99. BRIAN ALSO STATED THAT HE DIDN'T KNOW KLEBOFF OR HARRIS</p>					
<p><u>DISPOSITION</u> CASE OPEN</p>					
JC-001-004489					
Officer Signature [Signature]	Unit -	Number 61	Supervisor Initials and Date [Signature] 08/10/99	Assigned To	Page of 1

SONDERBY, A.

JC-001-004490

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>Sandoval, Tony J.</u>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised	
Residence Street Address <u>5514 W. Alder Ave.</u>	City <u>Littleton</u>	County <u>Jackson</u>	State <u>CO</u>
Residence Phone <u>(303) 978-1778</u>	Business Phone <u>()</u>	Social Security No.	Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>1-27-84</u>
Business Street Address <u>STUDENT COLUMBINE</u>	City	County	State
Officer Taking Statement <u>Det JC Trus JR</u>	Serial No. <u>65004</u>	Date <u>4/20/99</u>	Time <u>2:20 PM</u>
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:	

Summary of Statement:

I was standing up talking to my friend and the teachers said get down. I moved up the stairs with the crowd and outside across pierce and to a house. when I was in the lunch room I saw a bomb go off all it did was produce smoke. I was in the middle of the lunch room.

A. Did you see anyone injured or shot?
A. NO

B. Did you see who ~~shot~~ did the shooting or bombing?
A. NO

B. Have you talked with anyone who seen who did this?

A. NOT REALLY

B. What grade are you in?
A. 9TH

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4, 20, 99

Date

2:28

Time Statement Completed

☐ AM

☒ PM

Tony Sandoval

Signature of Person Making Statement



Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) <u>Endersby Anthony (TONY)</u>		Making Statement is: <input type="checkbox"/> Officer <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Witness <input type="checkbox"/> Person advised			
Residence Street Address <u>5514 W Alder Pl.</u>		City <u>CO</u>	County <u>Jaff</u>	State <u>CO</u>	Zip Code <u>80128</u>
Residence Phone <u>303 978-1778</u>	Business Phone <u>1</u>	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. <u>1-27-54</u>	
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement <u>Det P. Scott</u>	Serial No. <u>68139</u>	Date <u>4-29-99</u>	Time <u>10:00</u> Hours		
Concerning an incident occurring at: <u>Columbine H/S</u>		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

I AM A Freshman At Columbine H.S. I TAKE THE SCHOOL BUS AND ARRIVE AT SCHOOL ABOUT 7:00 A.M THERE WAS NOTHING UNUSUAL WHEN I ARRIVED AT SCHOOL.

I TAKE MY LUNCH IN A-LUNCH. I CAME FROM ENGLISH CLASS (MISS ROBERTS) I CAME INTO THE LUNCH ROOM BY COMING DOWN THE STAIRS AND SAT AT A TABLE WITH KEITH NACKON #436, TIM VACCIA (ON NEW STREET), BROCK REMBOLD #4523, JARRON JARRIE #4400, JILL LASE UNK, BRIAN UNK, JESSIE (LAST UNK). I DID NOT SEE ANYTHING UNUSUAL THEN SOMEBODY SAID GET DOWN, GET DOWN. I POKED BACK UP AND SAW A BOMB GO OFF IN THE ST. PARKING LOT, AND THEN HEARD GUNSHOTS POSSIBLY 8. WE ALL THEN UPSTAIRS I HEARD SOMEBODY SAY THERE SOMEONE STANDING OUTSIDE THE LIBRARY AT THE TOP OF THE STAIRS. I TRIPPED AND FELL. I GOT UP AND RAN OUT THE MATH HALL DOOR. WE RAN IN THE PARK. AND THEN INTO THE NEIGHBORHOOD. I DID NOT SEE WHO WAS SHOOTING OR THROWING BOMBS.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04/29/99

Date

☒ AM

10:25

☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

[Signature]
Signature of Person Making Statement



Summary of Statement (cont.) I Did Not See ANY UNUSAL BACK PACKS OR
PROPANE CYLINDERS IN THE LUNCH ROOM.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____
Date ☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-004493

**TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED**

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

No

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

No

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday or Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

No

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?

I left my jacket and my Backpack in my locker

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

In the middle at the table by the pole.

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?

No

Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ?

No

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?

Kaki pants with Adidas in my locker | Blue, denim jacket, has a bag and a grey shirt shoes | black binder in it

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?

went on the stairs and took a left | bombs going off and I heard
and ran out the main hall door | gun shots.

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?

11:10 the math hall.

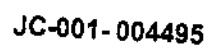
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

No

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

No



AOL.COMAOL
NetFindWeb
CentersMy
News

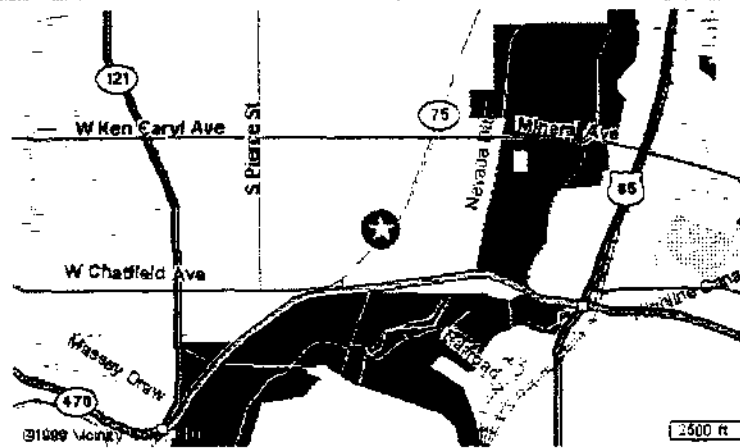
Shopping

Community

E-mail

[Web Centers](#) [Travel](#) [Maps & Directions](#)

Meetings are all alike

[Driving Directions](#)[Map a U.S. Address](#)[City & Regional Maps](#)[State & International Maps](#)powered by **VICINITY**

Click anywhere on the map to re-center it.

★ 5514 W Alder Ave
Littleton, CO 80128-6027[Driving Directions From Here](#)[Driving Directions to Here](#)[Create Printable Version](#)[Start Over](#) [Top of Page](#)

Type in a search term. Then click the down arrow to make your search selection and click "Search!"

Search AOL.COM

Search!

I don't want just
"news" news...AOL Instant
Messenger
FREE! Click Here

Start packing now...

Littleton<http://aol.vicinity.com/aolcom2/usaddressresults.htm?FAM=aolco...:USA&GEOMC=1&V=4/28/99>

JC-001-004496

AOL.COMAOL
NetFindWeb
CentersMy
News

Shopping

Community

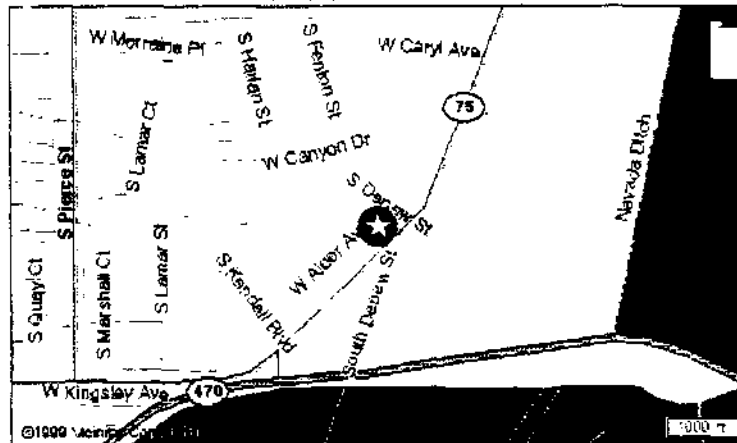
Download AOL

[Web Centers](#) [Travel](#) [Maps & Directions](#)

There's only

ONE WAY

to send your messages!

5514 W Alder Ave
Littleton, CO 80128-6027©1999 MapInfo Corporation
Powered by Vientis Corporation
US maps Copyright GDT Inc 1999 Canadian maps Copyright DMIT Inc 1999 All Rights Reserved Use Subject to License

JC-001-004497

...:USA&GAD2=5514+W+Alder+Ave&GAD3=Littleton%2c+CO++80128-6027&title=Map+a+ 4/28/99

SOWDER, M

JC-001-004498

PROGRESS REPORT
CHS INCIDENT/CONTROL #2858 AND #2878
REPORT BY JACKLYN GEE (ACSO)

On 050799, this Investigator spoke to a student of CHS, identified as:

Sowder, Jonathon
DOB: 062281
5256 W. Portland Cr.
Littleton, Co.
Ph# 303-972-4249

Jonathon advised the following:

That on 042099, Jonathon had parental consent to be out of school so he could attend a picnic with some friends.

That Jonathon did not personally know Eric (Harris) or Dylan (Klebold), although stated that he has seen them in the halls at CHS.

That Jonathon's sister, Melissa, is also a student at CHS and was concerned because she had left her backpack at school the day of the incident and needed her glasses from it.

That Jonathon would have Melissa call this Investigator.

On 051199, this Investigator talked to Melissa's father, Steven Sowder and was advised of the following:

That Melissa was fully identified as:

Sowder, Melissa
DOB: 122383

That Melissa was not available because she has been hospitalized at Cleo Wallace, as a result of CHS incident.

That Melissa was in the cafeteria when the incident occurred.

That originally Melissa had told her parents that she knew who Eric and Dylan were and stated That she only said "Hi" to them occasionally.

That Steven has discussed the incident with Melissa and she told him that last semester (Fall 1998) She used to go down to the creek and "smoke" with Eric and Dylan.

That Steven does not believe that Melissa smokes marijuana, and feels that she was referring to cigarettes.

That Melissa wore all black for a short period of time and hung around with the "Goth's", but Changed around November of 1998, began wearing her own style, didn't really associate With any groups, and stayed pretty close to home.

JC-001-004499

CONTINUATION <input type="checkbox"/>		Reporting Agency JCSO		Reporting Officer BROOKS		Case Report No. 99-7625-Z	
SUPPLEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>							
Connecting Case Report No.				Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-19-99	
Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/> FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification <input type="checkbox"/>				Offense Status: Open <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exceptionally Cleared <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared by Arrest <input type="checkbox"/> Unfounded <input type="checkbox"/>		Recommend Case: Review <input type="checkbox"/> Closure <input type="checkbox"/>	
Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-13-99, at about 9:00 a.m., I telephoned CHS student Melissa Sowder's residence as follow up on DN3065. According to this lead, Melissa had apparently told CHS student Veronica Griffith that she had "two weeks" prior knowledge of the Columbine shootings, and that the students who were shot "deserved what they got." At that time, I spoke with Melissa's mother. Melissa's mother told me that she and her husband were aware of what Melissa is alleged to have told other students, and that Melissa was known to "embellish" her stories and tell lies. Melissa's mother told me that Melissa was admitted to the Cleo Wallace Youth Center on 05-06-99, where she is receiving therapy under the direction of Therapist Sharon Olson. At that time, Melissa's mother told me that she and her husband were not opposed to Melissa being formally interviewed by law enforcement, but wanted to first confer with Sharon Olson before making a final decision.


On 05-13-99, at about 5:00 p.m., I telephoned Melissa's mother. She told me that she had since spoken with Sharon Olson, and that Sharon did not object to Melissa being interviewed provided that she and/or Melissa's parents were present during the interview. Melissa's mother told me that she did not want Melissa to be interviewed at Cleo Wallace, and that she expected Melissa to be released sometime during the week of 05-17 and return home. I told Melissa's mother that I would call her sometime during the week of 05-17 in order to confirm Melissa's return home, and set up the interview.

On 05-19-99, at about 11:00 a.m., I received a telephone call from Paul Prendergast (303-797-3300). Paul told me that he is an attorney representing the Sowder family, and that Melissa could not be interviewed. He requested that any attempts to contact Melissa Sowder or her parents be directed to him.

Per Rapid Start, leads 2878 and 3232, both requesting an interview with Melissa Sowder, were assigned to Arapahoe County Sheriff's Investigator Jackie Gee. Also, see leads 3065 and 3609 (with reports) for additional information.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-004500

Officer Signature 		Unit INV.	Number 0585	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674	